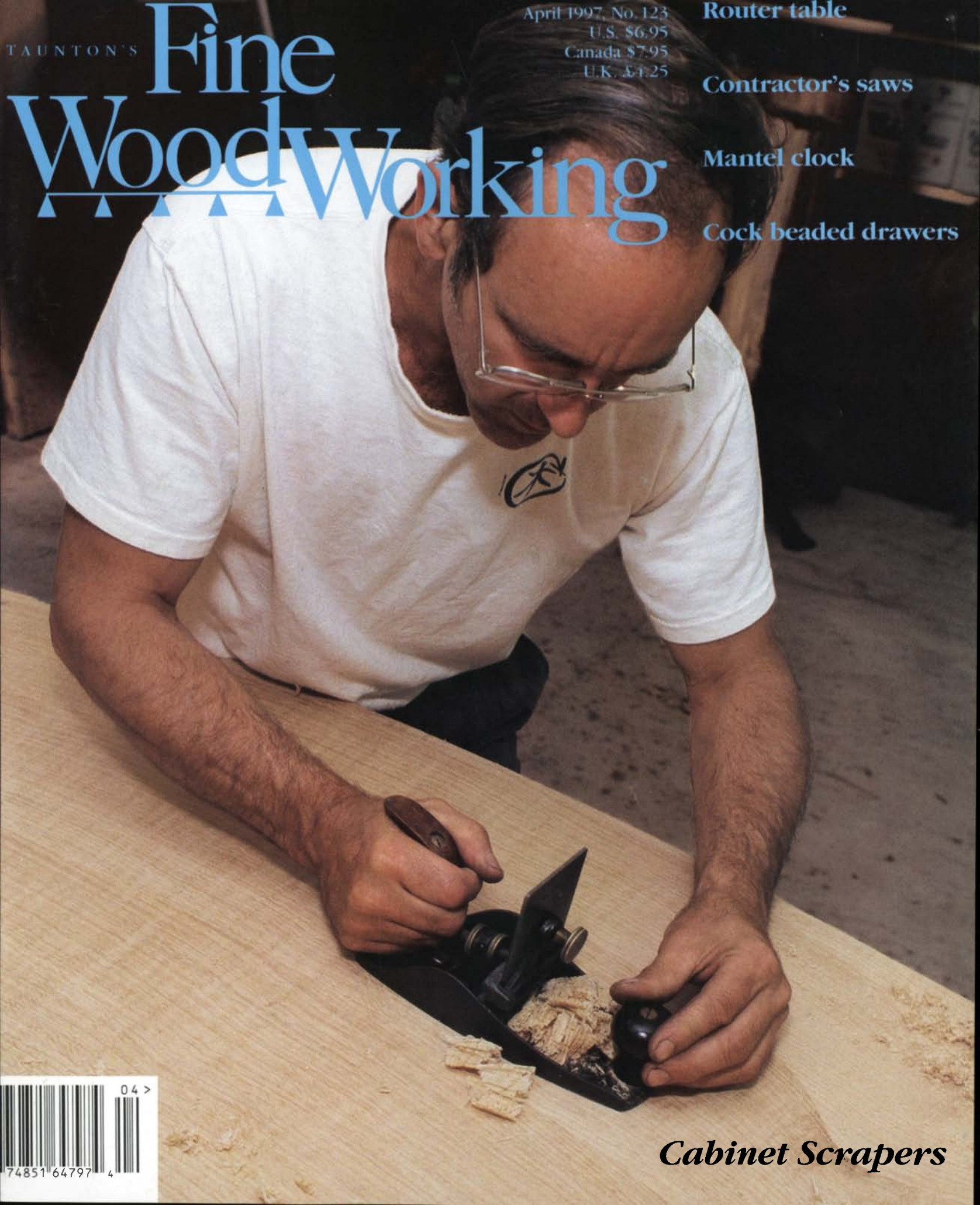


TAUNTON'S **Fine**  
**WoodyWorking**

April 1997, No. 123  
U.S. \$6.95  
Canada \$7.95  
U.K. £1.25

**Router table**  
**Contractor's saws**  
**Mantel clock**  
**Cock beaded drawers**



04 >

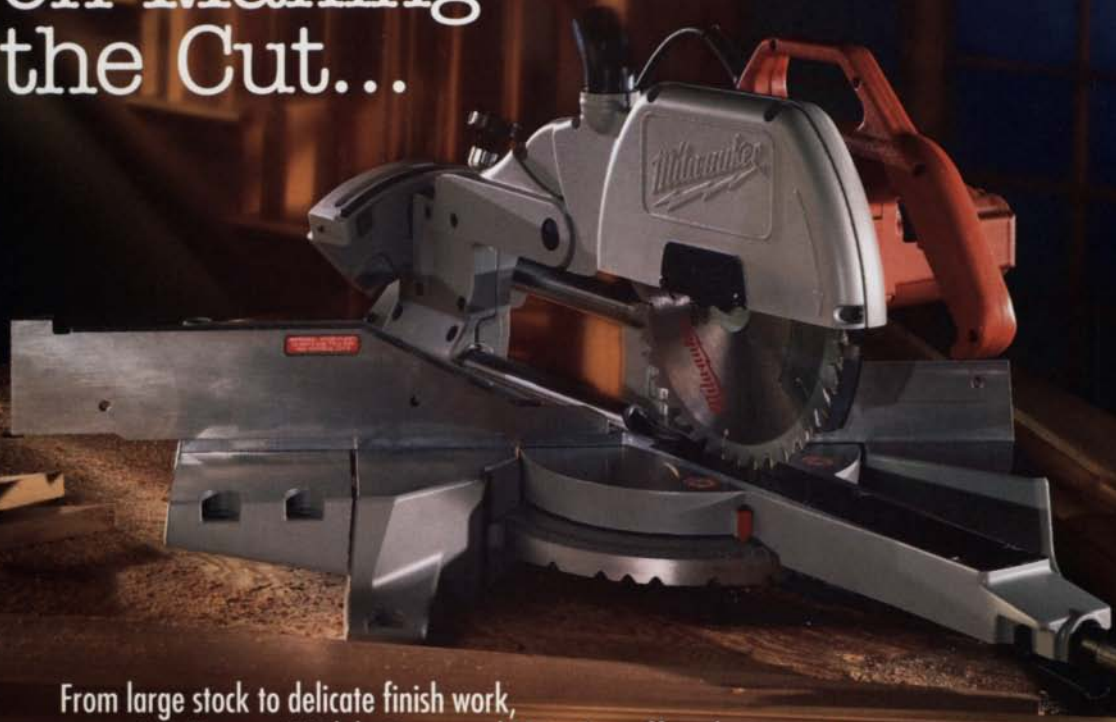


74851 64797 4

*Cabinet Scrapers*



# Here's the Angle on Making the Cut...



From large stock to delicate finish work, our new 10" Magnum™ Slide Compound Miter Saw offers the capacity, accuracy and flexibility you demand. With a powerful 15 amp Milwaukee motor, 3-1/2" X 12" cross cut capability and patented Flip Fence, the Slider's got the capacity to handle both short and tall stock. Twin steel rails and the heavy-duty cast base for extra support assure accurate cuts every time. And its revolutionary override device lets you lock the table at virtually any angle. Allowing miter cuts from 59° right to 51° left, bevel cuts from -3° right to 48° left, compound miters and cross cuts, the Slider's versatile, too. The standard 6496-6 is equipped with a 40-tooth carbide-tipped blade and blade wrench. Also available: the 6497-6 Slider Kit, with extension and stop gauge, vise, and dust bag. For more information, call 414/783-8311. Or fax 414/783-8529.



Your satisfaction is guaranteed. If for any reason you're not satisfied with any product, return it within 30 days for a replacement or full refund.

One year free maintenance program with every new Magnum Slide Compound Miter Saw.



*Professionals Serving Professionals  
Excellence in Quality, Performance, Value*



# Find center fast!



25' Standard Tape Measure Includes Center-Finding Scale

16.95 + 4.25 SH  
VISA/MC, WA res. 7.8% tax  
MADE IN THE USA

**CENTER POINT™**

**1.800.540.6604**

BAKLUND-HELLAR INC. RT. 1, BOX 623, EASTSOUND, WA 98245

READER SERVICE NO. 196

Save Time  
Simplify Layout  
Eliminate Errors  
The Only Tape You Need

## CONWAY Hardwood Products

Large inventory of high grade  
Domestic & Imported hardwood  
Rough or Surfaced

Monday - Friday 8:00 - 4:30 • Saturday 8:00 - 12:00  
1 George Washington Plaza, Gaylordsville, CT  
37 Gaylord Road, Gaylordsville, CT  
(860)-355-4030

READER SERVICE NO. 127

Reading Strength  
Magnification  
For Your Safety Glasses

**MagnaVue™**  
by NEOPTX

Instant and  
Removable

Magnification from  
+ 1.00 to + 3.00  
(in .25 diopter steps)

Phone 1.800.344.2020  
Fax 1.206.644.6104

E-mail info@neoptx.com  
Web www.neoptx.com

READER SERVICE NO. 73

## S45 18" Band Saw

A Cut Above,  
But Priced Below Most Band Saws

### Added Value

- Tilting 20' x 20" cast iron table
- Quick set guides
- 1/8" to 1" blade capacity
- Adjustable rip fence

**1-800-292-1850**

For leasing information:  
1-800-292-1837

In Canada call:  
SCM/Cooper & Horton, LTD  
(905) 670-5110



The S45 from MiniMax isn't your typical band saw. It's half the price of comparable 20" models. Yet it's packed with standard features for vibration-free rip cuts and dimensioning wood pieces to size. And when it comes to simplicity of operation and low maintenance, the S45 beats more expensive band saws head on.

**MiniMax**

2475 Satellite Blvd. Duluth, Georgia 30136  
www.scmi-usa.com

READER SERVICE NO. 114



The Original & Still The Best  
**MATSUSHITA** Thin Carbides  
Finest Contractor Blades  
Rips Crosscuts Combinations Aluminum/Plastic  
Sizes 3 3/8" to 18"  
For Your Nearest Dealer  
**(503) 678-1200**

READER SERVICE NO. 125



## DEPARTMENTS

- 6 **Letters**
- 16 **Questions & Answers**  
*Straightening a kinked saw;*  
*Safe speed for large router bits;*  
*Bandsaw rehab*
- 28 **Methods of Work**  
*Friction-free drawer guides;*  
*Adjustable insert for router tables;*  
*Clamping boards at odd angles*
- 100 **Tool Forum**  
*Jet 13-in. planer/molder;*  
*Delta spindle sander*
- 106 **Reviews**  
*The Woodwright's Apprentice;*  
*Woodworking for the Serious*  
*Beginner; Tools of the Trade*
- 110 **Events**
- 118 **Notes and Comment**  
*Hooked on fishing lures;*  
*Woodworking in Brazil*
- 122 **First Person**

### **On the Cover:**

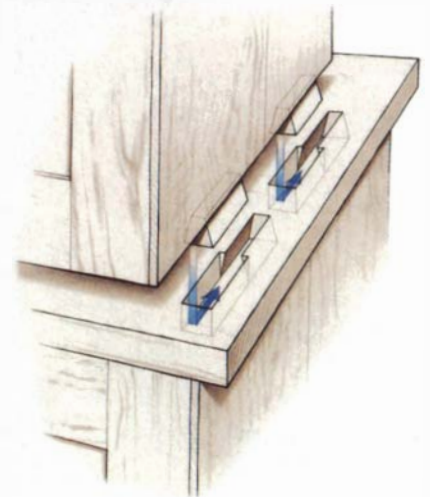
*Monroe Robinson surfaces a tabletop in curly white oak with a cabinet scraper, without fear of tearing or chipping the wood. He explains how to select these tools and prepare them for use, beginning on p. 82. Photo: Vincent Laurence*



*Cock beading a drawer, p. 38*



*Gouges for the lathe, p. 70*



*Housed sliding dovetails, p. 62*



## ARTICLES

**38 Cock Beads Dress Up a Drawer**

*A 17th-century detail stands the test of time*

by Garrett Hack

**41 Incised beads: the cock bead's country cousin**

**44 No-Frills Router Table**

*Build it in an afternoon for about the cost of a good bit*

by Gary Rogowski

**48 Pear Mantel Clock**

*Clean lines and few details make this clock handsome and easy to build*

by Mario Rodriguez

**50 Making checkered inlay**

**54 Contractor's Tablesaws**

*The editors of Fine Woodworking survey six saws and find differences in detailing and cost*

**62 Housed Sliding Dovetails**

*A strong, hidden joint that's ideal for large cabinets*

by Tony Konovaloff

**66 My Kitchen Table**

*A knockdown design for a man on the move*

by Tim Gilchrist

**70 Gouges for the Lathe**

*Selecting and sharpening spindle, bowl and roughing-out gouges*

by Ernie Conover

**74 A Drafting Table for Shop or Home**

*Torsion-box top and simple joinery make a light, sturdy table*

by Cameron Russell

**79 Dry-Brushing Wood Stains**

*Widen your range of color possibilities using stains and tints*

by Roland Johnson

**82 Cabinet Scrapers**

*You'll get a smooth and flat surface, even on hard wood and curly grain*

by Monroe Robinson

**85 Extended body gives scraper more sole**

**86 In the Land of Klompen**

*Where they still make and wear these wooden shoes*

by William Duckworth



*No-frills router table, p. 44*



*Pear mantel clock, p. 48*



## Tilting-top tablesaw goes way of Edsel

I recently called Garrett Wade for some information and, sadly, was told the Inca 10-in. tilting-top tablesaw was no longer being imported. I purchased one of these saws along with a mortising attachment in the early 1980s. With careful setup, it is accurate to within a few thousandths of an inch—cut after cut. Its small size and light weight allow me to put it on a wheeled stand and push it around my cramped shop.

Is this the finest 10-in. tablesaw available? The tilting top is awkward at best, and the table stand could be a few inches larger all around. I would never expect it to function in a large production shop. In my little shop, however, the merits of this saw encouraged me to continue. Now I have a full-time remodeling business. I'm sure to hundreds of your readers, this saw was their first exposure to such quality and accuracy, and I would just like to say thanks to the little saw that could.

—Steven L. Humm, Rocky River, Ohio

### GARRY CHINN OF GARRETT WADE REPLIES:

The all-knowing safety gurus in Europe promulgated regulations that removed all tilting-top tablesaws from the market there. The only decent markets left were Switzerland and the United States. Despite its wonderful attributes (many folks have told me it remains the very best joint-cutting tablesaw ever made), the Inca tilting-top tablesaw will never be a mass-market item here. The combined potential of the Swiss and ourselves did not make it economical to produce the precision pressure die castings that are the heart of the machine. So it has disappeared (sad but true), except in the used equipment market where it is achieving cult status to those in the know.

### Going overboard with old violins—

The invention of the violin cannot be attributed with any certainty to Andrea Amati or to anyone else (*FWW* #122, pp. 90-93). In roughly its modern form, the instrument appeared rather suddenly around 1550, and its basic design derives not from the ancient and honorable family of viols (violas da gamba), but rather from the three-stringed rebec.

Stradivari probably bought his varnish from his druggist and didn't know what was in it himself. Thanks to modern chemistry, better varnishes are available today from your favorite paint store.

Modern violin makers are producing instruments which some think perform as well or better than the old Italian fiddles. The wildly inflated prices being asked for these antique instruments lead one to suspect that their restoration and sale has less to do with fine woodworking than with myth, romantic notions and (dare we say it?) fraud. The emperor is naked. The old violin trade is mostly a scam.

—Neil Hendricks, Reno, Nev.

### Doubling up on carving tools—Ian Agrell

in his article on carving tools, recommends the acquisition of carving chisels in five groups (*FWW* #122, pp. 80-83). The author suggests we buy an 8mm V-parting tool in the first group and then repeats this tool in the fifth group. Can you clarify the repetition?

—W. Bruce Tuckerman, San Diego, Calif.

**IAN AGRELL REPLIES:** The list of tools in the fifth group should have included a 20mm V-parting tool, not the 8mm V-parting tool. I apologize for the confusion.

**A twist drill by any other name—I** think *Fine Woodworking* is the best woodworking magazine published today. I look forward with great pleasure to reading each issue. However, one thing that bothers me is when woodworking magazines (you're not alone in doing this) do not call a tool by its correct name. Case in point: twist drills being called bits.

American and metric twist drills are twist drills and nothing else. They are not twist-drill bits. They are not twist bits nor are they drill bits. Brad-point or bullet-point twist drills are still twist drills. Bits are bits, such as Forstner bits, auger bits, spade bits and spoon bits. So please call these tools by their correct names. You'll

### Writing an article

*Fine Woodworking* is a reader-written magazine. We welcome proposals, manuscripts, photographs and ideas from our readers, amateur or professional. We'll acknowledge all submissions and return those we can't publish. Send your contributions to *Fine Woodworking*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

## Fine Woodworking

**Editor** Scott Gibson

**Art Director** Bob Goodfellow

**Associate Editors** Vincent Laurence,  
William Duckworth, Anatole Burkin

**Assistant Editor** Strother Purdy

**Copy/Production Editor** Deborah Surprenant

**Associate Art Director** Michael Pekovich

**Editorial Secretary** Lee Anne Candito

**Contributing Editors** Tage Frid,  
R. Bruce Hoadley, Christian Becksvoot,  
Robert M. Vaughan, Mario Rodriguez,  
Chris Minick, Gary Rogowski

**Methods of Work** Jim Richey

**Indexer** Harriet Hodges

**Publisher** James P. Chiavelli

**Corporate Circulation Director** Douglas Newton

**Advertising Sales Manager** Dick West

**National Accounts Managers** Barney Barrett,  
Tom Brancato, David Gray, Linda Abbott

**Sr. Advertising Coordinator** Kathryn Simonds

**Advertising Secretary** Hilda Fernandes

### Woodworking Books & Videos

**Acquisitions Editor** Rick Peters

**Publishing Coordinator** Joanne Renna

### How to contact Fine Woodworking:

**Telephone:** (800) 283-7252

(203) 426-8171

**Fax:** (203) 270-6751

**E-mail:** fw@taunton.com

### Customer Service:

**Orders:** (800) 888-8286

**Other Inquiries:** (800) 477-8727

**E-mail:** fwservice@taunton.com

**Advertising Sales:** (800) 283-7252 x 829

**E-mail:** fwads@taunton.com

### Taunton Trade Company:

**Retail Sales:** (800) 283-7252 x 265

**Member Audit  
Bureau of Circulation**



Copyright 1997 by The Taunton Press, Inc. No reproduction without permission of The Taunton Press, Inc. *Fine Woodworking*® is a registered trademark of The Taunton Press, Inc. **Subscription rates:** United States and possessions, \$32 for one year, \$56 for two years, \$82 for three years; Canada and other countries, \$38 for one year, \$67 for two years, \$95 for three years (in U.S. dollars, please). Single copy, \$6.95. Single copies outside the U.S. and possessions: U.K., £4.25; other countries and possessions, \$7.95. Address all correspondence to the appropriate department (Subscription, Editorial, or Advertising), The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. List management: The Kleid Co., 530 5th Ave. New York, NY 10036-5101.



**倉 TANSU 倉**  
**Hand-Forged TANSU Hardware**



WARABI pull

Authentic hand-forged hardware for furniture, typically used in Arts & Crafts Style. Several styles and many sizes available. Please send \$4.00 for the complete HIDA TOOL catalogue. As a bonus we will include a brochure of hand-forged Tansu hardware offered by MISUGI DESIGNS of Berkeley.

**HIDA TOOL, INC. 1-800-443-5512**  
 1333 San Pablo Ave., Berkeley, CA 94702  
 FAX 510-524-3423

READER SERVICE NO. 801

**ARROWMONT**  
 School of Arts and Crafts  
P.O. Box 987 • 556 Hwy • Gainsburg, TN 37728 • 423-436-3682 • Fax 423-430-4121

**WOODTURNING** - Bob Sondag, Stoney Lamar/John Jordan, Johannes Rieber, Mark Sfirri/Michael Hosoluk, David Ellsworth, Kip Christensen, Mike Lee/**CARVING** - Tom Eckert, Craig Nutt/**FURNITURE** - Jo Stone, John McNaughton/**DESIGN** - Steve Loar/**FIBER-FABRIC/CLAY/METAL/PAPER/PAINTING/DRAWING/PHOTOGRAPHY/MIXED MEDIA**

Graduate/Undergraduate Credit  
 Assistantships/Scholarships/Residencies  
 Year-Round Gallery Exhibitions/Library/  
 Bookstore • Open to Public  
 Elderhostel/Community Classes/Conferences

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY INSTITUTION

**One/Two Week Workshops**  
**JUNE 2 - AUGUST 8, 1997**

READER SERVICE NO. 145

**BLUE TORNADO**  
**CYCLONES** MADE IN USA



- HIGHEST QUALITY/VALUE
  - SATISFACTION ASSURED
  - 16 GA. DOMESTIC COLD ROLL STEEL, MIG WELDED
  - SIMPLE INSTALLATION
  - SIZED FOR A SMALL SHOP
- 1-800-292-0157  
 PO Box 156 • BUCKNER, KY

READER SERVICE NO. 47

If you were stranded on an island...

what is the one machine you couldn't live without?  
**The X31!**

Gilligan would have made it back to civilization sooner, if he had our X31 Combination machine.

- 38" Rip Capacity Saw
- 10" Table Saw
- 50" Cross Cut
- Cast Iron Tables
- 12" Jointer/Planer
- Mortiser
- 20 seconds to change functions
- 3HP Reversible Shaper

- Three 3HP German Motors

Don't get left stranded in the sand...call (800) 234-1976 today, for your FREE demonstration video.

**LAGUNA TOOLS**

2265 Laguna Canyon Road • Laguna Beach CA 92651

800-234-1976 • FAX 714-497-1346 • Internet Website: [lagunatools.com](http://lagunatools.com)

READER SERVICE NO. 153



feel better for it. I know I will.

—Norman Newlands, Lexington, Mass.

**Wood will never be perfect**—I must take exception to Mr. Sellers' letter on winding sticks, twist and warp in wood, and machine preparation of wood (*FWW* #122, pp. 8, 10).

I've used jointers to face and edge-joint boards and then planed them to size with a machine planer only to have them bow or cup later. I have had panels that were machine-planed and beltsanded flat become unflat with the passage of a little time. I have seen cabinet doors that were prepared by machine twist out of shape after hanging. These situations were infrequent, but to say jointers or planers or any machine can make wood perfect is ill-considered.

Wood is alive, elastic, flexible, and a woodworker must be flexible as well. There is no such thing as perfectly flat, perfectly square or perfectly anything. To a degree, machine functions are absolute, but wood is always in a state of flux. An advantage of hand-cutting joints or preparing stock by hand is that both methods allow a degree of flexibility to achieve results. A similarity of life or art to woodworking is that no one answer will always solve the same problem.

—Anthony Guidice, St. Louis, Mo.

**Don't ask biscuits to do too much**—It is understandable why Bruce Cohen has had bad luck with using biscuits in bed-frame construction (*FWW* #121, p. 10). The drawing of the beds Mr. Cohen made shows a joint with only two biscuits, one over the other. This type of configuration provides inadequate stiffness, and any racking of the frame exerts tremendous

prying force on the joint.

I always use biscuits in side-by-side pairs to join legs and rails. In the illustrated bedpost application, I'd have at least four biscuits (two side-by-side pairs), assuming the headboard is ¾ in. thick. I doubt Mr. Cohen would have any further problems with joint failure if he were to use enough plates to do the job.

I'm not a pro, just a weekend woodworker who likes to build tables and chairs and cabinets. The way I use biscuits to make joints is no secret—I merely follow the how-to instructions that came with my slot cutter.

—Scott Smith, Bethesda, Md.

**Glue bottle on the cheap**—Deciding I needed a squeeze glue dispenser, I said to myself: Why spend \$15 to \$20 on a commercial type when I can use the nearly empty 24-oz. plastic keg-shaped container for mustard with its nice twist cap! It worked pretty well. But just between us woodworkers, yellow aliphatic glue will never replace mustard as a condiment for cheeseburgers (trust me). —Rich Kjarval, Two Rivers, Wis.

**Low-tech improvements for bandsaws**—In describing how he sets up his bandsaw for resawing, Ronald Volbrecht says he has to file the ends of the thumbscrew holding his blade-guide bar after severe tightening or it will twist the guide (*FWW* 122, p. 76). I insert a ¼-in. piece of brass or nylon that slides freely in the tapped hole of the thumbscrew to protect the guide bar. These pieces can be hack-sawed from a nylon or brass bolt, the smooth section between head and threads.

—William Kerfoot, Conowingo, Md.

I've found that a plastic featherboard is of considerable help in holding a plank tight to the fence when resawing on the bandsaw. I sawed strips from 4-in.-wide lumber just under ¼ in. thick. I jointed the plank between cuts to remove half the sawmarks and surfaced the other side in my planer with the bed rollers set very low. Only about one strip in 20 was torn.

—W.K. Saunders, San Francisco, Calif.

As we all know, there are no absolutes in woodworking but many means to a similar end. With that in mind, I would like to pass along some comments on Ronald Volbrecht's article on resawing with a bandsaw (*FWW* #122, pp. 74-79).

I have demonstrated portable bandsaw mills at trade shows, and one trick we routinely used was to cut a ⅛-in. plank off a log to show the high quality of the machine. All bandsaws will accomplish this, even in difficult woods, if you follow a few simple rules.

Proper tension is tantamount. A few years ago, you published an article by Jim Cummins (*FWW* #63, pp. 62-67). He used a Delta 14-in. bandsaw with a riser block (the same as Mr. Volbrecht's) and tensioned the blade to sound, as does Mr. Volbrecht. I also get consistently good results on my saw with a ¼-in. blade tensioned to G/G sharp, or about 15,000 psi. There is one big difference: Mr. Cummins used a ¼-in. blade and Mr. Volbrecht uses a ½-in. blade. The larger blade exerts much more pressure on the wheels and frame than the smaller blade, in turn, causing parts to fail sooner.

Rate of feed, blade speed and tooth configuration also are important. Mr. Volbrecht uses a skip-tooth blade, whereas a bandsaw mill uses a hook-

## Taunton PUBLICATIONS

for fellow enthusiasts

**Finance/Accounting:** Janice A. Roman, chief financial officer; Wayne Reynolds, controller; Sarah Roman, Elizabeth Conklin, Jennifer Glass, Carolyn Kovaleski. **Accounting:** Patrick Lamontagne, Irene Arfaras, Keith Chapman, Mary Sullivan, Andrea Henchcliffe, Karen Williams, Carol Diehm, Margaret Bafundo, Dorothy Blasko, Susan Burke, Lawrence Rice, Gayle Hammond, Lydia Krikorian, Lorraine Parsons, Elaine Yamin. **Corporate Design:** Susan Edelman, director; Laura Bergeron. **Book Art:** Jodie Delohery, Amy Bernard, Lynne Phillips, Henry Roth, Carol Singer, Cynthia Smith, Rosalie Vaccaro. **New Product Design:** Mary Terrizzi, Jody Hankinson. **Photography:** Boyd Hagen, Anthony Phillips. **Promotion:** Philip Allard, Francesca Arminio, D. J. Arneson, Wendy Bowes, Julia Brine, Mary Beth Cleary, Leigh Haeger, Jennifer Winston. **Corporate Services:** Thomas Luxeder, director; Jane Torrence. **Fulfillment:** Client Services: Patricia Williamson, Carolyn Ameth, Kathryn Dolson, Holly Obenhoff, Eileen Swirsky. **Order Processing:** John Comerford, Nancy Brown, Barbara Lowe, Eileen McNulty, Dawn Teixeira, Marylou Thompson. **Customer Services:** Patricia Malouff, Donna Weinstein, Christi Heuer, Penny Jefferts, Jennifer Severino, Mary Ellen Silk, Barbara Smith. **Data Entry:** Carole Ando,

Bonnie Beardsley, Margaret Fainer, Madelaine Frengs, Tracy LeBrun, Debra McCormack, Gina Pabis, Andrea Shorrock. **Distribution:** Paul Seipold, Loum Bun, Mary Ann Costagliola, Deborah Greene, Linnea Ingram, Brian Leavitt, Aaron Lund, Frederick Monnes, Jonathan Pond, Elsie Rodriguez, Alice Saxton, Eileen Sheehan. **Manufacturing:** Kathleen Davis, director; Kathleen Donovan. **Prepress:** Austin Starbird, John Garofalo, Stephen Roma, Patricia Sigetti, Deborah Cooper, William Bivona, David Blasko, Richard Booth, James Chappuis, Mark Coleman, Lisa DeFeo, Tina Foster, William Godfrey, Florence Nichols, Joseph Petrahai, Linda Reddington, Martha Stammer, Chansam Thammavongsa, David Kenney, W. Kathy Martin, Monica Murphy. **Print Production:** Dee Flanagan, Nicole Anastas, Lynda Morris, promotion; Thomas Greco, Deborah Baldwin, Michael Gyulay, books; Philip VanKirk, John Cavallaro, Tracie Pavlik, magazines. **Video:** Craig Umanoff, Thomas Menard. **Management Information Systems:** Robert Peters, director; Brendan Bowe, Arthur Caron, James Courtright, Maurice Downey, Gabriel Dunn, J. Larry Kinnear, Marjorie Omalyev, Roger Seliga. **PC Applications:** Heidi Waldkirch, Barbara Daignault, Robert Nielsen, Andrew Wiles. **PC Systems:** Margaret Archer, Joanne Bisson, Rita Myers, Lisa Northrop. **Operations:** Purchasing & Facilities: William Schappert, Christopher Myers, Lois Beck, Peter Bishop, Michael Capalbo, Jeannette Pascal, Beatrix Vangor, Charles Hollis, Jeffrey Meslin, Aaron Nobel, Susan Nerich, Oscar Carranza, Alvin Jack, Lincoln Peters. **Cafeteria:** Donna Freeman, Geraldine Benno, Isabel Kaplan, Norma-Jean Taylor. **Taunton Direct:** Claudia Allen, Maryann Diette, Pamela Dunaway, Brenda Hamilton, Dennis O'Brien, Megan Sangster, Jeanne Todaro. **Taunton New Media:** Roy Swanson, director; Christopher Casey, Sean Messenger. **Taunton Trade Company:** Dale Brown, president; Thomas Johnson, Frances Allen, John Baigulupit, Peter Bill, Barbara Buckalew, Linda Yurchishin.

## DANIELS HARDWARE

If You're Looking For Tools...We Got It! • If You're Looking For Price...We Got It!

**PORTER+CABLE**



**352VS 3x21 Belt Sander**  
Variable Speed with Bag

\$159

**DEWALT**



**DW625 3hp**  
Plunge Router

\$268

690 1 1/2 hp Router	\$135	DW 936K 18V Saw Kit	\$248
2640 Drywall Screwgun	\$69	DW 995K 18V Drill Kit	\$215
9444 Profile Sander	\$108	DW 995KS 2 18V Saw/Drill Kit	\$359
347K 71/4 Circular Saw	\$123	DW 935K14.4V Saw Kit	\$238
556 Biscuit Cutter	\$132	DW 935KS 2 14.4 Saw/Drill Kit	\$299
7538 3hp Router	\$241	DW 991K-2 14.4 Drill Kit	\$189
7549 4.8 amp w case	\$139	DW 930K 12V Saw Kit	\$219
BN 125 Brad Nailer	\$89	DW 974K2 12V Drill Kit w/extra battery	\$164
NS 100 Stapler	\$89	DW 610 1 1/2 hp Router	\$139
FN 250 Finish Nailer	\$214	DW 621 2hp Router	\$216
FN 200 Finish Nailer	\$159	DW 306K 8 amp Reciprocating Saw	\$154
BN 200 Brad Nailer	\$135	DW 662K Biscuit Joiner	\$198
362 4x24 Belt Sander	\$214	DW 673 Laminate Trimmer	\$94
352 3x21 Belt Sander	\$165	DW 673K Laminate Trimmer Kit	\$189
332 Random Orbital Sander	\$68	DW 106K 3/8 Drill 0-2100 RPM w/case	\$65
333 Random Orbital Sander w/Velcro Pad	\$72	DW 412K 1/4 Sheet Sander w case	\$49
9862 12V Cordless Drill	\$178	DW431 3x21 Sander	\$159
9872 14.4 Cordless Drill	\$198	DW 672 3 1/4" Planner	\$159
9737 9.6 amp Keyless Recip Saw	\$154	DW402 4 1/8" Grinder	\$86
		DW 705 12" Compound Saw	\$339
		DW 305K 6 amp Recip Saw	\$99.60

We Also Carry Milwaukee, Makita, Bosch, Delta.... Call for Prices.

1-800-537-3274

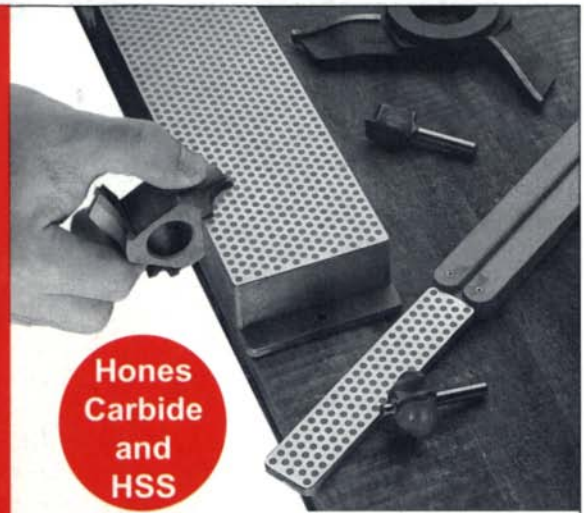
**DANIELS HARDWARE**

5724 Curry Road  
Pittsburgh, PA 15236

Free Shipping By U.P.S.  
on orders over \$50  
Open 6-8 Monday - Friday 9-3 Saturday  
Add 7% Sales Tax in PA.

READER SERVICE NO. 180

**Sharpen Router Bits**



Hones  
Carbide  
and  
HSS

Quickly sharpen router bits and shapers on DMT Diamond Whetstones™ and:

- ◆ Eliminate Grinding Service Cost and Excessive Carbide Removal
- ◆ Extend Tool Life 5-7 Times
- ◆ Enjoy clean cuts - no burn marks!

A shop with just 10 router bits can save \$1,600! For detailed information, circle the reader service number.

**DMT** Diamond Machining Technology, Inc.  
Marlborough, MA 1-800-666-4DMT

READER SERVICE NO. 174

# America's Premier Wood Turning Lathe

The all new Powermatic Model 3520 Wood Turning Lathe is the most powerful, versatile, and dependable lathe of its time.

Using all the features recommended by Rude Osolnik, America's foremost wood turner, Powermatic has developed the only American made lathe of its kind.

Equipped with a 2HP motor and an AC drive to provide full torque at low RPM, and a head assembly that slides the *entire* length of the bed, the 3520 is the only choice for serious wood turners.

**POWERMATIC**

Internet Home Page: <http://www.powermatic.com>  
or E mail us at: [powermatic@worldnet.att.net](mailto:powermatic@worldnet.att.net)



MADE IN U.S.A.

Endorsed by Rude Osolnik

CALL 1-800-248-0144 FOR YOUR NEAREST POWERMATIC DEALER

READER SERVICE NO. 25



tooth blade (that's also my preference). The skip tooth has a larger gullet, which gives slightly more room for sawdust and gives a slightly smoother cut. But the hook tooth is more aggressive, which allows for higher feed rates and will not dull as quickly under normal conditions.

Mr. Vollbrecht says it takes him about 6 minutes to resaw an 8-in. by 3-ft. plank. His saw has a ¾-hp motor. I use a 1-hp motor for resawing 6-in. ash, walnut and cherry and achieve consistent results with a much higher rate of feed. —*Bob Houston, Owen Sound, Ont., Canada*

**So long, *Fine Woodworking***—After 20 years as a *Fine Woodworking* subscriber, I've decided to call it quits. Quite frankly, I do not find your magazine as interesting as I once did.

As far as I'm concerned, *Fine Woodworking* puts entirely too much emphasis on the first word of its title. The magazine lacks the diversity that marked its early years when it contained articles about wooden bridges, toy making and the like. Perhaps these topics don't meet your current definition of "fine woodworking," but I would enjoy your magazine a lot more if you covered all genres of woodworking and let me decide what I want to read and/or build.

At the same time that you ignore many aspects of woodworking, you beat other topics to death. Just how many times will you have to tell us how to tune up our jointers, for example, before you realize that you have exhausted the topic?

Finally, my tastes in furniture and woodworking projects are simply not the same as yours. I wouldn't allow a Philadelphia highboy, Windsor chair or piecrust table into my house unless you held a gun to my head, and I'm not interested in tackling projects that take months to complete. I prefer modern designs, like those of James Krenov, and simpler projects that I can complete in a weekend or in a few days. In other words, lighten up!

—*Michael Bitsko, Santa Cruz, Calif.*

**Finishing with oily rags**—I recently finished a two-drawer chess table with oil-based polyurethane, wiped on with soft, lint-free cotton rags. After applying a coat of finish, I spread out the rag and let it dry

thoroughly. When I was done, I had five rags coated with stiff, dried polyurethane.

After the last coat of finish had dried, I could feel some very fine dust on the surface, but I was reluctant to finish-sand the surface. It occurred to me that burnishing the surface with the dried-out application rags would polish the surface. The finish on the rags and the finish on the wood were the same.

The more pressure I applied to the rag, the smoother the surface seemed to get. The rag conformed to any and all curves with equally good results and with no removal of the finish on sharp corners. Furthermore, there was no scratching of the surface. I would appreciate any comments regarding this technique by your wood-finishing consultants.

—*Joseph DeFilippo, Monroe, Conn.*

**CONTRIBUTING EDITOR CHRIS MINICK REPLIES:**

Well, you have stumbled across another one of those secret professional finishing techniques. Dry burnishing can add a wonderfully smooth, lived-with patina to new furniture. Successful dry burnishing relies more on proper timing than on the rag used as the burnishing tool. I usually use a wad of paper towels in my shop. Best results are obtained when the finish is dry to the touch, but still soft enough to move under the pressure of the burnishing cloth. As a rule, waterborne finishes burnish best about 1 to 1½ hours after they appear dry. Alkyd and polyurethane varnishes have a considerably wider window, anywhere from 3 to 24 hours, and solvent-based lacquers should be burnished almost immediately after drying.

**On using routers to cut mortises—**

Who is Gary Rogowski trying to kid in saying that the best tool for mortising is a plunge router (*FWW* #121, pp. 72-77)? How can it be when it requires a special jig and numerous stops, fences and bushings to guide and control the tool?

The best tool is a chain or hollow-chisel stationary machine. Period. The router is versatile, but it's outmatched every time by a dedicated machine. Articles containing such misleading generalizations deter the serious woodworker from continuing with *Fine Woodworking*.

Also, if there is another article on

choosing or fine-tuning a belt sander, plane or cordless drill, I'm gonna scream.

—*Richard Fox, Gloucester, England*

Gary Rogowski's article on mortising with a router is excellent. But there's one point I'm confused about. In detailing how to make a template by attaching a piece of hardboard to a wooden fence and then slotting the hardboard, he says, "To be sure the slot is parallel with the fence—which ensures that the mortise is square to the stock you're routing—tack the hardboard back a little bit from the edge."

What does he mean by "square to the stock you're routing"? Also, I don't understand how offsetting the hardboard from the edge of the fence ensures squareness. It would seem that making the hardboard flush with the edge of the fence would be more likely to ensure squareness, and it would give more of a bearing surface for the router base.

—*David Freedman, Cross Plains, Wis.*

**GARY ROGOWSKI REPLIES:** Mr. Freedman's questions are good ones. I suppose a better way of putting it is: "which ensures that the mortise is parallel to the edge of the stock you're routing."

As to the hardboard's position, the wooden block used for the fence must be milled with parallel sides. This will ensure that any indexing done off its outer face will be parallel to its inner one. Then, to avoid any difficulties or concerns with lining up the hardboard exactly to the edge of the wooden block, it is just nailed back from the edge a little. The difference in the amount of bearing surface for the router is negligible.

**About your safety:**

Working wood is inherently dangerous. Using hand or power tools improperly or ignoring standard safety practices can lead to permanent injury or even death. Don't try to perform operations you learn about here (or elsewhere) until you're certain they are safe for you. If something about an operation doesn't feel right, don't do it. Look for another way. We want you to enjoy the craft, so please keep safety foremost in your mind whenever you're in the shop.

—*Scott Gibson, editor*

# WERKART

FOR THE  
WOODWORKER • CARPENTER • HOMEOWNER

- Easy daily set-up and breakdown.
- Easily transported to job sites.
- Ergonomic design for less bending over.
- Hand truck type wheels and limited self leveling for uneven floors.



- Large work surface for oversize jobs.
- Promotes safety by providing a clean, sturdy, organized workplace.
- The unit is lockable, creating no safety hazard for children.
- Made in the U.S.A.

WERKART offers one basic unit: Safe, Efficient, Easy to use!

WERKART is pre-engineered for attaching a set of tools and equipment through a series of WERKART accessories.

1-800-515-1551

FAX 707-778-0902

WERKART  
A Division of Wise Designs, Ltd.  
P.O. Box 750639 Petaluma, CA 94975

READER SERVICE NO. 168

## TREMONT CUT NAILS

CUT SPIKE COMMON MASONRY BOAT FLOOR WROUGHT HEAD



Offering the Finest Quality Carbon Steel Cut Nails World-Wide - with 20 Patterns of Industrial & Restoration Nails including....

- Heat-Treated Masonry Nails
- Hot-Dipped Galvanized Common, Boat & Shingle Nails
- Black Wrought-Head Nails

MADE IN  
U.S.A.  
SINCE  
1819

SAMPLE SETS AVAILABLE FOR \$7.25  
SEND \$1.00 TODAY FOR OUR NAIL AND TOOL CATALOG.

TEL: 1-800-842-0560 FAX: 1-508-295-1365

TREMONT NAIL CO. Box 111, Wareham, MA 02571

## Hands-on Week-Long Classes

Largest Summer Woodworking Program  
In the Heart of Furniture Country

June-October, 1997

Send for Complete 24-Page Class Brochure  
or Visit our Web Site: <http://www.marcadams.com>

- Featuring Courses on:**
- Carving
  - Finishing
  - Furniture Restoration
  - Cabinet Making
  - Veneering
  - Marquetry
  - and much more
- Instructors include:**
- Rob Anderson
  - Lonnie Bird
  - Dr. Roger Cliffe
  - Bob Flexner
  - Gary Rogowski
  - Jim Tolpin
  - and many more

Scholarships Available

**Marc Adams School of Woodworking**  
5504E, 500N, Franklin IN 46131 · 1-317-535-4013

READER SERVICE NO. 203

## OWN THE ULTIMATE HOME SHOP

Do the work of ten tools with  
one compact, affordable machine

- Work on wood—and metal or plastic
- Easy and fun to use
- Built to last a lifetime



**SUPER  
SHOP**

10 tools in 1

WOOD	METAL
34" Lathe	Drill press
12" Table saw	Router
12" Disc sander	Shaper
Horizontal boring	Lathe Mill Drill

**FREE  
Info Pak**

**1-800-345-6342**

Ask for  
Dept. FW3

or write

**Smithy**

Dept. FW3 PO Box 1517  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

READER SERVICE NO. 170

# The Professional's Choice

Since 1935, Titebond® has gained a reputation of solving woodworkers' needs... and doing it first.

- 1st ready-to-use, liquid ground-hide glue
- 1st aliphatic wood glue for general applications
- 1st Type II water-resistant glue for exterior use

Today, Titebond offers a complete line for every woodworking application, featuring:

### Titebond II Premium Wood Glue

- Outperforms all other wood glues
- Ideal for exterior woodworking projects
- Passes ANSI Type II water-resistance

To find out where you can purchase Titebond Glues, call our Technical Service Team at 1-800-347-GLUE.



READER SERVICE NO. 99





**BLUME SUPPLY, INC.**  
3316 South Blvd. • Charlotte, NC 28209  
704-523-7811 or 1-800-288-9200

STEP UP TO...  
**POWERMATIC™**  
YOU DESERVE THE BEST!



\$1975

#27 SHAPER 3 HP



\$1725

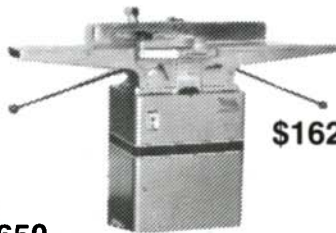
#66 10" SAW 2 HP W/50" VEGA FENCE  
w/FREE promo-package

**WHILE SUPPLIES LAST**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



#180 18" PLANER 5 HP 1ø  
W/ KNIFE GRINDER \$5650

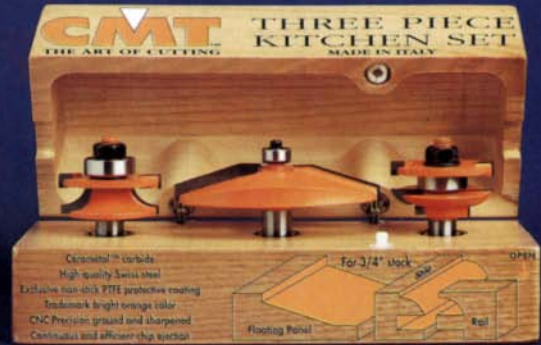


\$1625

#60 8" JOINTER

**NEW! POWERMATIC™ 15" PLANER**  
3 HP, MAG. CONTROLS \$1250

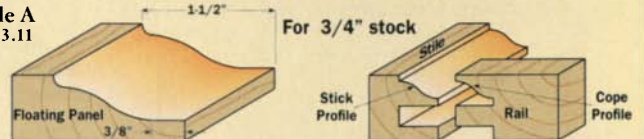
**UNLOCK YOUR TOOLBOX**



**AND OPEN SOME NEW DOORS WITH THE CMT™ THREE PIECE KITCHEN SET. \***

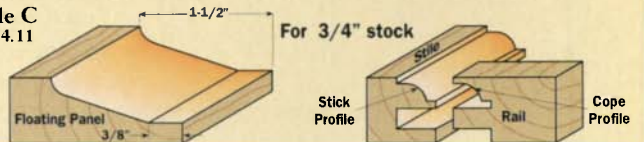
We make panel door construction in 3/4" stock easy and economical plus we give you three different profile options of Rail & Stile couple and Raised Panel bit to choose from. And it all comes safely organized in our protective Italian hardwood case, so you'll probably have the nicest looking toolbox around.

Profile A  
800.513.11



\* PROFILE B 800.512.11 SHOWN IN PHOTO. OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE PROFILE A AND PROFILE C

Profile C  
800.514.11



**CMT USA, Inc.** 307-F Pomona Drive Greensboro, NC 27407 • Tollfree 1-888-CMT-BITS • Free Fax 1-800-268-9778 • e-mail: cmtusa@aol.com  
© CMT UTENSILI SRL - TM: CMT, THE CMT LOGO AND THE ORANGE COLOR APPLIED TO TOOL SURFACES ARE TRADEMARKS OF CMT UTENSILI SRL  
READER SERVICE NO. 39

**THE CONOVER LATHE**



ou can feel the *purr* from the moment you turn it on - but you won't hear it! Heavy cast iron construction and a timber bed absorbs vibration and noise. This is no ordinary lathe!

We've refined the woodturning lathes of yesterday by blending their finest design qualities with modern alloys and precision manufacturing. The result is a robust but elegant 16" swing lathe whose bed length is unlimited. Guaranteed to please and complement the craft of even the most discerning of craftsmen.

The Conover Lathe. A long tradition of pride in American-made quality.



**CONOVER**

(216) 350-4545 • (800) 433-5221

www.conover-lathe.com  
P.O. Box 418, Mentor, OH 44061

READER SERVICE NO. 652

**5 ways Starrett blades make cutting faster, easier, better.**

1. Our **High-Tension Hacksaw Frame** provides 28,000 psi, the ideal setting for optimum performance, eliminating twisting and binding. 2. **Quickshot™**



Hole Saws are truly convenient—they come pre-assembled with reusable arbors and drills. 3. **Quick-Hitch™** Arbors let you change hole saws quickly—without tools or removing the arbor from the chuck. 4. Our **Fastcut™**

Jig and Recip blades feature variable pitch teeth for fast cutting of a wide a range of materials—one blade does the work of three.

5. **Bearcat™** is the most aggressive recip blade available—it rips through just about anything!



Starrett industrial strength blades—over 450 models to choose from, including high-performance bi-metal blades, carbide-tipped and carbide- or diamond-grit blades.

**Starrett®**  
**Innovations That Work**

The L.S. Starrett Company  
121 Crescent Street, Athol, MA 01331  
Tel: (508) 249-5330 • Fax: (508) 249-8495

READER SERVICE NO. 97



# GIANT SELECTION BIG SERVICE

Small Prices



Get your hands on some of the best woodworking tools and supplies around. All at the lowest prices every-day. Hundreds of items only available from us.

## FREE CATALOG

Call or write us today to receive your FREE catalog of over 900 unique woodworking tools.

**ALL GUARANTEED FOR LIFE!**

Hartville Tool Company

13163 Market Ave N. Dept. FW397C  
Hartville, OH 44632

**1-800-345-2396**

READER SERVICE NO. 15

## Make your SHAPER and MOULDER KNIVES WITH THE NEW VIEL PROFILE COPYING GRINDING MACHINE



VHS VIDEO \$9.95  
(credited against machine purchase)

- Grinds knives directly in the toolholder
- Makes distortion-free profiles
- Diamond dresser forms and dresses the grinding wheel
- NEWBALDOR® 1/3 H.P. motor
- 2 years warranty. (1 year on motor)

**VISA** \$629.00 only **MasterCard**  
Call 1-800-915-2601

**VIEL TOOLS INC.**  
P.O. BOX 660, MADAWASKA, ME. 04756-0660

READER SERVICE NO. 93

## You deserve a vacation... Our bandsaws will give you one

Who needs civilization when you have a Laguna Tools Bandsaw on a desert island?

We give you more power, more re-saw and more Bandsaw for your money. Our European Bandsaws give you dynamically balanced cast iron wheels, professional guides, large blade capacities and heavy duty cast iron tables. Models range from 13" to 36".

Call now  
(800)  
.234-1976

for your  
FREE  
demonstration  
video  
getting  
you closer  
to your  
vacation.



**LAGUNA TOOLS**  
2265 Laguna Canyon Road  
Laguna Beach CA 92651  
800-234-1976 • FAX 714-497-1346  
Internet Website: [lagunatools.com](http://lagunatools.com)

READER SERVICE NO. 154

## ULTRA-PRECISION WOODWORKING SYSTEMS

### IPM JOINERY SYSTEMS

This multi-patented system has been recognized by the experts as the *best* and the *easiest* to use to make dovetails and box joints plus, the best, all around patented dovetail incremental fence system you will ever own. Because IPM's accuracy is based upon a fine-threaded chrome lead screw, fine joinery is made easy and accurate cuts assured every time. Micro-adjustability even allows you to move the fence in thousandths of an inch increments.

### CABINET MAKER'S SYSTEM

This one can do it all. All of your cabinet making operations can be accomplished with this ONE System. JOINTECH'S CabinetMaker's Systems® include all the Joinery System components plus our award-winning SmartFence®. You don't have to be a master craftsman to build beautiful cabinetry, furniture or even jewelry boxes. Our 48 templates enable you to easily make every type of dovetail and box joint. SmartFence accommodates any cutter in your shop allowing you to make raised panels, rails & stiles, tongue & groove, face frame construction, drawer design, edgework and more. JOINTECH'S CabinetMaker's System is simply the best investment in quality and at a very affordable price.

**New Woodworker's Notebook**  
with Twelve Practical Projects  
plus jigs, fixtures and more.

Packed with over 300 photos and illustrations, this book is a must for any woodworker (including Incra® owners).

Incra is a registered trademark of Taylor Design Group, Inc.

**CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR A FREE BROCHURE & SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER DETAILS!**  
P.O. Box 790727 • San Antonio, Texas 78279  
Toll Free: (800) 619-1288 • Fax: (210) 377-1282

READER SERVICE NO. 132



## IRONWOOD MILL•RIGHT 3-Axis Router Milling Center

New Concept High-Precision Milling Center Gives You...

# TOTAL CREATIVE FREEDOM!

- Use as a Shaper, Router Table, Joint Maker
- Heavy-duty construction handles the most powerful plunge routers
- Precision ACME Leadscrews (adjustable 0.001 in.)
- Controlled Milling in bit-up or bit-down position
- Precision-guided router carriage
- High-quality cast iron tables



Professional quality tool at a homeshop price!

**If you can imagine it, you can make it!**

- **All through-cuts:** edge & face milling, raised panels, dovetails, box joints, tenons, splining, lap joints, rail & stile joints, dados and many more!
- **All stopped-cuts:** blind dados, blind dovetails, splines, face milling, mortises, and more!
- **Any angled cuts:** angled mortises, angled tenons, mitered splines, angled box joints, more!

**NEW!**

**FREE CATALOG! PLUS...ask about our Demonstration Video!**  
**Call TOLL FREE 1-888-478-2453**

Or write: IRONWOOD MILL•RIGHT Wood Milling Center Ext. 117  
 1737 Union St.- BOX 620, Dept. 109, Schenectady, NY 12309

©1997, Positive Position, Inc.

READER SERVICE NO. 24

## IMPORTED and DOMESTIC LUMBER

widths to 18", lengths to 16'

- Architectural Plywood
- Veneers • Mouldings
- Turnings • Trims
- Custom Millwork

**M.L. CONDON**

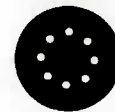
COMPANY Inc.  
 248 Ferris Ave • White Plains NY 10603  
 Call 914-946-4111 • FAX 914-946-3779

Call for a FREE price quote!



READER SERVICE NO. 701

## Supergrit® SANDPAPER



HOOK & LOOP	
4 1/2"	8 Hole \$10.00/50
5"	5 or 8 Hole \$12.50/50
6"	6 Hole \$17.50/50
5"	Solid "E" \$15.00/50
6"	Solid "E" \$18.00/50
12"	Solid "E" \$12.00/6

BELTS—A.O. RESIN		SHEETS—9" x 11", A.O.	
1 x 30	\$ .75	4 x 24	\$1.10
1 x 42	\$ .75	4 x 36	\$1.40
3 x 21	\$ .85	6 x 48	\$3.50
3 x 24	\$ .90	6 x 89	\$6.20
		60D, 80D	\$14/50
		120C, 150C	\$23/100
		180A, 220A	\$19/100

ABRASIVE ROLLS

RED HILL CORP. **FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG**  
 P.O. BOX 4234 & Incredible close-out sheets.  
 GETTYSBURG, PA 17325 **800-822-4003**

READER SERVICE NO. 14

**Michigan Woodworkers & Supply**

"Home of the Busy Beaver"

For All Your Woodworking Supplies

**Power Tools & Accessories**  
**Hardwoods**  
**Softwoods**  
**Exotic Woods**  
**Veneer**  
**Plywood**

**4133 S. Dort Highway**  
**Burton, MI 48529**

Call for **FREE** Catalog  
**1-888-433-WOOD (9663)**

READER SERVICE NO. 169

## Make Your Own Lumber!

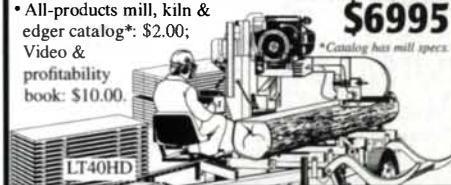
With a **Wood-Mizer®** Portable Sawmill

- Sawing your own lumber lowers costs, improves quality.
- All-products mill, kiln & edger catalog\*: \$2.00; Video & profitability book: \$10.00.

Complete LT25 mill without trailer from:

**\$6995**

\*Catalog has mill specs.



**1-800-553-0219**

**Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.**

8180 W. 10th St. Dept. Z80, Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400  
 WEBSITE: <http://www.woodmizer.com>

READER SERVICE NO. 702

## UNFINISHED MAHOGANY DINING ROOM CHAIR KIT

- BALL & CLAW
- HAND CARVED
- SEAT WITH MUSLIN
- ONE YEAR GUARANTEE
- 6 CHIPPENDALE STYLES
- KILN DRIED & PRESANDED



BUY FACTORY DIRECT AND SAVE  
 Starting at \$135.00  
 REPRODUCTION GALLERIES  
**1-800-385-4522**

READER SERVICE NO. 23

**FREE CATALOG**

**HUNDREDS** of Carbide Tipped Router Bits and Unique Woodworking Accessories!

**NEW!**

**Carbide Tipped**

**Brass Piloted Router Bits**

**New bit saves hours of hand sanding!**

Rout into those tight spaces and sharp corners! These professional grade router bits have smooth running Brass Pilots, measuring only 5/32" (approx.) in diameter, instead of the usual 1/2" ball bearing. Save hours of hand sanding or filing and get a more consistent edge.

← **Unique Brass Pilot:** Approx. 11/32" Smaller than typical ball bearing.

Set #	Description	Shank Size	Price
#1428	1/8" R Round Over	1/4"	\$16.00
#1429	1/4" R Round Over	1/4"	\$17.00
#1430	3/8" R Round Over	1/4"	\$19.00

**FREE SHIPPING**  
IN CONTIGUOUS USA FOR ALL ITEMS

Order **1-800-533-9298**

**MLCS**  
 Professional Woodworking Products  
 P.O. Box 4053 FB, Rydal, PA 19046

READER SERVICE NO. 178



# WARNING HIGH POWER

**14.4V**  
2.0 Ah

18 Torque  
Settings

Powerful *Makita*  
Motor for high  
performance

Externally  
Accessible  
Brushes for easy  
replacement

Keyless Chuck with  
patented Hand-Tite®  
feature for easy bit  
installation

2-Speed Gear  
Selection with  
slide switch

Push Button  
Forward/Reverse  
Switch operates  
from both sides of  
tool

Latest Technology  
for the best  
torque-to-weight ratio  
of any cordless drill  
in its class

**CORDLESS FOR THE  
LONG-RUN**

**Model 6233DWAE**

Unlike other cordless drills on the market, the Makita is built to last. It features a Makita designed and manufactured motor for greater durability and externally replaceable carbon brushes for longer life – a Makita exclusive. In fact, the motor of this drill lasts almost five times longer than other industrial cordless drills. Add the power of our 14.4 volt, 2.0 Amp hour battery and you've got a drill that delivers the highest torque-to-run time in its class. With the lighter weight and overall ergonomic design you can work longer with less fatigue.

Durable. Tremendous torque. Longest run time. Low weight. Most Comfortable. Makita's 14.4V drill is definitely built for the "Long Run".

For more information, call 1-800-4-MAKITA

READER SERVICE NO. 21

**Makita**

IT'S ALL THE POWER YOU NEED.®



## Straightening bent or kinked handsaws

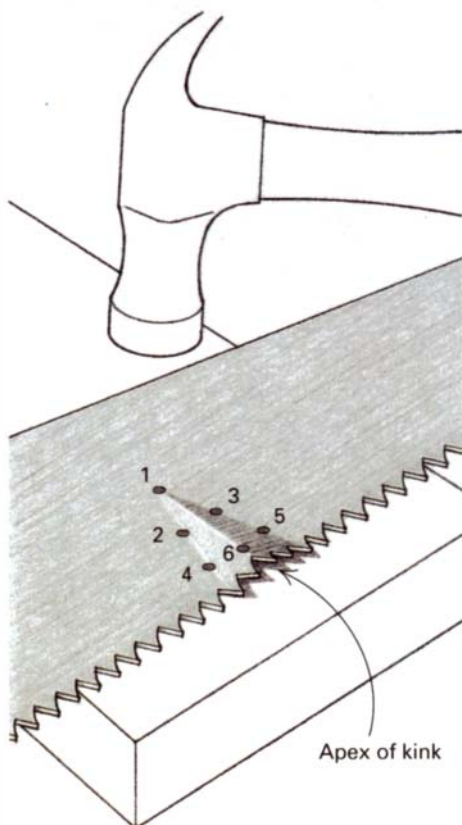
*Is there any way to straighten a bent blade on a handsaw, especially those on backsaws? I enjoy using antique hand tools and have passed over some otherwise fine saws because of this defect.* —James Leach, Clifton Park, N.Y.

**Fred Wilder replies:** Crookedness comes in two varieties: bends and kinks. The difference is that bends don't have a definite, visible center point. A kinked saw does. Take heart—both problems can be corrected.

A bent saw can be straightened with hand pressure. I place my hands over the toothed edge, thumbs on the convex side, farther apart for long bends and closer for short ones. I bend the saw just like I would break a stick, and then I check for straightness. I repeat this operation until the saw is straight. Often, this forceful back bend has to be quite severe. Perhaps I've been lucky, but I have never broken a saw this way.

### Straightening a kinked handsaw

*To straighten a kinked saw, strike light blows around the kink in the order shown. Repeat until the saw is straight.*



A kink has an obvious focal point, and must be removed using a different technique. I sight along the saw to determine the apex of the kink and mark it with chalk, also marking out the extent of the kink.

To remove the kink, I place a block of hardwood on a solid support and lay the saw on the block with the marked side of the kink face up. Then, using a light hammer with a convex face, I strike a series of light blows around the kink, as shown in the drawing. Go easy, and repeat until the kink has flattened out.

Straightening a backsaw also is done with a hammer. If the back is bent, lay it on the block and straighten it first—then work on the kink.

Never lay a saw on an anvil and strike it with a steel hammer. It will scratch the saw and adversely affect the tension.

[Fred Wilder trained as a forester and worked as a logger and carpenter before World War II. He's been straightening and sharpening saws since the 1930s.]

## Where to learn how to build Shaker furniture

*I am an Australian woodworker and have a great passion for Shaker furniture. I would like to learn furnituremaking in the United States because no training of this sort is offered here. I would also like to gain more of an understanding of the place where this style began. Do you know of any programs that focus specifically on the making of Shaker furniture?*

—Nick Barratt, Sydney, Australia

**Chris Becksvoort replies:** I am unaware of any school that specializes in Shaker furniture construction. I'm not sure what background and training you already have, but a good foundation of hand-tool skills and basic machine techniques will stand you in good stead, regardless of the style of furniture you're interested in. To become a medical doctor, you go to medical school. Only then, after you've mastered the basics, do you choose to specialize in a field.

Many woodworkers here in the United States are self-taught. Some have attended formal, multi-year programs such as the one at the North Bennet Street School (North Bennet St., Boston, MA 02113; 617-227-0155). Others have taken short

courses, which are offered by a variety of schools, including the Center for Furniture Craftmanship (25 Mill St., Rockport, ME 04856; 207-594-5611). If you already have some woodworking experience, you might also seek employment with a small shop that specializes in the Shaker style.

Best of luck.

[Chris Becksvoort is a professional furnituremaker in New Gloucester, Maine. He is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking* magazine.]

## Pumice residue in inlay

*Several years ago, I inlaid a 1/8-in. decorative ebony strip around a mahogany drawer front. After gluing the ebony in place, I finished the drawer with varnish and rubbed out the finish with pumice.*

*Recently, I noticed a fine, whitish line at the junction of the mahogany and ebony. Is this due to misapplied glue (I used white aliphatic resin) or some other factor?*

—Lloyd Potter, Hampton Falls, N.H.

**Jeff Jewitt replies:** You're seeing pumice, not glue. Pumice excels as an abrasive for rubbing out a finish, but it has one drawback: It must be removed completely. Otherwise, the whitish residue you described may appear.

Pumice is volcanic glass with a very high silica content. This gives pumice a low refractive index, which means that in liquid mediums, such as oil, it is transparent. In your case, what happened is that the oil/pumice mixture you used to rub out the varnish got into the small crack in the finish layer where the ebony is set into the mahogany. As long as the oil medium surrounds the pumice particles, the pumice is invisible. Eventually the oil dissipates, usually by being absorbed into the wood. When the oil no longer surrounds the pumice particles, the pumice becomes visible once again as a white powder.

Avoiding the problem is easy. When I'm using pumice, I mix it with water-soluble dyes the color of the wood. As long as you have enough finish on the wood, the dye will not add any color. If you insist on using pumice with rubbing oil, use oil-soluble dyes or pigments mixed with the oil. If this sounds like too much bother,

# Buy Direct and Save!

Superior European abrasives used by major furniture manufacturers in wide and narrow belts, rolls, discs, sheets and custom products.

Industrial Quality  
at Wholesale Prices!

Ask the Pro...



**Mr. Sandpaper**

640 ROUTE 45  
CHESTNUT RIDGE, NY 10977  
(914) 425-4505



BELT SIZE	GRIT	PRICE EA.
3' x 18'	40, 50, 60	\$0.86
	80 & Finer	\$0.83
3' x 21'	40, 50, 60	\$0.98
	80 & Finer	\$0.90
3' x 24'	40, 50, 60	\$1.05
	80 & Finer	\$0.99
3' x 27'	40, 50, 60	\$1.09
	80 & Finer	\$1.03
4' x 21-3/4'	40, 50, 60	\$1.55
	80 & Finer	\$1.41
4' x 24'	40, 50, 60	\$1.63
	80 & Finer	\$1.32
4' x 36'	40, 50, 60	\$2.21
	80 & Finer	\$1.98
6' x 48'	40, 50, 60	\$4.85
	80 & Finer	\$3.70
6' x 144'	40, 50, 60	\$13.30
	80 & Finer	\$11.75
6' x 164'	40, 50, 60	\$14.85
	80 & Finer	\$13.10
6' x 300'	40, 50, 60	\$24.72
	80 & Finer	\$22.20
9' x 48'	40, 50, 60	\$8.07
	80 & Finer	\$6.98
13' x 48'	40, 50, 60	\$12.24
	80 & Finer	\$10.70
25' x 48'	40, 50, 60	\$22.68
	80 & Finer	\$19.85
25' x 60'	40, 50, 60	\$26.27
	80 & Finer	\$22.73
25' x 72'	40, 50, 60	\$29.87
	80 & Finer	\$25.65
25' x 75'	40, 50, 60	\$30.77
	80 & Finer	\$26.33
36' x 75'	40, 50, 60	\$44.15
	80 & Finer	\$37.78

BELT SIZE	GRIT	PRICE/100
9' X 11" Non-clogging A-Wt. / B-Wt. Sheets	80	\$27.00
	100 & Finer	\$24.20
9' X 11" Cabinet Paper Sheets	80	\$30.15
	100 & Finer	\$26.95
9' X 11" Waterproof A-Wt. Sheets	100 & Finer	\$32.75
5" Pressure Sensitive A / B-Wt. Discs	80	\$18.50
	100 & Finer	\$17.50
6" Pressure Sensitive A / B-Wt. Discs	80	\$21.50
	100 & Finer	\$20.00
5" Velcro® A/B Wt. Discs	80	\$21.35
	100 & Finer	\$19.45
6" Velcro® A/B Wt. Discs	80	\$23.60
	100 & Finer	\$22.05
Sanding Sponges 1/2" And 1"	Fine, Super Fine	\$0.75 ea.
	Fine, Medium	\$0.75 ea.
Sandpaper By The Lb. Mixed Box, Cloth & Paper	Assortment Course/Med./Fine	\$1.99 lb.

PREMIUM RESIN CLOTH THROUGHOUT

\*Vented discs are available, please inquire.  
\*\*Shipping and sales tax not included.



**BUY 100 OF ANY BELT,  
GET 10 FREE!**

**BUY 1000 OF ANY DISC  
OR SHEET, GET 100 FREE!**

**1-800-SANDING**

We stock a full product line of Sheets, Discs, Belts, Rolls, Cleaning Bars, Backup Pads, Hand Pads, Graphite and other specialty items.



READER SERVICE NO. 92

## Launstein Hardwoods

¾" Wood Flooring Material  
Pre Sanded or Prefinished  
Available in  
Red Oak, White Oak, Ash, Hickory, Hard  
Maple, Cherry, Pine and Walnut  
Wall and Ceiling Applications also  
Unlimited Choice of Custom Molding  
available from Quality Michigan hard-  
woods.

Ask about our tools and finishes

**Launstein**

384 South Every Road,  
Mason MI 48854  
(517) 676-1133

READER SERVICE NO. 17

## WEST DEAN COLLEGE

FULL-TIME TRAINING IN THE CONSERVATION AND RESTORATION OF  
**antique furniture**

This intensive practical course is designed to enable those with skills in working wood to become competent restorers and conservators. The course commences September each Year and is validated at Postgraduate level by the University of Sussex.

Full details and application forms from:

THE DIPLOMA COURSE OFFICE,  
WEST DEAN COLLEGE, WEST DEAN, CHICHESTER,  
WEST SUSSEX PO 18 0QZ, ENGLAND  
T +44 1243 811301 F ++ 44 1243 811343  
e-mail:westdean@pavilion.co.uk  
web site:http://www.pavilion.co.uk/westdean

**Incra RULES**  
A NEW Concept in Precision Steel Rules

### Precision Marking Rules

INCRA has re-invented the steel rule by putting micro-fine marking bores at every scale position to *instantly* locate a sharp pencil or scribe *exactly* on target! Now, instead of squinting at that blur of lines along the edge of your old steel rule, you can instantly put your mark precisely where you want it with zero uncertainty and no eye strain. Even if the lighting is less than perfect or your eyes are tired at the end of the day, you can still be sure that the precision built into every **INCRA RULE** actually shows up in your finished work! **When accuracy counts ... INCRA RULES!** Available in 6", 12" and 18" lengths. *Patents pending*

To learn more about this extraordinary line of precision Marking Rules, Bend Rules and T-Rules, call, write, or fax:  
**Taylor Design Group, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 810262, Dallas, TX 75381  
Tel: (972) 484-5570 Fax: (972) 243-4277

READER SERVICE NO. 122



use maroon-colored synthetic steel wool instead of pumice. This has the same abrasive cutting action as 4F pumice.

As far as correcting the problem you now have, removing pumice is very difficult, if not impossible. You'll have to cover it up. Wiping on a dark water-soluble dye will cover up the white pumice. An old trick is simply wiping some dark shoe polish on the area. Using a pigmented paste wax such as Antiquax brown paste wax or Liberon Tudor oak also will cover up the problem.

[Jeff Jewitt restores and conserves furniture and sells finishing supplies in Royalton, Ohio.]

### What speed for large router bits?

*I have some questions about using large router bits. In my router table, I have a Makita 3-hp router that runs at 23,000 rpm. I use large bits (up to 3 in. across) in this router. In other articles, I have noticed that shapers of similar horsepower using similar sized cutters operate at a slower speed. Why is this? Should I do this with my router? And if so, how?*

—Karl Graffte, Aiken, S.C.

**Gary Rogowski replies:** If you're using large-diameter bits, you should definitely run your router at a much slower speed. Imagine a 1/2-in. shank bit with a 3-in. cutting diameter spinning at 25,000 rpm. At the edge of the 1/2-in. shank, the bit is spinning at approximately 37 mph. But at the very edge, the bit is moving at approximately 223 mph.

Heat build-up at the cutting edge is significant. This can burn the cut and the bit, leading to carbide chipping or worse.

Shapers regularly use wide-diameter bits, but they're run at low speeds, as you've noticed, to keep down the speed at the edge of the bit (the rim speed). This allows for safer and cooler cutting. Shapers also are designed to run continuously at this speed.

A router motor doesn't have the same stamina that a shaper motor has. Running a wide-diameter bit puts a great deal of stress on a router's motor and collet. At high speeds, there's a greater risk of one of these bits vibrating loose and causing damage to the bit, collet, bearings and any and all objects in its flight path.

If your router is a variable-speed model, crank the speed control down to its

lowest setting, especially when you start it up. If you don't have a variable-speed router, then you can buy a speed-control unit from many of the woodworking-supply companies.

These units work much like a light-dimming switch. Most bit manufacturers recommend bit speeds for large-diameter bits. With a 3-in. bit in your router, 10,000 to 12,000 rpm is a much safer speed. [Gary Rogowski is a professional furnituremaker in Portland, Ore. He is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking* magazine.]

### Is bandsaw rehab project worth it?

*I recently acquired a 30-in., model 155, Fay & Egan bandsaw for \$495. The previous owner claimed it to be a functioning saw, and it appears to be in good shape.*

*Is literature available that may show or describe guard configuration, paint color or even any general information on the Fay & Egan Co.? Is there a way to date this machine? Is the machine worth what I paid for it, considering restoration costs?*

—Steven Speich, Hayward, Wis.

**Robert Vaughan replies:** Unfortunately, I am not familiar with your model bandsaw. The Fay & Egan Co. has been out of business for quite some time, and I'm not aware of any company that owns the parts franchise. That doesn't necessarily mean that one doesn't exist.

Without inspecting the machine in person, it's difficult to assess its value. The price of old bandsaws varies depending on the local demand at the time of sale. At the upper end of the scale, a new, 30-in. bandsaw of the same quality as some of the Fay & Egan's that I've seen could cost as much as \$10,000. So, if you were considering buying a new machine, then you're certainly way ahead of the game, even if you end up spending several thousand dollars restoring your old machine.

One major consideration is whether your saw has babbit or ball bearings. If it has babbit bearings (which is a poured lead-alloy bearing), then the machine doesn't have much market value except to a hobbyist who would appreciate such technology.

[Robert Vaughan tunes, restores and rebuilds woodworking machinery in Roanoke, Va.]

### Locating a tablesaw blade with a 3/4-in. arbor hole

*I have an old Boice-Crane 10-in. tablesaw. Recently, I decided to replace the blade on it with a carbide-tipped blade. To my surprise, I couldn't find a 10-in. carbide-tipped blade with the 3/4-in. arbor hole my saw requires. Can you point me in the right direction?*

—Walt Koziol, Elgin, Neb.

**Vincent Laurence replies:** Good news. Blades are available for your saw. I called three companies whose main business is sawblades, and all three said they'll sell you a 10-in. blade with a 3/4-in. arbor hole.

An Amana Tool Corp. (800-445-0077) representative said there's an \$18.50 charge for the custom arbor hole. Forrest Manufacturing (800-733-7111) charges \$7.50. Ridge Carbide Tool (800-443-0992) charges \$14. Other blade manufacturers would most likely oblige as well. [Vincent Laurence is an associate editor of *Fine Woodworking* magazine.]

### Reattaching brass inlay

*I have an antique mahogany tall clock that is about 150 years old. The clock is in excellent shape except for some brass inlay on the lower section of the case that has come loose. What is the best way to reattach this brass inlay?*

—George Floyd, Wynnewood, Pa.

**Garrett Hack replies:** I have to assume that the piece of brass inlay was glued in cross-grain and that wood movement over many years has loosened it. Swings in temperature are another possible cause. Brass will expand and contract more quickly than the wood, eventually breaking the glue bond between it and the surrounding wood.

To keep it in place, you'll need to clean the groove thoroughly and use a glue with some flexibility. Probably the best way to do this is to make a small scraping tool by grinding and honing a square point on a scrap of hacksaw blade. The cleaner you can get the groove, the better the glue bond. Just be careful not to alter the groove's size or shape. Sand the back of the inlay with 150-grit (or finer) sandpaper to clean it and roughen it





© 1997, 5-6 Power Tool Company

## Ironically, its random action is amazingly consistent.

The 5" and 6" Bosch random orbit sanders take the guesswork out of getting a precision surface finish. Their unique dual-bearing pad mount system eliminates wobble and vibration. And the Bosch-pioneered pad dampening system controls speed to provide uniform finishing.

For additional accuracy, there's variable speed and electronic feedback circuitry which can be adjusted to any material for constant OPM—even under load.

Plus features like soft-grip tops, ergonomically designed handles and through-the-pad dust extraction bring comfort to the job.

For consistently superior surface finishing, the Bosch random orbit sanders are precisely what you need.

**BOSCH**



ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™



slightly for a better glue bond.

I would use a long-setting epoxy (overnight) to glue the inlay in place. Mix the hardener and resin on a clean wood scrap. Then use a toothpick to work a small amount of glue into the groove over its entire length. Press the inlay in place, scrape away any excess with a chisel and, if possible, clamp the inlay in place with a narrow wooden caul. An hour or two later, use a chisel to slice off any semi-hardened glue that's oozed out, and then reclamp with the caul. Don't try to sand the wood or inlay level; it will ruin the patina of both and only make the repair more obvious.

[Garrett Hack designs and builds furniture in Thetford Center, Vt.]

### Dining chairs that won't hold upholstery tacks

*Recently, I upholstered eight 130-year-old oak dining chairs. The gentleman who refinished and repaired them used auto-body filler to fill the holes in the rails left by the many previous tacks and nails. Consequently, the staples which I used to affix the seat webbing are not holding. Have you suggestions for a durable wood filler that will hold the staples? In the past, I've tried a mixture of epoxy and sawdust, but it would not hold the staples either. Can you help?*

—Teresa Sinkowski,  
Waterford, Ont., Canada

**Diane Welebit replies:** As you have discovered, no filler will really hold up to being tacked or stapled. If used, fillers can serve as a cosmetic aid to rebuild and shape small damaged areas where tacking is not required. The only sure way to remedy the problem is to replace damaged sections with new wood.

To do this, cut back to sound timber, taking care to avoid hidden tacks embedded in the rails (don't use your most precious tools for this job). Replace the cutaway section with the same wood species, building out to the original dimensions. It is often possible to repair damaged rails in this way without cutting into wood that will be seen. In severe cases, entire replacement rails may need to be made. Before resorting to this, take into account the amount of use the piece will receive along with any possible historical importance.

Before reupholstering any piece, always make sure the joints are in good condition and not loose. It may be necessary to dismantle the chair, clean old glue from the joints and reglue using hide glue. This has the advantage of being reversible when carrying out future repairs.

Rails can stand up to many more reupholsterings than one might imagine. Although numerous tack holes may be alarming, it is often unnecessary to do anything before proceeding with the upholstery. Eventually, however, serious repair work may be required. Wood boring insects and brass nails, in particular, take a toll on the wood. [Diane Welebit owns and operates Barset Furnishings and Upholstery. She trained as an upholsterer at the London College of Furniture.]

### Stabilizing a large cross section of a log

*I would like to cut a 2-in.-thick slab from a 3-ft.-dia. sugar maple trunk to use as a round tabletop. Can I treat the slab with polyethylene glycol (PEG-1000) to prevent it from splitting? Is there another way?*

—Daniel Snipes, Plainfield, Vt.

**Bruce Hoadley replies:** I don't know of any other way to attempt stabilizing a thick, large-diameter disc of sugar maple. If you decide to try the PEG-1000 route, be sure that you are set up before you cut the slab. The wood should not be allowed to dry out at all and should have as much of its original sap as possible before you soak it.

If you have not worked with PEG-1000 before, I would recommend first reading about the procedure. Patrick Spielman has written an excellent book on the subject, called *Working Green Wood with PEG* (Sterling Publishing Co., 1980). Be aware, too, that the PEG-1000 isn't cheap and that success is not guaranteed. It might be a good idea to try the procedure on some smaller projects first.

With such a large disc, a major problem is getting it leveled and smooth after treating and drying. If you cut the disc from the stump with a chainsaw, I'd recommend setting up a frame to make router passes across it to create a relatively flat surface before you treat it. This will give you more uniform

penetration of the PEG-1000 and will reduce the work later. You'll still have plenty of end-grain sanding after the treated disc is dry.

[Bruce Hoadley is a professor of wood technology at the University of Massachusetts at Amherst and author of the book *Understanding Wood* (The Taunton Press, 1980). He is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking* magazine.]

### Oliver tablesaw has burned-out motor

*I recently acquired an Oliver tablesaw model 270-D. It came with a three-phase, 220v motor that was burned-out. The saw appears to have been made in the '40s or '50s and is a really substantial piece of equipment.*

*I would like to operate the saw on single-phase, 220v power. The machine's motor was 3 hp and operated at 3,500 rpm. Because the motor case is a part of the tilting-arbor assembly, the motor must fit in the existing case.*

*Are there dealers that sell vintage Oliver parts? Or is my best bet to try to get the existing motor rewound to a single-phase motor. The motor is the main problem.*

—Bob Sanders, Long Beach, Calif.

**Vincent Laurence replies:** The Oliver Machinery Co. (1025 Clancy Ave., N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49503-1082; 800-253-8108) is still in business, and many parts for older machines are still available.

I spoke with Richard Fink, Oliver's director of manufacturing and technical expert, and his advice is to have the motor rewound by a reputable local motor shop. A new motor is typically about twice as costly as having an old one rewound.

### Reader exchange

*Does anyone have information on where I can get a parts manual or buy parts for a lathe with the markings "Purlington & Smith Machinery and Tools, Hartford, Conn. U.S.A."?*

—Carleton Landers, 31 Plants Dam Road,  
East Lyme, CT 06333-1428

*Do you have a question you'd like us to consider for the column? Send it to Questions & Answers, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.*





**The Kreg Jig**

*"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use. The Kreg Jig outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment."*  
Wood Magazine, Jan. 1995

**DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE**



**THE POCKET HOLE PROFESSIONAL**

Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself. 30 day trial. Order today! Free catalog!  
**800-447-8638**

READER SERVICE NO. 200

**Kasco Portable Band Saw Mill**

**Cut Lumber When You Want How You Want**



**Save 20% More Usable Lumber**

- 24" and 30" diameter capacities
- Power-thru cut or manual
- Market your own lumber
- Prices start at \$6,195 plus freight

**KASCO**

**170 W 600 N, Shelbyville, IN 46178**  
**(317) 388-7873**

READER SERVICE NO. 112

**IF YOU DEMAND FAST, ACCURATE MOISTURE MEASUREMENT, RAISE YOUR HAND.**



Get a grip on our J-Series wood moisture meters with convenient one-hand operation and the flexibility of using the integral contact pins. Available in three models to meet your needs and your budget.

Best of all, these are pin-type meters. The only instruments that can help you identify surface and core moisture content. The result? Readings you can rely on, fewer defects and better quality control.

Delmhorst Instrument Co., 51 Indian Lane East, Towaco, NJ 07082 FAX 201-334-2657  
Call us toll free at 800 PINS DIC (746-7342).

**DELMHORST**  
INSTRUMENT CO.

PINPOINTING MOISTURE PROBLEMS FOR 50 YEARS

READER SERVICE NO. 4

**The Heart of the Woodworking Industry**

*Has Just Grown Stronger*

Special limited offer \$2,850  
\* Includes all options

Before you can finish any project, you have to start it. And when you work with wood, you can't start without a table saw. The European made, ROJEK PK 300 12" table saw, with its precision ground cast iron table and tilting blade, features affordable options such as an 80mm Scoring Blade, Precision Sliding Table and Extension Table (52" rip capacity). The industry's most advanced and reliable table saw is powered by a 3 hp motor with electronic brake.

Also available:

- table saws with spindle shaper
- planer/jointers
- spindle shapers
- combination machines



**Call us at (501) 945-9393 or (800) 787-6747 for more information on the complete line of ROJEK machinery.**

**TM**  
TECH MARK, INC.

READER SERVICE NO. 130

**The Glue Pros Feel So Strongly About.**



**Introducing The Glue Anything To Everything Glue.**

ProBond™, the super-strong, waterproof glue that can bond virtually anything to anything. Wood, Glass, Ceramics, Metal, Stone, Most Plastics. It's stainable, sandable, scrapable and paintable. Requires no mixing, contains no volatile solvents, so it's perfect inside and outside. Pros demand it, so should you.



**PROBOND** NEW POLYURETHANE GLUE THE ULTIMATE UNIVERSAL ADHESIVE

WATERPROOF BONDS VIRTUALLY EVERYTHING SUPER STRONG

WARNING: RESPIRATORY PROTECTANT (R) AND SKIN PROTECTANT (S) NECESSARY. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.

1 PT (16 FL OZ) (473 mL)

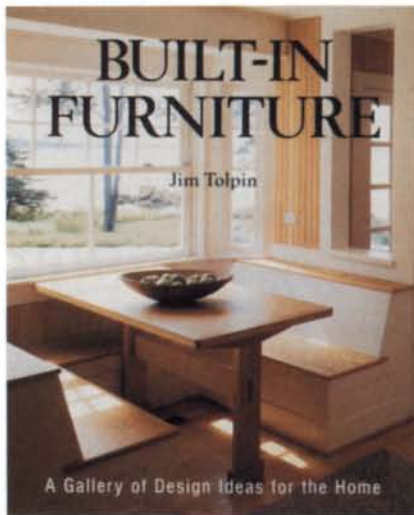
**ELMER'S**  
CONTRACTOR'S  
GLUE

© Elmer's Products, Inc., 1997



NEW...FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

# Design beautiful built-ins for your home.



This is the ultimate built-in furniture design book. Award-winning author Jim Tolpin's comprehensive examination of architectural woodworking for the home is filled with historical to contemporary examples of permanent furniture at its best.

Explore the genius of built-in furniture.

*Built-in Furniture* gives you special design techniques, detailed diagrams and brilliant, full-color examples. You get all the ideas, information and inspiration you need to plan beautiful built-ins—from cabinets and credenzas to dining nooks and entertainment centers—with total confidence.

- Harmonize your designs to existing spaces.
- Create illusions of space and area.
- Increase the visual appeal and utility of any room.
- Expand actual living and storage areas.
- Adapt historical examples to contemporary use.
- Add permanent value to any home.
- ...and much more.

HARDCOVER, 224 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-121-6, ITEM 070252, \$34.95

## SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER!

Save \$4.00 postage and handling when you place your pre-paid order now.  
(Offer expires 3/24/97.) Your book will be shipped by April 1.

To order, call 1-800-888-8286 operator W427.

Taunton Direct, Inc.  
63 S. Main. St.  
P.O. Box 5507  
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

**Taunton**  
BOOKS & VIDEOS  
for fellow enthusiasts

Where Quality, Service and Low Prices Meet



THE **BOTTOM LINE**



**DEWALT**

**NEW!  
18 VOLT**

Model DW995K  
**\$269.97**

**1/2" Drill-Driver Kit  
With FREE Extra Battery**



**FREE  
Extra  
Battery!**

**DELTA**



Model Z2-548  
**\$355.97**

**12" Portable Planer**

**ROTOZIP  
TOOL CORPORATION**

**Cordless  
Spiral Saw  
Kit**



Model SCS88  
**\$169.97**

VISA M/C 1-800-411-5571 QUANTITIES LIMITED! CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

READER SERVICE NO. 172

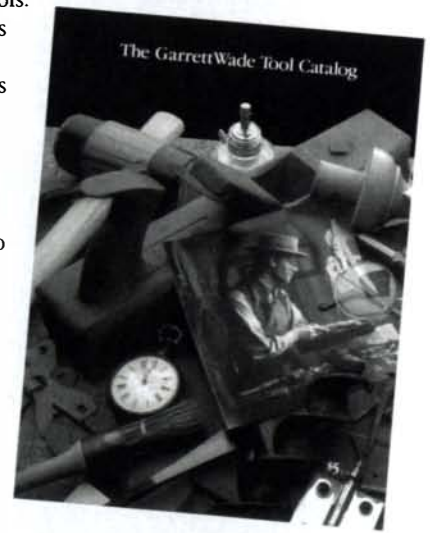
# Free Catalog

High quality woodworking supplies and tools are easy to find in the Garrett Wade Catalog. We have everything from traditional old-style hand planes and saws to the very latest in modern power tools. As well as solid brass hardware, old world varnishes, stains, oils and much more.

For a Free Catalog send us a post card or letter with your name and address to the address below or call Toll Free:

Garrett Wade Co.  
161 6th. Avenue  
Dept. 1105  
NY, NY 10013

800-221-2942  
800-566-9525 -fax



# From Garrett Wade

READER SERVICE NO. 152



# LEGENDARY CLAMPS

De-Sta-Co pioneered the development of toggle clamping over 60 years ago.

Our clamps and clamping systems have set the industry standard for quick-action and safe product-holding and fixturing.

Our new catalog features more than 300 field-proven clamping products ready for delivery from a distributor near you. All competitively priced, with more standard styles and sizes than anyone.

Become a legend on your own shop floor with De-Sta-Co clamps. Call for your FREE catalog.



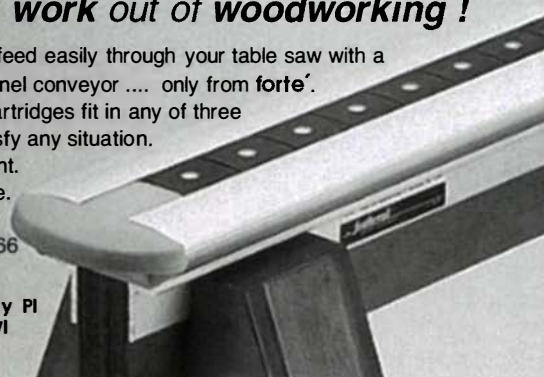
**DE-STA-CO**  
A DOVER RESOURCES COMPANY  
P.O. Box 2800 Troy, MI 48007  
(810) 589-2008  
Toll-Free: (800) 245-2759  
FAX: (810) 644-3929  
Toll-Free FAX: (800) 682-9686

READER SERVICE NO. 173

## Take the work out of woodworking !

Heavy panels feed easily through your table saw with a featherail panel conveyor .... only from forte'. Multiple ball cartridges fit in any of three models to satisfy any situation. 360° movement. precision made. patented.  
1-414- 228 7766

**forte'**  
6631 N. Sidney Pl  
Milwaukee, WI  
53209



READER SERVICE NO. 198

## VACUUM PRESSING & CLAMPING

### VIDEO

Learn how to Veneer, Bend, and Clamp with Vacuum. Only \$19.95, reg. \$34. (78 min.)



Automatic Pro System w/ a 4'x8' bag. \$525 Complete!

**CALL 1-800-547-5484** for a free brochure, & to purchase the video.

Quality VAKuum Products 43 Bradford St. Concord, MA 01742

### Econ-Abrasives

WE MANUFACTURE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

ABRASIVE SHEETS: (9 X 11)			ABRASIVE BELTS			
CABINET PAPER			PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS			
40D	\$18.90	100/pk	1X30	\$.81 ea.	3X24	\$.93 ea.
50D	17.80	32.25	1X44	.81	3X27	.96
60D	16.70	30.00	1X44	.81	4X21 3/4	1.06
80D	15.60	27.80	2 1/2X16	.85	4X24	1.10
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60	3X18	.86	4X36	1.35
			3X21	.90	6X48	3.50
			3X23 3/4	.93	6X99	6.24

*Other sizes priced upon request*

FINISHING PAPER			JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY \$8.80					
80A	\$11.15	\$18.90C	2X2X12					
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70	HEAVY DUTY VELCRO VACUUM DISCS FOR BOSCH AND PORTER CABLE SANDERS					
NO LOAD PAPER			DIA. GRIT PRICE					
180 thru 400A	\$12.25	\$21.25C	5"	60	\$48 ea.	3"	60	\$65 ea.
*C* = 100 SHEETS			5"	80	.46	6"	80	.63
			100			100		
			5"	320	.45	6"	320	.62
			WESTOCK BOTH 5 & 8 HOLE PATTERNS					
			PSA DISC ROLLS (with hubs) silicon carbide for D.A. sanders					
			Size	Grit	Price/Roll	Discs Per Roll		
			5"	80	\$16.90	125		
			5"	120	16.35	125		
			5"	180	32.70	250		
			5"	220	32.70	250		
			5"	320	32.70	250		
			Size	Grit	Price/Roll	Discs Per Roll		
			6"	80	\$24.15	125		
			6"	120	22.30	125		
			6"	180	44.55	250		
			6"	220	44.55	250		
			6"	320	44.55	250		

**STEEL BAR CLAMPS**  
Quick release feature, available in four different lengths, these clamps are fast adjusting with cast iron jaws

Size	Price
2-1/2 x 6	\$6.50 ea.
2-1/2 x 12	7.00
2-1/2 x 24	7.75
2-1/2 x 36	9.50

**HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS**  
Clamps come with PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	\$1.75 ea.
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

**OTHER PRODUCTS**  
\*ROLLS\*FLAP WHEELS\*PUMP SLEEVES\*ROUTER BITS\*WOOD GLUE\*WOOD BITS\*SANDING BLOCKS\*DRAWER SLIDES \*HINGES\*TV SWIVELS

\*Check or C.O.D.  
\*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED  
\*Texas add sales tax  
\*Continental US Shipping Charges add \$5.50.

**Econ-Abrasives**  
P. O. Box 1628  
Frisco, TX 75034  
(214)377-9779

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

**Toll-Free (800)367-4101**

## 118 SIPHON GUN

### AN ECONOMICAL WAY TO SPRAY:

STAINS  
LACQUERS  
PAINTS  
ADHESIVES

Ideal for many woodworking projects!

EASY TO OPERATE  
EASY TO CLEAN  
CONE SHAPED SPRAY PATTERN

**CRITTER**  
SPRAY PRODUCTS

16 oz. STANDARD MASONJAR IS IDEAL FOR STAINING DIFFERENT COLOUR STAINS OR PAINTS FOR QUICK FAST SETUP

**CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 982 9438**

READER SERVICE NO. 167

WE HAVE IT ALL IN WOODWORKING SUPPLIES

**POWERMATIC**  
**WOODWORKER'S DEPOT INC.**

3001 RAMADA WAY  
GREEN BAY, WI 54304  
1-800-891-9003  
FAX (414) 336-8683  
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT A WAREHOUSE PRICE

READER SERVICE NO. 129

## Some dovetail jigs promise you everything...

### The Keller Dovetail System only promises what it can deliver.

Fast setup. No test cuts. Precision joinery. Unlimited widths. Classic and variable spacing. Compound, acute and obtuse angles. Curved dovetails. Box joints. Made in USA since 1976. 20-yr. warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee.

"Your best choice. It's the easiest of all the jigs to use and great for production use."

-Woodworker's Journal

VIDEO: \$8.95 + \$2 P/H

**KELLER & CO.**  
1327 'I' Street, Dept. F37  
Petaluma, CA 94952  
1-800-995-2456  
707-763-9336

**Keller Dovetail System**  
*Simple. Fast. Accurate. Enjoyable!*

March/April 1997 23



**MILWAUKEE TOOLS**

Model	Description	List Sale
9068	1/2" Impact Wrench with case	457 269
5455	7/8" Polisher 1750 rpm	280 162
6078	7/8" 13 amp grinder	295 159
0230-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp	231 132
5936	Belt Sander 4 x 24 w/bag 10 amp	495 279
6747-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	205 109
6016	1/4 sheet Palm Grip Sander	99 56
6017	6016 Sander with dust bag	101 58
6008	13 sheet 12,000 orb/min 5 amp	230 126
8975	Heat Gun 570° & 1000°	102 59
8977	Variable temp. Heat Gun	137 82
8980	8975 Heat Gun w/ case, & acc.	155 94
3102-1	Plumbers 4 angle Drill Kit	401 229
5660	Router 1-1/2 HP 10 amp	357 209
6256	Variable speed Jig Saw 3.8 amp	278 149
6266-6	NEW Top Handle Jig Saw	315 165
6527	Super Sawzall with case	343 169
6537-22	6527 w/ quick lok blade change	224 175
6528	above Sawzall with wired cord	339 185
6516-21	NEW cordless Sawzall	595 299
6125	5" Random Orbital Sander	219 129
0406-1	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	315 159
0408-6	12V Drill w/keyless chuck & 2 batt	380 172
0502-21	NEW 12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	436 225
0231-1	3/8" Drill 0-1700 rpm	170 89
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236 132
0225-1	Same as 0224-1 w/keyless chuck	236 132
0234-1	1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-850 rpm	255 129
0236-1	0234-1 drill with steel case	288 149
0235-1	Same as 0234-1 w/keyless chuck	255 129
0244-1	1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-600 rpm	255 129
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213 119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207 118
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	255 148
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	288 165
6539-1	cordless Screwdriver 190 rpm	139 78
6540-1	6539-1 with bits & case	175 99
6546-1	odless Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	150 89
6547-1	6546-1 w/ bits 1/4" chuck, & case	185 108
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	356 194
1676-1	Hole Hwng with case	541 309
6507	Original Sawzall with case	278 149
6508	Above Sawzall with cord	264 152
6517	6.5 amp Sawzall with case	286 159
6175	1/4" Chop Saw 15 amp	415 279
1010	Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet	235 129
5397-1	3/8" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	275 145
5371-1	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	360 194
5377-1	5371-1 with keyless chuck	360 194
3107-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill	411 234
3300-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill	378 199
5680	Router 2 HP - w/ 1/4" & 1/2" collets	367 165
6145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	179 94
6142	6145 with case & accessories	224 125
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	233 135
6755-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 rpm 5 amp	185 99
6767-1	Screw Shooter Kit	252 142
5353	Scalw 1-1/2" Rot. Hammer w/ cs/146	575 315
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	229 125
6367	above Saw - double insulated	224 125
6366	6365 with fence & carbide blade	237 129
6368	6365 w/fence, carbide blade, & cs	259 142
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	345 194
6389	7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake	280 152
6490	10" Mire Saw	496 265
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	594 328
6494	10" Compound Mire Saw	585 315
0422-1	12V Hammer Drill w/ 2 batt	441 239
0431-1	12V Drill w/ 2 batteries	441 239
6496	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050 569

**PANASONIC CORDLESS**

Model	Description	List Sale
EY6181CRKW	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	307 169
EY6100EQKW	12 volt Drill kit with 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger & cs.	379 194
EY6100SEKQ	Same as above but has 1 Ironman battery and 1 diagnostic battery	204
EY6101SQK	12V 1/2" Drill with 15 minute charger, diagnostic battery, & case	438 249
EY6101EQKW	Same as above but has two Ironman batteries	249
EY3502EQKW	NEW 4-3/8" 12V Metal Cutting Saw Kit	500 289

**FREUD SAW BLADES**

Model	Description	Teeth	List Sale
L82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93 44
L84A011	Combo 10"	50	78 42
L85M010	Super cut-off 10"	80	115 59
L87M010	Ripping 10"	24	69 38
L87M010	Cut off 10"	60	84 45
L87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72 44
L88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88 49
L85M015	Mitre Saw blade 15"	108	175 99
L91M010	Compound Miter Blade 60"	80	128 68
L98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128 68
L98M010	Ferrous metal 10"	72	104 58
F410	Quiet Blade 10"	40	95 49
F410	Quiet Blade 10"	80	135 74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing - 40 tooth	38	25
TK906	10" Combo - 50 tooth	53	32
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide	215	115
SD308	6" Dado - Carbide	230	119
SD506	8" Super Dado-carb. w/cs&shims	292	145
SD508	8" Super Dado-carb. w/cs&shims	344	168
FB107	7 piece Forstner bit set 1/4" - 1"	92	59
94-100	pc Router bit door w/ fence w/cs	320	169
BF3	NEW Router Table w/ fence & lgs	495	289

**MAKITA TOOLS**

Model	Description	List Sale
6127DWE	3/8" variable speed Drill Kit 7.2V with 2 batteries	222 109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280 148
DA391D	3/8" angle Drill 9.6 volt	166 109
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	341 179
ML900	9.6 volt flashlight	Sale 19.95
6095DWE	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	Sale 125
6095DWE2	6095DWE w/ flashlight	Sale 135
6095D	6095DWE Drill only & case	Special 65
6011DWE	12 volt Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	365 168
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47 30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39 28
6201DWEH9	6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	351 159
6211DWEH	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	368 169
6311DWEH	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	399 205

**NEW CORDLESS DRILLS WITH 2.0 AMP HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES**

6213DWA0	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	325 179
6233DWA0	14.4V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	358 199

**SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS**

6073DW	7.2V cds Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete w/ battery, charger, & case	Super Sale 99
T220DW	9.6 volt Stapler Kit. Complete with battery, charger, & case	Super Sale 99

Model	Description	List Sale
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	347 179
99240B	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	360 178
JR3000V	Var. speed Recip Saw w/ case	264 133
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	433 215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263 129
1912B	4-3/8" Planer	352 189
BO455E	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/ bag	101 55
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill var. speed	367 175
2708W	8" 2-1/4" Table Saw	637 309
5005BA	5-1/2" Circular Saw	347 205
6405	3/8" Drill 0-2100 rpm 2 amp	115 65
6820V	0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun	185 99
6821	NEW Drywall Gun 0 - 4000	190 95
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270 145
5402A	16" Circular Saw 12 amp	1073 609
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	458 219
LS1030	10" Mire Saw	428 205
5037NBK	7-1/4" Circular Saw w/ case	250 125
5037NB	NEW 7-1/4" Circular Saw	288 148
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	495 429
GV5000	5" Disc Sander	148 85
N9514B	4" Grinder 4.6 amp	118 65
N9501B	4" Grinder 4.0 amp with case	174 99
9217SPC	7" Sander/polisher var. speed	378 175
2414B	1/4" Cut-off Saw AC/DC	419 225
4320	V/spd Jig Saw 2.9 amp	182 98
6302	1/2" Drill 0-550 rpm 5.2 amp	250 115
BO5001	5" Random Orbit Sander	125 69
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	1620 779
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	376 199
3612C	NEW 3 HP V/Spd Router	492 259
9031	1-3/16" x 21" w/spd belt sander	346 199
LS1040	NEW 10" Compound Miter Saw	460 259
HP1500	NEW 1/2" Hammer Drill 5 amp	145 95

**BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS**

Model	Description	List Sale
N805-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale 339
N80C-1	Coil Nailer	Sale 339
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4"	845 669
N60FN-2K	Finishing Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2" w/ case, oil, & nails	618 299
T5054-1	Decking Sheathing Stapler	618 365
M11FS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902 529
S325X-1	Finish Stapler - 1/2" - 1-3/8"	245 155
S325X-1KS325X-2	with case & oil	269 165
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	254 155
BT35-2K	BT35-2 with case, oil, & brads	279 165
BT50-2	Brad Tacker 1-3/16" - 2"	297 189
BT50-2K	BT50-2 w/ case, oil, and brads	335 199
PC500-1	Powder Crown Stapler	242 159
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	440 289

**NEW Teflon Coated Red Blades**

Model	Description	Teeth	List Sale
L98R010	Ultimate 10"	80	128 75
LM72R010	Ripping 10"	24	78 44
L98R011	Combo 10"	50	89 52
L98R010	Super cut-off 10"	80	114 65
L98R015	Miter saw blade 15"	108	179 105
L87R010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72 46
L88R010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88 52
L91R008	Compound miter 8-1/2"	48	79 49

**FREUD POWER TOOLS**

EB100	Edge Banding Machine	409 215
FJ85	NEW Top Handle Jig Saw	229 125

The following tools have a \$30.00 rebate thru 3/31/97. Price shown is before rebate.

JS102	Biscuit joiner w/adj. fence & case	355 179
FT2000E	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router v/spd 410	205

The following tool has a \$50.00 rebate thru 3/31/97. Price shown is before rebate.

TR215	8-1/2" Slide Compound Miter Saw	349
-------	---------------------------------	-----

**NEW Freud Carbide Dado Blades**

SD608	5" dial-a-width dado	389 199
SD606	6" dial-a-width dado	369 189
SD208	8" economy dado	155 85

**1997 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE**  
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 in Minnesota Call (612)224-4859  
FAX: (612)224-8263  
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER  
**SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.**  
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

**NEW Dewalt 18 volt Cordless Drills**

DW995K	1/2" Drill Kit	Sale 229
DW997K	1/2" Drill/Hammer	Sale 249
DW936K	Saw Kit	Sale 249



**TOOLS ON SALE**  
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS  
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM  
\*PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**ACCU-MITER**

18-34	Professional Mitre Gauge	149 145
-------	--------------------------	---------

**JDS AIRTECH AIR CLEANERS**

Model	Description	List Sale
350	12"x24"x28" 1/5 HP - 350 CFM	245
8-12	20"x24"x44" 1/3 HP - 800,1200 CFM	469
10-16	20"x24"x44" 1/3 HP - 1000,1600 CFM	659

**PORTA NAILER**

Model	Description	List Sale
401	Porta Nailor complete	295 209
501	Face Nailor complete	295 209
1,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 1000 qty	16.50
5,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 5000 qty	74.95
10,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 10000 qty	129.95

**BIESEMEYER FENCES**

Model	Description	List Sale
B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	443 325
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	360 269
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	335 249
T SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop Fence	325 239

**BOSCH**

Model	Description	List Sale
1587VS	Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw	292 139
1587VSC	1587VS Saw with case	Sale 149
1587DVS	above saw w/ dust collection	317 178
1584VVS	"CLIC" Barrel Grip Jig Saw	288 139
1584DVS	above saw w/ dust collection	306 178
Bosch Metal Case	for above Jig Saws	34 24
Bosch 30	blade assortment for Jig Saws	28.99

**Super Special**  
1584V or 1587VS with steel case and 30 Bosch blades  
**Sale 175**

1942	Heat Gun 600°-900° temp.	132 78
1289D	1/4 sheet Sander	113 68
1003VSR	3/8" Drill 0-1100 rpm	167 78
1194VSR	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill	272 155
1194		



**DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS**

Model	Description	List Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	206 143
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	80 69
23-880	8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP	134 109
11-950	8" Drill Press	176 128
31-460	4" Belt/6" Disc Sander	198 135
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	270 189
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	113 85
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	230 165
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255 184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405 305
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	398 299
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer with extra knives	557 369
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	294 199
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	380 239
33-060	"Side Kick" Miter saw	541 429
37-070	6" var. speed Bench Jointer	351 259
36-275	8-1/4" Builders Saw	358 268
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	344 235
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	190 135
36-070	10" Mitre Saw	217 165
34-182	Tenoning Jig	113 79
34-555	Sliding Table	487 325
31-780	Oscillating Spindle Sander	253 188
23-710	Sharpening Center	217 169
28-185	Bench Band Saw	213 168
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	603 489
36-250	10" Slide Compound Saw	348 489
31-695	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441 349
40-650	Q3 18" Scroll Saw	600 479
40-540	16" var/spd Scroll Saw	249 189

**DELTA STATIONARY**

Model	Description	List Sale
17-280	Band Sander w/ stand	1250 789
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	490 399
34-080	10" Mitre Box	218
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	981 779
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp with legs	846 639
36-540	10" Table saw	229 169
34-670	10" Motorized Table Saw	492 395
32-100	Stationary Plate Jointer	351 269
36-905	30" Unifence	346 249
36-906	50" Delta Unifence	444 319
34-444	10" Contractor's Table Saw	659

**DELTA REBATES!**  
Prices shown are before rebate!  
Rebates are valid thru 3/31/97

Model	Description	List Sale
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575 465
28-275	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP	635
28-280V	14" Band Saw w/enc stand 1 HPSale	790
34-445	10" Table Saw with 30" unifence	839
22-675	NEW DC380 15" Planer	1175
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	799
37-154	DJ15 6" Jointer	1289

**DEWALT TOOLS**

Model	Description	List Sale
DW321K	NEW Jigsaw Kit	300 164
DW321K	comes with FREE 8 piece blade set!	
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake, 13 amp	294 158
DW306K	8.0 amp Recip Saw w/cs v/spd	291 164
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	266 152
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp	88 58
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	734 359
DW705K	DW705 with 80 tooth blade	395
DW704	12" Mitre Saw	570 325
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm/rev	118 68
DW280K	NEW Screwdriver kit complete	222 124
DW673K	Laminatae Trimmer kit	364 188
DW402	4-1/2" Grinder 6 amp	166 89
DW682K	Bisquit Joiner with case	448 199
DW625	3 HP Electronic Plunge Router	520 275
DW625	router comes with DW666 fine depth adjuster and 8-piece template guide set!	
DW621	NEW 2 HP Plunge Router	400 218
DW621	comes w/ FREE fine height adjuster!	
DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	292 164
DW431	3 x 21 var. speed Belt Sander	138 84
DW420	Palmgrind Random Orb Sander	124 69
DW421	above Sander with dust collector	144 74
DW423	NEW Palm Random Orbit Sander	
	variable speed	170 94
DW444	6" Random Orbit Sander	266 139
DW443	DW444 with hook & loop pad	266 139
DW935K	14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw kit	444 237
DW935K	Saw comes with 2 batteries!	

**DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS**

Model	Description	List Sale
DW952K	3/8" w/spd w/two 9.6V batteries	284 139
DW972K	2-3/8" w/spd w/two 12V XR batt/362	182
DW904	12 volt flashlight	29.95
DW972K	2-drill & DW904 flashlight	205
DW991K	2-3/8" w/spd w/two 14.4V XR batteries	415 209
DW994KQ	1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR battery	458 235
DW994KQ-2	DW994KQ drill kit w/ 2 batt. Sale	559
DW996K	1/2" w/spd Hammer drill w/ one 14.4V XR battery	396 245
	Above drill kits come w/charger & steel case!	
DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 saw, 6 case	349

**NEW DeWalt 18 volt Cordless Tools**

Model	Description	List Sale
DW995K	1/2" Drill Kit	428 229
DW997K	1/2" Drill / Hammer Drill Kit	454 249
DW993K	Saw Kit	458 249

**WAP VACUUMS**

Model	Description	List Sale
766RDF	10 gallon turbo vacuum	845 465
766RDF-D	"Dry-Dryer" 10 gal turbo vac	915 549
766RDF-DAS	Same as above w/auto start	950 589

**CLAYTON OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDERS**

Model	Description	List Sale
140	Portable sander w/4-1/2" spindle	625 559
146	Portable sander w/9" spindle	685 609
100	Floor mount sander w/4-1/2" spnd	785 709
106	Floor mount sander w/9" spindle	845 759

**DREMEL TOOLS**

Model	Description	List Sale
3955	Moto Tool Kit with bits & case	134 75
3956	Super Moto Tool Kit w/acc.	152 85
1672	16" Scroll Saw - 2 spd "Best buy"	302 174
1695	16" var. speed Scroll Saw	408 229
290	Electric Engraver with point	25 16
1731	5" Disc/1" x 30" Belt Sander	189 114

**JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS**

Item#	Jaw Length	Opening Capacity	List Sale	Box of 6
#30	6"	3-1/2"	17.05	9.90
#20	7"	3-1/2"	18.30	10.70
#10	8"	4-1/2"	20.35	12.10
#1	10"	6"	23.30	12.90
#2	12"	8-1/2"	26.75	14.90
#3	14"	10"	33.85	18.55
#4	16"	12"	44.05	24.65

**JORGENSEN STYLE 37 2-1/2" Throat 1/4"x3/4"**

Item#	Jaw Length	List Sale	Box of 6
3706	6"	10.85	6.20
3712	12"	12.05	6.80
3718	18"	13.25	7.60
3724	24"	14.55	8.15
3730	30"	16.20	9.05
3736	36"	17.70	10.20

**JORGENSEN STYLE 45 5" Throat 1-3/8" x 5/16"**

Item	Jaw Length	List Sale	Lots of 6
4512	12"	34.50	20.75
4518	18"	36.35	22.30
4524	24"	38.50	23.65

**JORGENSEN STEEL "I" BAR CLAMPS**

Model	Size	List Sale	Lots of 6
7224	24"	35.75	20.30
7236	36"	38.35	22.35
7248	48"	42.15	24.45
7272	72"	48.50	29.60

**PONY CLAMP FIXTURES**

Model	Description	List Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	15.45	8.10
52	1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	12.65	6.95

**MK TILE SAWS**

Model	Description	List Sale
MK770	1/2 HP - 7" blade	795 579
MK660	3/4 HP - 7" blade	795 589
MK880	1 HP - 8" blade	896 859

**We stock all replacement blades for above saws.**

Model	Description	List Sale
Mx626362	FEIN Triangle Sander v/spd	199
Mx6255	FEIN NEW Air Triangle Sander Sale	195
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer w/ glove Sale	89
LPN672K	LPN672 w/ case & 3 special tips	109
RTM01	ROTOZIP Drywall cutout unit	346 689
SC502	ROTOZIP NEW cordless unit	252 169

**BLACK & DECKER**

Model	Description	List Sale
1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	118 68
2600	3/8" Drill 0-1200 rpm 4.5 amp	173 98
79-034	Workmate 400	191 109
1350K	1-1/2" Timberwolf Drill 2 speed	573 325
1880	3/8" Drill rev. 0-1200 rpm 5 amp	245 119
2037	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.0 amp	178 95
2038	Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.0 amp	178 95
2054	TeK-Gun 0-2500 5.0 amp	289 159
2750	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm 6 amp	159 89
2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcut Circ Saw	294 149
2695	8-1/4" Super Sawcut Circ Saw	328 169
3339	Elu 3 HP w/spd Plunge Router	520 269

**CRAIN FLOOR COVERING TOOLS**

Model	Description	List Sale
800	Super door jamb saw kit	275
520	Swivel-lock stretcher	489
499	Junior power stretcher	419
507	Stairway stretcher	135
600	Adjustable deluxe knee kicker	93
612	Knee kicker 17-1/2" to 21-1/2"	86
505	Economy adjustable knee kicker	69
506	Mini knee kicker	65
785	Toe-kick saw - 110 volt	188
890	6" S/C pro iron 250° - 375° F	125
920SC	Deluxe heat bond iron - 800 watt	83
245	Deluxe carpet trimmer	89

**DURA III ADJUSTABLE STILTS**

Model	Description	List Sale
D1422	14"-22" extension	270 205
D1830	18"-30" extension	288 222
D2440	24"-40" extension	304 239

**SIoux TOOLS**

Model	Description	List Sale
8030	3/8" variable speed Drill	263 145
8000	3/8" variable speed speed quarter Drill 0-1300rpm	211 125
8005	Same as 8000 but is 0-2500 rpm	221 139
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	228 132
790	NEW lightweight 5" Sander	235 135

**1997 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE**  
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859  
FAX: (612)224-8263  
CHECK - MONEY ORDER - VISA - MASTERCARD - DISCOVER  
**SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.**  
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

**Most Tools Shipped 2 day Federal Express for \$9.00 !!**

**TOOLS ON SALE!**  
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS  
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**Introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders at discounted prices! Werner quality. Werner ladders - A name you can stand on.®**

**ALUMINUM LADDER JACKS**  
Must be installed on Type 1 or Type 1A ladders only

Model	Accepts Stage	Width	Spans to Run	Attaches to Run	Sale
10-14-02	14"	2" rung	2 rungs	83.95	
10-20-02	20"	3" rung	2 rungs	92.95	
10-20-03	20"	3" rung	3 rungs	101.95	

**ALUMINUM ARTICULATED LADDERS TYPE IA - 300 # RATING**

Model	Length	Weight (lbs.)	Sale
M7-14	7'	43#	159.95
M8-16	8'	46#	189.95

**FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1 - 250# RATING**

Model	Width	Working Length	Weight (lbs)	Sale
6004	4'	13'	57.95	
6005	5'	16'	68.95	
6006	6'	18'	72.95	

**FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1 - 250# RATING**

Model	Width	Working Length	Weight (lbs)	Sale
6004-S	4'	15#	63.95	
6005-S	5'	18#	73.95	
6006-S	6'	20#	80.95	

**FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1A - 300# RATING**

Model	Width	Working Length	Weight (lbs)	Sale
6204	4'	14#	65.95	
6205	5'	18#	76.95	
6206	6'	20#	89.95	

**ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 11- 225# RATED EXTENSION**

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight (lbs)	Sale
D1224-2	24"	21'	33#	179.95
D1228-2	28"	25'	42#	209.95
D1232-2	32"	29'	53#	239.95
D1236-2	36"	32'	62#	266.95

**ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1 - 250# RATED EXTENSION**

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight (lbs)	Sale
D1328-2	24"	21'	39#	195.95
D1332-2	28"	25'	50#	226.95
D1336-2	32"	29'	62#	257.95
D1340-2	40"	35'	85#	359.95

**ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1A - 300# RATED EXTENSION**

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight (lbs)	Sale
D1520-2	20"	17'	37#	189.95
D1524-2	24"	21'	45#	220.95
D1528-2	28"	25'	56#	246.95
D1532-2	32"	29'	66#	289.95
D1536-2	36"	32'(250# rating)	78#	339.95
D1540-2	40"	35'(250# rating)	89#	369.95

**FIBERGLASS FLAT STEP TYPE 1A - 300# RATED EXTENSION**

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight (lbs)	Sale
D6116-2	16"	13'	34#	199.95
D6120-2	20"	17'	40#	219.95
D6124-2	24"	21'	53#	254.95
D6128-2	28"	25'	60#	298.95
D6132-2	32"	29'	74#	379.95

**FIBERGLASS FLAT STEP TYPE 1A - 300# XTRA HEAVY DUTY EXTENSION**

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight (lbs)	Sale
D7116-2	16"	13'	37#	249.95
D7120-2	20"	17'	43#	269.95
D7124-2	24"	21'	58#	309.95
D7128-2	28"	25'	66#	344.95
D7132-2	32"	29'	79#	398.95

**Buy any 3 ladders (can be asst) deduct additional 5% Prepaid freight and best prices too!**

**STABILIA LEVELS**

Model	Description	List Sale
24740	24" Angle Setter Level	254.14.95
24640	24" Level w/ hand holes	62.20 43
24670	48" Level w/ hand holes	79.70 55
24680	72" Level w/ hand holes	145.45 99
27170	48" Level w/ hand holes	71 49
27000	78" Level w/ hand holes	146 105
80LMS	Laser Level System	532 365

**RECORD WOODWORKING VISES**

Model	Jaw/Width	Opening	List Sale
53E	10-1/2"x15"	Quick release	248 99
52D	7"x8"	Quick release w/dog	169 85
52-1/2D	9"x13"	Quick release w/dog	231 95

**KRAUSE MULTIMATIC LADDERS**

Model	Description	List Sale
121482	12" Aluminum Multi Purpose	264 128



## Like Having A Lumberyard Right in Your Shop!



**NOW! Plane,  
Mold, Sand  
& Saw...  
with  
Infinitely  
Variable  
Power-Feed!**

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove ... all popular patterns ... even custom designs!

### Infinitely Variable Feed Rate!

Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Converts to Drum Sander or Gang Rip Saw in under five minutes. Call today for **FREE FACTS**.

**1-800-821-6651 ext. PE63**  
**Woodmaster Tools, Inc.**  
1431 N. Topping Ave. Dept. PE63  
Kansas City, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 38

## Simple cup hinge hole drilling Set - Drill - Insert - That's all!



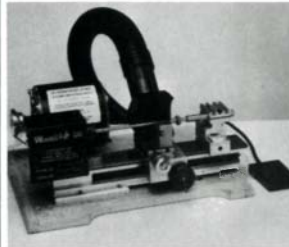
Fixed measurements and distances. Drilling depth can be made exact. Simple and fast handling. **Saves up to 50% of your working time.** Individual jigs are available for specific manufacturers (Blum, Grass, Hettich, Mepla etc.)

Please ask for a free leaflet.

FISCH®

Fisch Precision Tools, Inc., 4632 Route 40 West, Claysville, PA 15323  
Phone: (412) 663-9072, Fax: (412) 663-9065

READER SERVICE NO. 176



### TURNING PENS AND PENCILS? EFFICIENTLY? ACCURATELY??

WoodWrite has the answers. The WoodWrite lathe surpasses all other mini-lathes in speed, efficiency and accuracy. The WoodWrite assembly press assures quick, consistent alignment when fitting pens and pencils together. And, WoodWrite is the only manufacturer of pre-cut, pre-drilled wood blanks. Call, write or fax for details.

WoodWrite Ltd

**WoodWrite, Ltd.**

2121 Abell Lane, Bldg. #1  
Sparks, MD 21152, USA

Phone: (Toll-free) 1-888-WOODWRITE  
Fax: 410-771-4879

READER SERVICE NO. 202



## ControlLok™ A new measure of control.

ControlLok is another "first" from Starrett, the leader in measuring tape innovation. It provides instant, automatic locking as the blade is pulled out, to give users **the ultimate in blade control**. The convenient thumb release on the front of the case lets the user "fine-tune" blade position and control the speed of retraction. This exclusive ControlLok design also eliminates problems with measurement interference and accidental blade retraction that are common with bottom-controlled tapes.

ControlLok features a rugged, impact-resistant case with a unique rubber grip panel for sure handling. All tapes have heavy duty blades with an ultraviolet topcoat and Starrett Tough Tip® blade protectors. ControlLok tapes are available in three sizes (1/2"x12', 3/4"x16', 1"x25'). Users may choose from a Chrome case or any of three high-visibility colors (yellow, green, orange).



**Starrett®**  
**Innovations That Work**

The L.S. Starrett Company, 121 Crescent Street, Athol, MA 01331. Tel: (508)249-5330. Fax: (508) 249-8495.

READER SERVICE NO. 96

## VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

Supplies for woodworkers and  
antique restorers!



- Roll top accessories
- Hoosier accessories
- Carvings & moldings
- Furniture components
- Over 1,000 Brass, Glass & Wood Hardware items
- Much, Much More

Over 8,000 Items

Call or Write  
For Your **FREE** Catalog

**1-800-843-3320**  
Dept. 60017 • PO Box 278  
Woonsocket, SD 57385

READER SERVICE NO. 55

## ACCURACY FOR SALE!



Carter Band Saw Guides increase cutting accuracy, reduce blade friction and improve overall saw performance. A variety of models to fit saws 14" and larger. Conversion Kits also available for many popular saws.

**Carter**

Send \$1.00 for Brochures  
**PRODUCTS CO., INC.**  
437 Spring St., NE • Grand Rapids, MI 49503  
(616) 451-2928 • FAX: (616) 451-4330

READER SERVICE NO. 660



**THE ORIGINAL™**

**Introducing The Long Awaited  
12" Contractor Duty Radial Arm Saw  
Model 3512**



**Specifications**  
2 HP 1PHASE 220v  
12" Blade  
Electronic Brake  
24" Crosscut  
Auto Return Device

**The Original Saw Company**

465 3rd Ave. SE · P.O. Box 331  
Britt, Iowa 50423  
800-733-4063 · (515) 843-3868 · FAX (515) 843-3869

**Call for Distributor Nearest You**

READER SERVICE NO. 100

**Dust-Free Sanding**  
**Eliminate hazardous dust**  
**Before it becomes airborne**



Airborne dust is now being recognized as a major health hazard. Imagine sanding in a dust-free environment, where 98% of the dust created by sanding is gone.

**How It Works**

Dust produced by sanding is immediately sucked away through holes located in the sandpaper, the bottom of the sander's pad, AND around the outside edge of the pad (a FEIN exclusive). The extracted dust is contained by a powerful vacuum.

**Unbeatable Finishes**

Typically when you sand with normal sanders, your sander ends up riding on a bed of dust and broken abrasive. With the FEIN Sanding System, this "bed" of dust doesn't exist. Your paper cuts faster, cleaner, and lasts up to 10 times longer. You simply can't get the same finish by any other sanding method.

**Automatic Vacuum**

When you turn your Fein sander on, the vacuum starts. When you switch your sander off, the vacuum stops. . . automatically. The Fein Turbo II Vacuum is built to handle large amounts of super-fine dust.

**It's easy to get more information, simply  
call and ask for a free color brochure:  
(800)441-9878**

**FEIN Power Tools Inc.**

3019 West Carson St.,  
Pittsburgh, PA 15204  
(412)331-2325 fax: (412)331-3599

READER SERVICE NO. 155



**SOLO rises above the ordinary.**  
SOLO concealed drawer runners by Blum let your creativity soar without sending costs sky-high.

Epoxy-coated SOLO runners with permanently lubricated nylon rollers assure smooth and quiet operation. Features such as self-closing action and force-guided tracking will add value to any cabinet or furniture installation. And every SOLO runner is backed by the Blum Lifetime Guarantee.

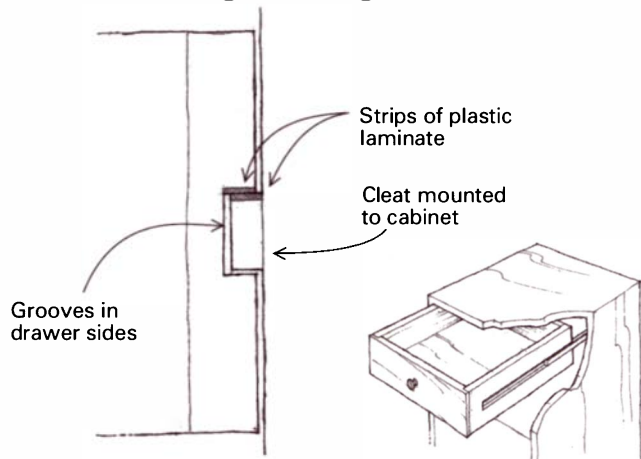
If your projects require more than an ordinary drawer runner, take them to new heights with SOLO.

Julius Blum, Inc. • Stanley, NC 28164 • 800-438-6788

The ultimate hardware system **blum**

READER SERVICE NO. 75

### Smooth-running drawer guides

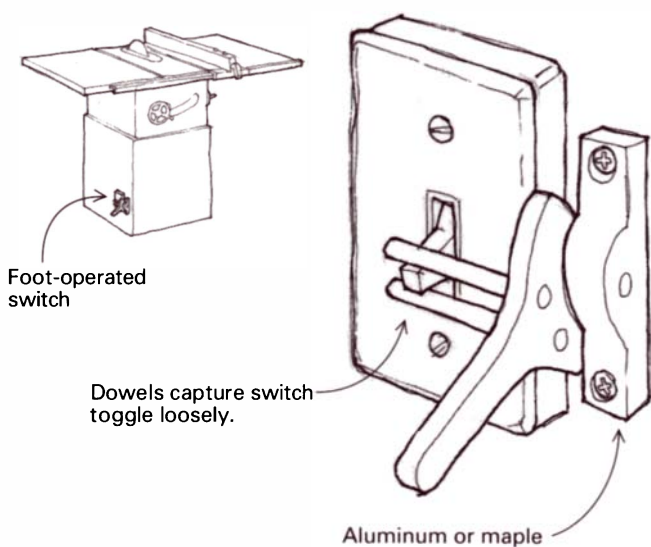


Here's an elegant way to make a smooth-running drawer without using those expensive metal drawer slides that take up too much space. The technique is a twist on the classic cleated-drawer approach—grooves on the sides of the drawer mated to corresponding cleats on the sides of the cabinet case. The twist is to glue a strip of plastic laminate on top of the cleat and on the underside of the top of the groove. The drawer slides smoothly on the surfaces of the laminate. —Andrew Gibbs, West Palm Beach, Fla.

**Quick tip:** To patch the kerf line on a radial-arm saw table that has grown wide over time, mix sawdust and epoxy, and putty-knife it into the slot. After the epoxy sets, scrape and sand the area even with the table, and get back to work.

—M. Felix Marti, Ridgway, Colo.

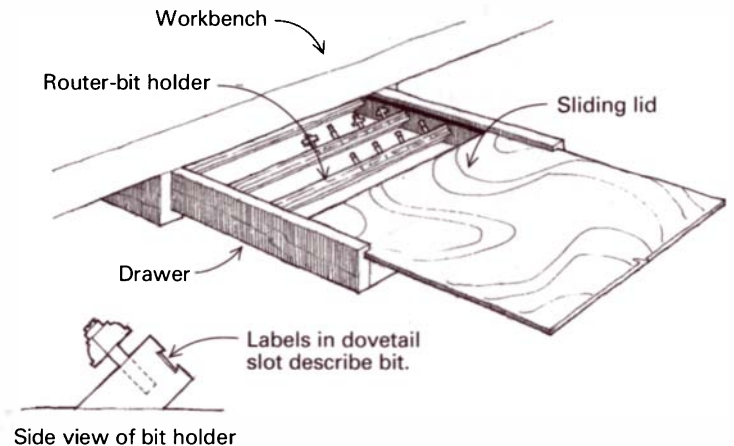
### Auxiliary switch for power tools



After experimenting with a dozen or so locations and types of tablesaw power switches, this is the one I find most convenient and safest to use. I mounted a standard 20-amp light switch low to the left side of the saw, as I face the blade. I added an auxiliary, foot-

operated lever to the basic switch, so my hands are free to handle the stock. The fingers of the auxiliary-switch lever only loosely trap the actual switch lever in both the on and off position, preventing any damage. I fabricated my latest edition of the switch lever from aluminum, but the original one I made from maple served me long and well. —Dario Brisighella, Oak Creek, Wis.

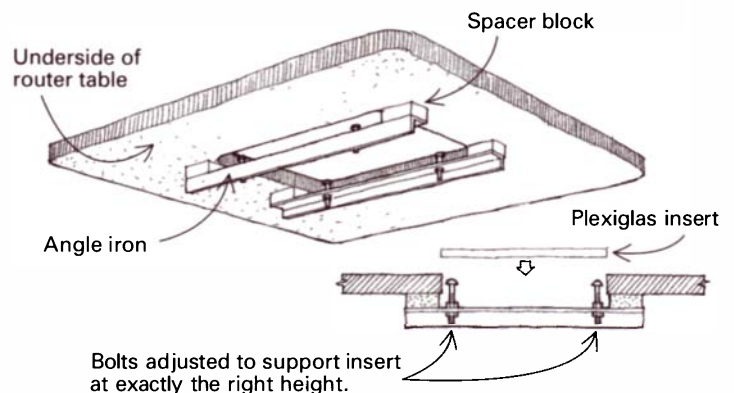
### Under-bench router-storage drawer



Space is at a premium in my garage shop. So I built this router-bit storage drawer that fits under my workbench. Make the case from 3/4-in. stock with routed slots to accept the bottom and the sliding lid. Cut the bit holder strips at a 45° angle on the bottom edge, and rout the top face of each strip with a 1/2-in. dovetail bit to hold labels describing each bit. The labels can include bit size and type (1/2 in. roundover, for example). The case is supported when partially withdrawn, or you can remove it completely for bit selection.

This storage system has been so effective that I added another drawer under the bench to store files.—Bob Bowles, Oxnard, Calif.

### Adjustable router-table insert



When I installed the insert in my router table, I didn't bother to rabbet the cutout hole to support the insert. Instead, I attached spacer blocks and two lengths of angle iron (mine came from an old bed frame) to the bottom of the router table. The edges of the angle irons protruded into the cutout about an inch. I drilled a pair of



# A Sander This Perfect Is Worth Shouting About.

But We've Kept It To A Whisper.

**PORTER+CABLE**

Whisper Series

Usually when Porter-Cable makes a remarkable improvement in a tool, we sing its praises as loudly as we can. However, it doesn't seem right for us to shout about a tool that actually makes so little noise.

Yet that's what we're tempted to do with our new **Whisper Series™** of Belt Sanders. After all, we took the best 3"x24" and 4"x24" belt sanders in the business and actually improved them by dramatically **reducing their noise output an amazing 34%**

Plus we did it without sacrificing any power or ability. In fact, the Whisper Series' **12 amp motor** is the most powerful of all belt sanders. The **cast and machined aluminum housing** still properly places the tool's **weight directly over the sanding area.**

And its conveniently located **variable speed dial** makes it the perfect belt sander for a variety of applications.

If you'd like to hear for yourself the six sanders that have us whispering at the top of our lungs, visit your local Porter-Cable retailer. Or call 1-800-487-8665 (519-836-2840 in Canada) for the dealer nearest you.

**PORTER+CABLE**

Professional Power Tools Since 1906

<http://www.porter-cable.com>

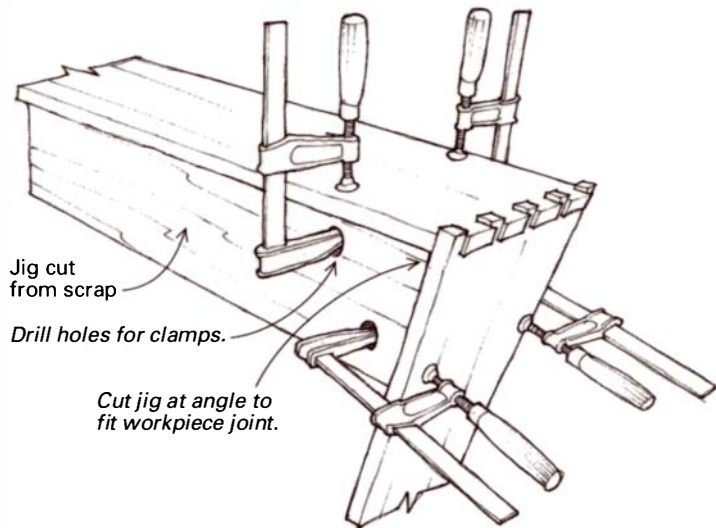




holes in each iron and inserted a carriage bolt in each hole, as shown in the sketch on p. 28. The four round-head bolts stick up into the cutout space to support the plastic router insert at all four corners. The height of the insert can be adjusted perfectly to match the tabletop by adjusting the height of the four carriage bolts.

—Mike Holzhauser, Weare, N.H.

## Clamping aid for odd angles



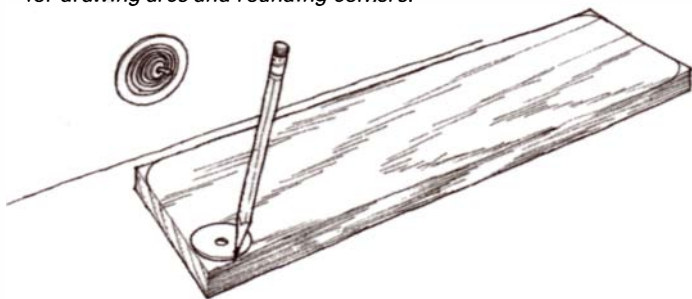
It is frustrating to clamp together two boards precisely at an odd-angled corner. This jig, which can be made quickly from scrap lumber, will help. Cut a generous scrap of hardwood to the appropriate corner angle, and drill holes through the scrap, as shown, to accommodate the head of a clamp.

Use two clamps for each jig piece, one on each of the two boards forming the corner. Make sure the inside corner of the joint is firm against the jig. One jig should suffice for joining narrow boards. Wider pieces will need two jigs, one on each edge, as shown.

—Keith R. Allen, Cedar Grove, N.C.

## Using washers for drawing curves

Keep stack of different-sized washers for drawing arcs and rounding corners.



I keep a stock of washers in many sizes to use as templates when drawing rounded corners. Buy one washer of every size from the hardware store, and hang them on a nail in your shop. For larger

curves, use jar lids and paint can lids. They're all true circles and less trouble to use than a compass when only part of a circle is needed.

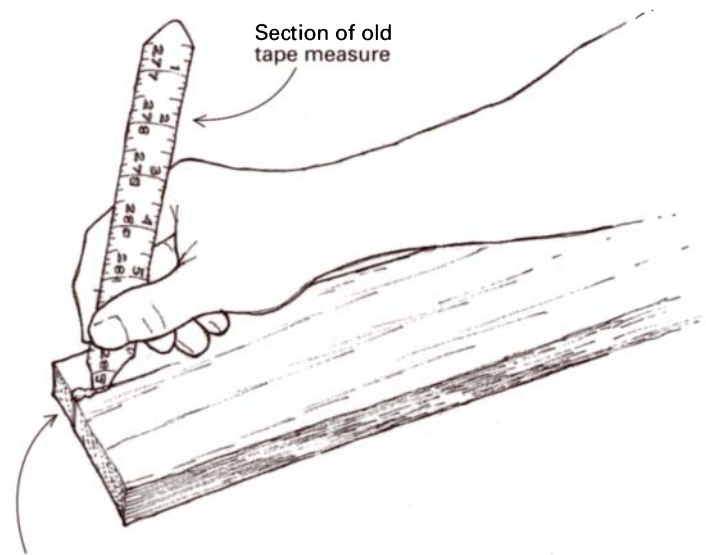
—Percy Blandford, Stratford-upon-Avon, England

**Quick tip:** I like to coat screws with beeswax to make them easier to install. To make a handy dispenser, melt the wax in a double boiler, and pour the melted wax into an old stick-deodorant dispenser. After the wax cools, slip a knife between the wax and the side of the dispenser to break the seal.

This handy dispenser keeps the wax clean. It also keeps the wax off your hands as well as your project. Just be sure that it doesn't end up in your medicine cabinet.

—Vincent J. Rucinski Jr., Wilmington, Del.

## Tape measure glue-insertion tool



Cut profile on end to work glue into crack.

I'm sure most woodworkers have been faced with the problem of trying to force glue into a tight split or crack in the workpiece. My solution for this problem is to cut a 6-in. or so section from an old tape measure. Then I cut a profile on the end of the tape, varying the shape for different applications. The tape section is thin but stiff, and it's ideal for working glue into a crevice.

—Gregory H. Joy, Lincoln, Neb.

## An alternative to winding sticks

The traditional method to determine if a workpiece is twisted is to use two winding sticks, as illustrated on the cover of *FWW* #120. I've found two difficulties with that approach. First, it's not easy to find perfectly straight sticks that won't warp. Second, it is not easy for those of us who wear bifocals, or thick glasses, to focus on both sticks at the same time.

My wife had another idea—use a carpenter's bubble level. Set the workpiece flat on the bench. Place the level on one end of the workpiece, and with a small wedge, level that end of the workpiece. Now, move the level to the far end of the workpiece. Any twist or winding will show up as an out-of-level condition. Using

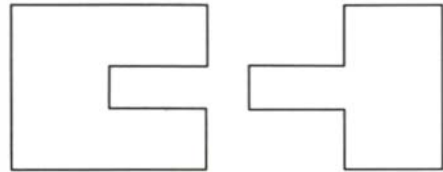


New  
Stock Item !

New  
Stock Item !

**FREEBORN'S NEW  
TONGUE AND GROOVE  
SETS FOR  
FLAT PANEL CABINET DOORS**  
Available with 1/4" or 5.5mm tongue  
(20 different options)

3/4" - 1 1/8" Material

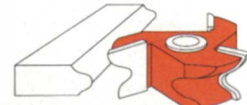


Call the dealer nearest you

OR

**800-523-8988**

for details.



**FREEBORN TOOL COMPANY, INC.**  
P.O. Box 6246 • Spokane, WA 99207



CALL FOR OUR NEW CATALOG

READER SERVICE NO. 157

Unlimited  
Range And  
Versatility

## The World's Most Perfect Router Joints Start With Good Phone Skills.

When you phone our toll-free number and order your detail-rich, complimentary 32-page Leigh catalog you're well on your way to a new level of woodworking craftsmanship. The Leigh Dovetail Jigs and growing array of accessories remain the universal benchmark for precision, easy-to-use router joinery tools. And with the addition of the Multiple Mortise and Tenon Attachment and now the NEW F1 Finger Joint Attachment, the ingenious, patented Leigh Jig System sets new standards for quality, versatility and convenience. Do what thousands of serious woodworkers worldwide have done already; call us today.

Call For Your Free 32-Page Catalog Now!

**1-800-663-8932**

**LEIGH**

Joining Tradition With Today

Leigh Industries Ltd., PO Box 357, Port Coquitlam, BC, Canada V3C 4K6  
Tel. 604 464-2700 Fax 604 464-7404

"Certainly no production workshop should be without one of these, and the serious home craftsman will certainly find great joy in using it."

JOHN SAINSBURY'S ROUTER WORKSHOP

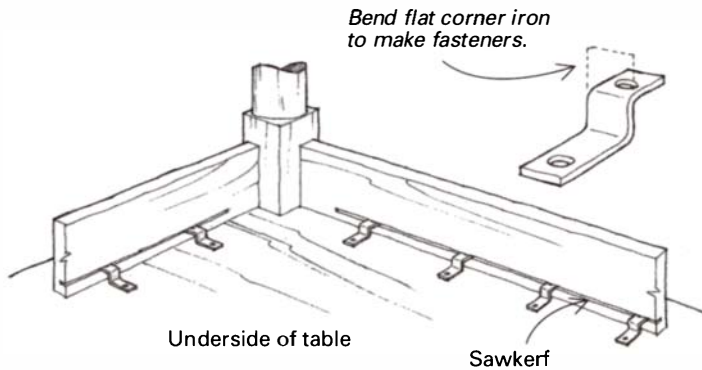
"The Leigh Jig cut through dovetails that looked identical to those cut by hand and fit as if they had been cut by a master."

WOODSMITH MAGAZINE



my level, I'm convinced that I get better results than I would by using winding sticks. —Winfield Sample, Eureka, Calif.

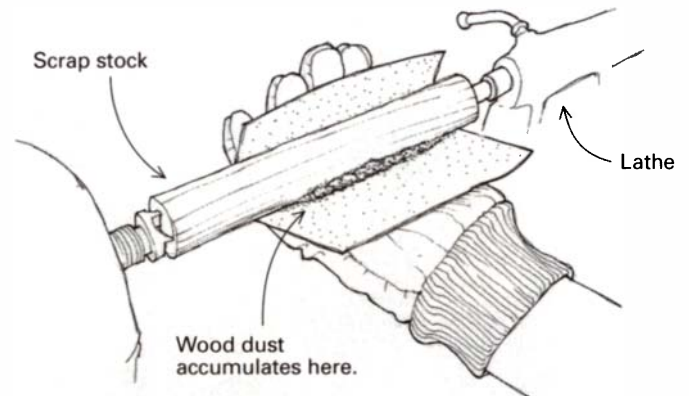
**Custom-made fasteners**



I make tabletop fasteners from steel corner irons. First I bend one leg of the iron at a right angle, as shown in the sketch. Then I cut a thin kerf in the table apron that this new bend will fit into. I just stick the end of the iron in the kerf and screw the other leg to the underside of the top.

This technique is quick and easy, and it allows plenty of wood movement. —William D. Murrey, Madison, Tenn.

**Making wood-dust filler**



An easy way to generate dust to make wood filler is to turn a piece of wood on a lathe. With a gloved hand, hold a piece of sandpaper against the rotating piece. Sanding dust will quickly pile up on the sandpaper.

—Bill Kadi, Hayward, Calif.

*Methods of Work buys readers' tips, jigs and tricks. Send details, sketches (we'll redraw them) and photos to Methods of Work, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. We'll return only those contributions that include an SASE.*

**MAKE IT MOBILE**

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call: 1-800-624-2027

READER SERVICE NO. 65

Imported European Hardware

a Division of Woodworker's Emporium

5461 South Arville • Las Vegas, NV 89118

PH. 800-779-7458 FAX 702-871-0991

CATALOG \$3<sup>00</sup>

READER SERVICE NO. 750



**SHAKER CHAIR KITS**

Discover the beautiful proportions and classic simplicity of Shaker furniture. Our catalog features reproduction dining chairs and tables, rockers, bar stools, candle stands, small tables, clocks, oval boxes, baskets, peg board and Shaker chair tape. Furniture available as precisely fashioned kits for easy finishing or custom finished.

**FREE Catalog**

**SHAKER WORKSHOPS**  
Box 8001-FW7, Ashburnham, MA 01430  
1-800-840-9121

READER SERVICE NO. 661

**FREE CATALOG**

Featuring specialty hardware, hardwoods, wood parts, tools, kitchen accessories and items you simply will not find anywhere else!

Department 63048

Call today 1-800-279-4441

**The Woodworkers' Store**

READER SERVICE NO. 135

**Grip-Tite™ magnetic featherboard**

3 second, one-handed setup  
*No clamping!*  
Helps prevent kickback.  
Lexan® springs push wood down and against the fence.  
"Tremendous Power"  
*Fine Woodworking*  
Use it on tablesaws, jointers, shapers.  
Call for your nearest dealer

Mesa Vista Design • 804 Tulip Road  
Rio Rancho, NM 87124 1-800-475-0293

READER SERVICE NO. 187



## Innovative Tools & Machinery for the Professional Craftsman / Woodworker



### 4" x 7" Pivot Jaw Woodworking Vise

- Fully enclosed spindle increases life of rapid acting nut
- Front pivot jaw can be easily removed and pivots 12° to clamp irregular parts
- Front jaw raises up to act as a full length dog



### Magnetic Maple Jaw Inserts

- Prevent marring of work by using magnetic Maple Jaw Inserts
- Jaw faces have a powerful magnet and slide on and off

**WILTON**  
CORPORATION  
TOOL DIVISION

300 S. Hicks Rd. | Palatine, IL 60067  
(847)934-6000 | FAX 800-626-9676  
<http://www.wiltoncorp.com>



READER SERVICE NO. 143

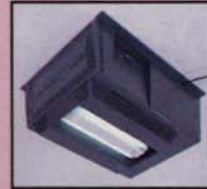
## Work smarter, safer and cleaner

### DESIGN BREAKTHROUGH

"You can either buy a filter or  
you can be a filter."

WoodMark's new ceiling-mounted air filtration system has been created for maximum efficiency in air movement for filtration.

By placing inlets on all sides of the unit you are provided with a unique and highly effective 360° collection of air, allowing your shop to be filtered from every direction at the same time.



**Introductory Offer**  
\$499.95 + S&H

- 1100 CFM Motor
- Fluorescent Light
- 15' Power Cord
- 360° Air Collection

It's the ultimate workbench.  
It's a downdraft table.  
It's a complete air filtration system.



**Deluxe • 30" x 69" x 2"**  
Has a larger, thicker work surface and includes twin screw vice

The Dust Eliminator workbench collects dust from sanding before it becomes airborne and dust created by other shop tools.

A generous select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.

- Powerful motor (930 CFM)
- Optional 1600 CFM motor
- Locking casters
- GFI convenience outlet
- 20' power cord

Other Sizes & Options Available



**Original • 30" x 54" x 1 1/2"**  
Only \$889.00 + S&H  
Workbenches shown with some options.



**WOODMARK**

P. O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095

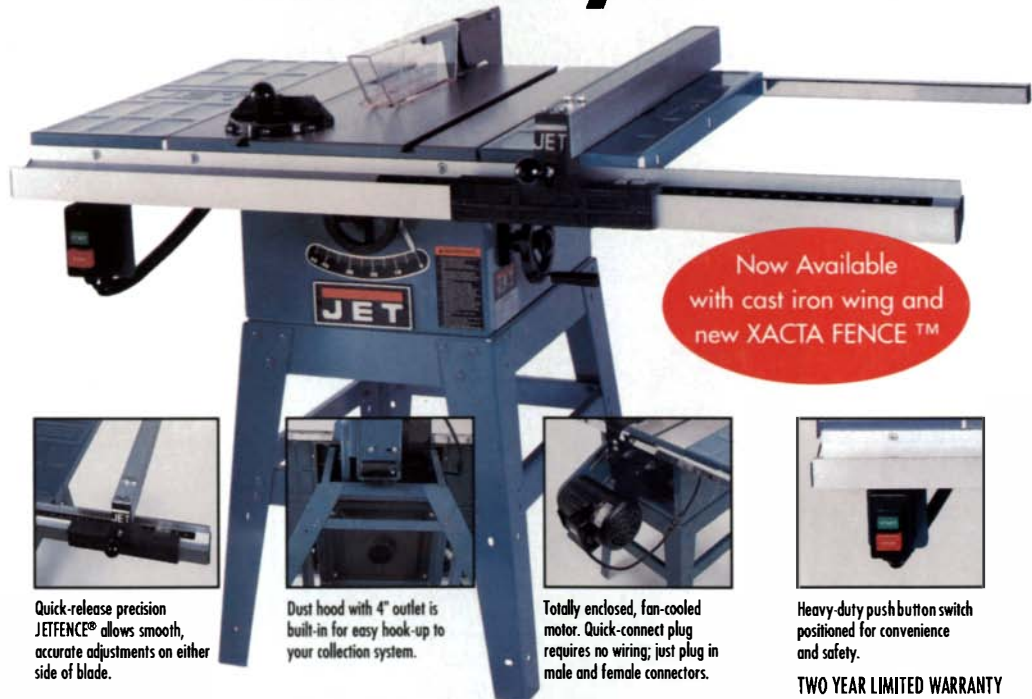
Call toll-free  
for our FREE  
Color Brochure  
**1-800-845-4400**

READER SERVICE NO. 126

# A tablesaw built with you in mind

During the two years we spent designing our totally **NEW** 10" tablesaw, we asked woodworkers like yourself what features they wanted in a saw.

This is what they told us.



Now Available  
with cast iron wing and  
new XACTA FENCE™



Quick-release precision JET FENCE® allows smooth, accurate adjustments on either side of blade.



Dust hood with 4" outlet is built-in for easy hook-up to your collection system.



Totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor. Quick-connect plug requires no wiring; just plug in male and female connectors.



Heavy-duty pushbutton switch positioned for convenience and safety.

**TWO YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

**JET**  
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

For the name of the JET dealer nearest you,  
call **1-800-274-6848**.

READER SERVICE NO. 113





ANNOUNCING...A NEW *Fine Woodworking* Technical Reference

# Classic hand finishing with total confidence!

Learn how to apply perfect finishes to wood using classic hand finishing techniques. No complicated chemistry. Just basic finishes and simple tools. Explained step-by-step, start-to-finish by professional finisher Jeff Jewitt.



- ◆ Prepare surfaces for finishing.
- ◆ Master wipe-on, brush-on, padding and French polishing techniques.
- ◆ Apply shellac, oil, varnish, solvent lacquers, water-based and milk paint finishes.
- ◆ Choose tools and materials...color wood with stains and dyes...and more.

*Hand-Applied Finishes* gives you the information to put a beautiful, deep, durable finish on anything you make.

*Over 200 photos and illustrations show you how!*

SOFTCOVER, 192 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-154-2, ITEM 070282, **\$19.95**

PLUS—Jeff Jewitt demonstrates his hands-on techniques for you in two full-length videos.

*Hand-Applied Finishes: Coloring Wood* 40 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-203-4, ITEM 060109, **\$19.95**

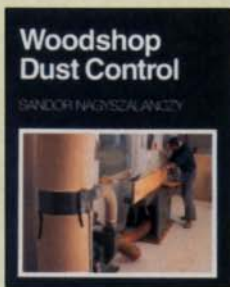
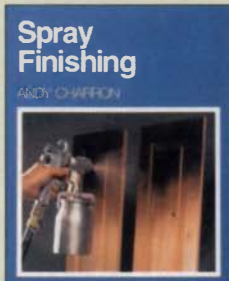
*Hand-Applied Finishes: Applying Top Coats* 40 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-223-9, ITEM 060111, **\$19.95**

Save on the book and 2 videos: **\$49.95**, ITEM 07A258

## More Technical Reference Series titles from the publishers of *Fine Woodworking*.

Spray Finishing  
by Andy Charron

SOFTCOVER, 176 PAGES,  
ISBN: 1-56158-114-3,  
ITEM 070239, **\$19.95**

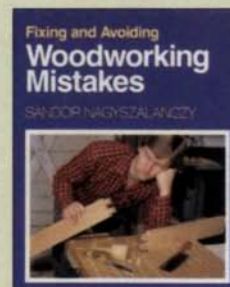
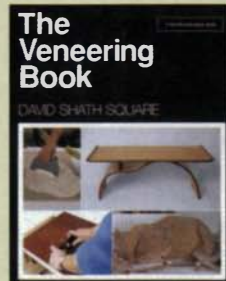


Woodshop Dust Control  
by Sandor Nagyszalanczy

SOFTCOVER, 208 PAGES,  
ISBN: 1-56158-116-X,  
ITEM 070246, **\$19.95**

The Veneering Book  
by David Square

SOFTCOVER, 176 PAGES,  
ISBN: 1-56158-093-7,  
ITEM 070221, **\$22.95**

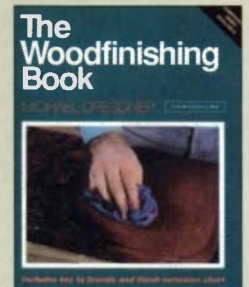


Fixing and Avoiding  
Woodworking  
Mistakes by Sandor  
Nagyszalanczy

SOFTCOVER, 208 PAGES,  
ISBN: 1-56158-097-X,  
ITEM 070229, **\$19.95**

The Woodfinishing  
Book by Michael  
Dresdner

SOFTCOVER, 224 PAGES,  
ISBN: 1-56158-037-6,  
ITEM 070172, **\$24.95**



To complete your library—order today!  
**Call 1-800-888-8286 and ask for operator W431**  
or use the order form in this issue.

**Taunton**  
BOOKS & VIDEOS  
*for fellow enthusiasts*



## Veritas® Bar Gauge Heads

Product Development Casebook

**The Problem:**  
To transfer or compare measurements quickly and accurately.

### The Solution:

The Veritas® Bar Gauge Heads are designed to be used with a 1/4" thick strip ripped from 3/4" lumber of any length. The ABS plastic and brass heads easily adjust and lock in place. You can transfer a measurement directly without converting it into numbers. Ideal for squaring the diagonals of a drawer or measuring the inside of a cabinet.

**FW06 Veritas® Bar Gauge Heads \$9.95**  
(N.Y. residents, add sales tax.)



Ideal for inside measurements and measuring the diagonals of a drawer.



Wood not included.

**Lee Valley & Veritas®**

Veritas® is the manufacturing arm of Lee Valley Tools Ltd.

12 East River Street, Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669

For our full line of woodworking tools, our 236-page catalog is sent free with an order or is available for \$5 (refunded with first order).

Call: **1-800-871-8158**  
or fax: 1-800-513-7885



READERSERVICE NO. 26

## NEW! InCra® RULES

A NEW Concept in Precision Steel Rules

We've Bent the Rules



The NEW

### INCRA Bend Rule

is precisely what you need for layout and measurement along the edge of a board or other workpiece. Micro-line marking holes at every scale line *instantly* locate your sharp pencil or scribe *exactly* on target with zero uncertainty and no eye strain! The 90° shape keeps it snugly in place while the two scale surfaces let you mark and measure on the top, edge, and corners simultaneously! There are even two vertical end scales with marking holes for drawing precision lines parallel to the edge of your work.

**When accuracy counts ... INCRA RULES!**

Available in 6", 12" and 18" lengths. *Patents pending*

To learn more about this extraordinary line of precision **Marking Rules, Bend Rules and T-Rules**, call, write, or fax:

**Taylor Design Group, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 810262, Dallas, TX 75381  
Tel: (972) 484-5570 Fax: (972) 243-4277



READER SERVICE NO. 122

**NEW VIDEO TAPE**

**AMERICAN MADE, HEAVY DUTY!**

## DRUM SANDER

THE BEST DRUM SANDER IN THE WORLD!

MODELS UP TO 37 INCH CAPACITY

It has quality features not found on other brands. Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth every time!

Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!

Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

EXCALIBUR MACHINE CORP.  
P.O. Box 82  
Anderson, MO 64831

**ROSS**

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE BROCHURE 1-417-223-4031

READER SERVICE NO. 57

## PHASE-A-MATIC™

### 3 Phase Power for Home Workshops

At long last, this unit adds a third electrical phase to run 3-phase 220V machines on single phase 220V current.

**5 Horse power unit \$189.00 + S&H**  
Calif. Res. add sales tax. Write or fax for add. info. Please include machine type & horse power.

TIFFANY MFG. CORP.  
7501 Ashton Court  
West Hills, CA 91304  
phone (818) 994-7211 • fax (818) 994-3568

Made in America

READER SERVICE NO. 46

## POWERMATIC

HOT SHEET SPECIAL!

from New York State's largest **POWERMATIC** dealer.

Call for special pricing.

Over 50 different machines in stock.

Syracuse Industrial Sales  
(division of Northland Woodworking Supply, Inc.)  
713 E. Fayette St., Syracuse, NY 13210  
315-478-5751 FAX 315-472-0855

READER SERVICE NO. 136

## University of Rio Grande

2 year Associate Degree in

## Fine Woodworking Technology

Emphasizing traditional techniques to build fine quality custom furniture. For more information call Lonnie Bird at 1-614-245-7311 or toll-free in Ohio 1-800-282-7201. (FW)

Rio Grande, Ohio 45674

## chip-free cutting without scoring saw



### New LM6 saw blade from FS Tool

...for chip-free cutting, top & bottom, without a scoring unit. The unique cutting geometry makes the saw perfect for clean cutting of Melamine, high pressure laminates, and fine veneers. Tested by major machinery manufacturers, this long-lasting blade uses special-ground C4 micro-grain carbide teeth.

Call **1-800-387-9723** for the name of a quality distributor near you.



### FS Tool Corporation

P.O. Box 510, Lewiston, NY 14092-0510  
New York • Toronto • Atlanta • Chicago • Los Angeles

READER SERVICE NO. 159



## Veritas® 4-Way Speed Frame Clamp

Product Development Casebook

### The Problem:

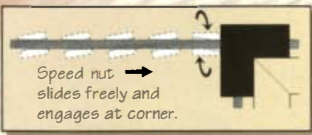
To design picture frame clamps that can be adjusted quickly and easily.

### The Solution:

The Veritas® 4-Way Speed Frame Clamp has uniquely designed speed-clamping nuts that will slide along a rod until they come up against a clamp corner. The threads then engage and the nut can be tightened. Clamp includes 4 corners, 4 nuts, 8 rods (24" long), and 4 coupling nuts. Maximum capacity is 47" square or 71" x 23" rectangle.

FW12 Veritas® Speed Frame Clamp \$24.95

(N.Y. residents, add sales tax.)



**Lee Valley & veritas®**

Veritas® is the manufacturing arm of Lee Valley Tools Ltd.

12 East River Street, Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669

For our full line of woodworking tools, our 236-page catalog is sent free with an order or is available for \$5 (refunded with first order).

Call: 1-800-871-8158  
or fax: 1-800-513-7885

## FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us!



With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.

Call for your Free copy today.

**1-800-542-9115**

Vist us at: [www.woodcraft.com](http://www.woodcraft.com)

## WOODCRAFT®

Retail Stores In: • Boston • Denver • Minneapolis • Seattle • St. Louis • Detroit • Salt Lake City • Portland • Indianapolis • Orlando • Houston • Kansas City • Dallas • Chicago • San Antonio • Sacramento • Philadelphia • Richmond • Parkersburg, WV

210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 97WW03S, PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 131

READER SERVICE NO. 138

## SUPER VALUES!



MS-10TK  
**10" Cabinet Saw**  
• 2HP 1Ph, 220V TEFC Motor  
• 27"x40" Precision Machined Table  
• Double V-Belt Drive

Sale \$679

MOA SHAN

8"x72" Extended Bed Jointer

• 4 Blade Cutterhead  
• 2HP TEFC Motor  
• 72" Long Bed  
• Double V-Belt Drive



Geotech  
CT-204L

Sale \$799

1-800-929-4321

SUNHILL has the best values on SystiMatic sawblades and Freeborn shaper cutters

# call for our



Wide Belt Sanders • Power Feeders • Table Saws • Sawblades • Planers • Jointers  
Shapers • Shaper Cutters • Edge Sanders • Moulders • Dust Collectors  
Chisel Mortisers • Round Pole Sanders • Round Pole Milling • Finger Joint System

Free!

# catalog

Call for more great values!

ALL MACHINES BACKED BY A FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY



The Best Machinery Value in America.™

Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188  
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: 1-800-544-1361

READER SERVICE NO. 166

## One-Year Wood Finishing Program

Selection & Application of Finishes • Finish Removal Methods  
Color Theory & Matching • Furniture Spot Repair  
Preserving the Finished Surface • Furniture Specialties  
Advanced Finishing Techniques • Spray Systems & Techniques  
Wood Working Hand & Power Tools • Structural Repair  
Fasteners & their Applications • Wood Technology

### DAKOTA COUNTY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Rosemount, Minnesota (St. Paul Area)

For more information, call Mitch Kobanek (612) 423-8362

A member of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities/Equal Opportunity Employer/Educator

READER SERVICE NO. 62

Making attractive cabinet doors is fast and easy with our one piece router bit rail & stile cutter! Just raise the bit 3/8" to make the matching cut!

Great Router Bits & Shaper Cutters!

- Euro Anti Kickback Design
- Teflon coated
- 1/2" Shank
- Same day service
- Best prices
- Unconditional guarantee
- Free 32 page catalog with every order
- Only \$3.75 delivery charge with any size order



WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc

P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547

"The Place to Get Your Industrial Quality Carbide Tipped Router Bits and Shaper Cutters"

Available in Ogee, Roundover and Cove & Bead (3/4" bore shaper cutter only \$89 • 1 1/4" bore \$99)

Order Toll Free • 24 hours a day • 7 days a week • 1-800-472-6950

READER SERVICE NO. 120



**NEW!**  
**INCRA RULES**  
A NEW Concept in Precision Steel Rules  
**Precision T-Rules**

**PRECISE,**  
versatile, and  
easy to use are the  
words which best describe  
the NEW INCRA T-Rule. Think of  
it as a combination square for marking  
or measuring that's *simultaneously* set to  
every scale position with perfect, instant accuracy.  
Why? ... Because like all INCRA RULES, we've put  
micro-fine marking holes and slots at every scale  
line to *instantly* locate your sharp pencil or  
scribe *exactly* on target with zero uncertainty  
and no eye strain!

When accuracy counts ... **INCRA RULES!**  
Available in 6", 12" and 18" lengths. *Patents pending*  
To learn more about this extraordinary line of precision  
Marking Rules, Bend Rules and T-Rules, call, write, or fax:  
**Taylor Design Group, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 810262, Dallas, TX 75381  
Tel: (972) 484-5570 Fax: (972) 243-4277

Stainless Steel

READER SERVICE NO. 122

**The BEST of American  
Woodturner  
at half price!**

Join the American  
Association of  
Woodturners  
and receive our  
quarterly journal,  
*AMERICAN*

*WOODTURNER*, our  
annual RESOURCE  
DIRECTORY, and a  
discount on specialty publications,  
including our VIDEOTAPE SERIES,  
covering demonstrations and work  
on display at our annual sympos-  
iums, and our new 80-page  
TECHNIQUES AND PROJECTS BOOK,  
featuring select articles from back  
issues of our journal.



\$7 to members;  
\$14 to non-members.

*International, non-profit, and dedicated to  
providing education, information, and organi-  
zation to those interested in woodturning*

**AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF WOODTURNERS**  
3200 Lexington Ave., Dept. F4  
Shoreview, MN 55126  
612/484-9094 Fax: 612/484-1724  
<http://www.RTPnet.org/~aaw>

READER SERVICE NO. 197

**Pneumatic Drum/Brush Head Sander**

**NEW**  
30 minute  
**VIDEO**  
Showing the  
DB-612 in Action  
\$10.00 Postpaid  
Charged to your VISA or MC

**SAND CONTOURS!**

Model DB-612  
Made In U.S.A.

**Sand-Rite** Call for a **FREE** Catalogue and Price List  
An Industry Leader Since 1942 **800-521-2318**

READER SERVICE NO. 61

**BOSCH**

1613EVS 2 HP Plunge Router w/ free deluxe guide (a \$36.95 value) .....\$204.90

1615EVS 3 1/4" H.P. Plunge Router w/ free deluxe guide (a \$36.95 value) .....\$299.00

3310K 12V Cordless Drill Kit Case & 2 batteries .....\$176.90

**NEW!** BCH 3610K 14.4V Cordless Drill Kit w/2 Bat & 10 pc. Tit. Drill Bits Free (a \$19 value).....\$197.00

3107DVS 5" Dustless R/O Sander Polisher .....\$94.60

3725DVS 5" H.D. R/O Dustless Sander/Polisher .....\$143.90

**DEWALT**

DW 682K Biscuit Jointer with Free 100 Biscuits ('8 value) .....\$198.00

DW621 2 HP VS Router Plus Free Deluxe Fence ('32" value).....\$216.95

DW 705 12" Heavy Duty Compound Miter Saw .....\$348.00

DW 625 3 H.P. Router w/ Free Fine Depth Adjuster DW6966 ('25" value) '\$278.90

DW 991KS-2 14.4V Drill & Saw Kit w/ Case & 2 batteries .....\$348.00

DW 972K-2-RECON Reconditioned 12V Cordless Drill with 2 batt. & case. Same 1 yr. warranty \$148.95

DW991K-RECON Reconditioned 14.4V Cordless Drill Kit w/ battery & case Same 1 yr. warranty \$144.90

DW423 5" H.D. Random Orbit Palm Sander .....\$94.50

**PORTER-CABLE**

**Brad & Finish Nailers**

BN125 18G 5/8-1 1/8" Brad .....\$88.95

BN200 18G 3/4-2" Brad .....\$128.95

DA250 15G 1 1/4-2 1/2" Finish .....\$209.90

DA250A 15G 1 1/4-2 1/2" Finish .....\$244.90

FN250A 16G 3/4-2 1/2" Finish .....\$212.00

690 1 1/2" H.P. Router.....\$138.95

90690 New! SP Edition Router w/case.....\$158.95

691 1 1/4" H.P. HDL Router .....\$159.00

7539 3 1/4" H.P. Plunge Router - Plus Free Fine Depth Adjuster ('26.50 Value) .....\$279.90

7518 3 1/4" H.P. SSP Fixed Base Router .....\$273.50

**PORTER-CABLE**

552 Prod. Pocket Cutter.....\$38.00

9444 Profile Sander Kit .....\$108.50

9862 New! 12V Crdls. Drill .....\$172.00

9872 New! 14V Crdls. Drill .....\$204.00

5551 Size 0 1000 Biscuits .....\$19.50

5552 Size 10 1000 Biscuits .....\$19.50

5553 Size 20 1000 Biscuits .....\$19.50

7335 5" VS/R/O Sander .....\$133.50

333 0.5" H&L Sander .....\$76.55

**QUICK-GRIP**

AMT 53006 4-1/2" Micro .....\$7.50

AMT 00506 6" Bar Clamp.....\$12.95

AMT 00512 12" Bar Clamp.....\$15.35

AMT 00518 18" Bar Clamp.....\$16.90

AMT 00524 24" Bar Clamp.....\$18.75

AMT 00536 36" Bar Clamp.....\$20.50

AMT 00550 50" Bar Clamp.....\$26.00

**DELTA** \*All Uni-Saws \$100.00 REBATE

OPTIONAL TABLE BOARDS

With Biesemeyer or Uni-fence

36-830 3H.P. w/30" Uni-fence \$1499.00\*

36-831 3H.P. w/30" Bieselmeyer T-Square Fence .....\$1499.00\*

36-820 3H.P. w/52" Uni-fence \$1599.00\*

36-821 H.P. w/50" Bieselmeyer 52" T-Square Fence.....\$1599.00\*

**Limited Edition Uni-Saw**

3HP w/52" Uni-Fence includes: 50T Carb. Bld. Shell & Table Boards, HD Chrome Hand Wheels, Personally engraved Plate with your name. 36-900 .....\$1699.00\*

34-182 Tenoning Jig .....\$79.90

11-990P SSP Drill Press w/Free 17-905 Mortiser Attach. ('38.90 value).....\$189.90

14-650P Hollow Chisel Mortiser w/ Free 17-908 (1/4") & 17-910 (3/8") Mortiser Bits ('87" value) .....\$249.50

50-179 3/4 HP Dust Collector.....\$392.00

50-180 1 HP Dust Collector.....\$48.95

22-540 12" Portable Planer Includes extra set of double-edge knives and dust chute FREE ('47.35 value).....\$369.00

28-675X 15" Planer w/50-314 stand \$1144.00\*

28-275 14" Open Band-Saw.....\$549.00\*

28-280 14 Closed Band-Saw.....\$699.00\*

31-780P Oscillating Spindle Sander **Bonus Buy:** Includes Sanding Spindle Set ('65.70 Value).....\$219.95

31-780 Osc. Spindle Sander ..\$192.50

40-540P 16VS Scroll Saw w/Free 36 asst. blades ('14.50 value) .....\$194.90

40-650P Q-3 18" Scroll Saw w/Free 36 asst. blades ('14.50 value) .....\$465.00

37-190 6" Deluxe Jointer .....\$399.00

37-350A 8" Jointer w/stand.....\$1549.00\*

43-379 3HP Shaper .....\$1699.00\*

\*Price after factory rebate. All rebates end 3/31/96

**Makita**

LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw.....\$766.00

3612C 3H.P. Plunge Router w/ brake .....\$268.00

9820-2 Blade Sharpener.....\$214.00

GE0600 Die Grinder .....\$89.90

8095DWE-2 9.6V Crdls. Drill w/2 batt flashlight, charger & case.....\$114.95

**BINKS HVLP Spray Gun**

Use with only 1-1/2 H.P. Compressor! With Binks breakthrough conversion HVLP you don't have to buy or rely on a limited turbine. Instead, hook up this gun to a small 1-1/2 HP or larger air compressor and utilize the full 100 psi maximum atomizing pressure allowed for HVLP. Great for a wide range of materials including all waterbased coatings. Includes gun and one quart cup, 25 ft. 3/8" air hose with connection and air regulator with gauge.

#BKS 98-1121 CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE!

**Milwaukee** No wrenches needed!

**NEW!** MLW 6516-21 18V Sawzall w/1 batt.....\$297.90

**NEW!** MLW 6516-22 18V Sawzall w/2 batt.....\$348.90

MLW 6496-6 10" Slide Compound Saw with free folding stand.....\$567.00

MLW 6266-6 Orbit Action Jig Saw.....\$158.00

MLW 0234-1 1/2" Electric Magnum Drill.....\$133.00

MLW 0235-1 1/2" Electric Magnum Drill (Keyless).....\$133.00

MLW 6546-1 Crdls. Screwdriver Kit.....\$88.50

CALL FOR OUR SUPER SAVER PACKAGE ON ALL MACHINES!

**PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.**

**MODELS AVAILABLE**

PRX 602002 S/T Radial Arm Saw Attachment

PRX 638002 22-24 Pro Sander

PRX 613002 25x2 Super Max

PRX 605G01 Powerfeed Conveyor

PRX 637002 37x2 Super Max

PRX 629002 16"-32" Drum Sander

FREE SHIPPING!

**ALL SIZES IN STOCK!**  
**GREAT PRICES!**

**BONUS: Free Stand w/ 16-32 Sander (\$100 Value)**  
New! 3 Phase or Single Phase 37 x 2 SE 12" High Rise Machine - Call for more information.

**ROL-AIR** 1 1/2 H.P. Pancake Tank Air Compressor

ROL D1500HPV5 Oil Type.....\$309.90

ROL OD1500HPV5 Oil Less Type.....\$309.90

\*115V \*Includes Regulator \*Free Shipping

**SENCO**

SLP20 Brad Nailer .....\$254.90

SFN1+ 1-2" Finish Gun .....\$334.00

SFN40 1 1/2" Finish Gun & case .....\$388.00

SKS Med. Duty Stapler.....\$274.00

SN325+ Framing Nailer.....\$418.00

SCN40R Roofing Nailer.....\$409.50

SN60 RD Head Framing.....\$448.00

**A&T Supply**

401 Radio City Dr.  
Auto Row - Rt. 29  
N. Pekin, IL 61554

**FREE SHIPPING!**  
On orders over \$50

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:**  
**1-800-260-2647**

Ask For Our **FREE** 144-Page Catalog

24 Hr. Fax Orders: (309) 382-1420

Limited Quantities & Prices Subject to Availability

VISA MasterCard  
Discover American Express

READER SERVICE NO. 22



# Cock Beads Dress Up a Drawer

*A 17th-century detail stands the test of time*

by Garrett Hack



*Cock beads frame a drawer and give it a finished look (right). Incised beads, like those on the bathroom vanity (above), can be scratched all around a drawer front or just along the top and bottom edges.*





**I**n the late 17th century, English tastes in furniture ran to surfaces veneered in burls and other wild-grained, exotic woods. The thin veneers were vulnerable to chipping unless they were protected by molding. Drawers were especially at risk. Edges were completely exposed when the drawer was open, and simply opening and closing the drawers could damage the veneer on the drawer front. Then some innovative furnituremaker came up with the idea of attaching small, molded strips to the drawer edges. They protected the veneer and gave the drawer a distinctive border. A detail was born.



**Rout the rabbet.** Cut to full depth, but set the fence to slightly less than the thickness of the rabbet so that it can be trued up with a plane. To avoid tearout, rout the sides first and then the top and bottom edges.

Interest in cock beading survived into the Federal period, even on surfaces that were not veneered. Cock beads were used like string inlay—to create a line around a drawer face or along a table apron.

I use cock beads in many of my designs, both around drawers and at the bottom of aprons (see the photos on the facing page). Cock beads and imitation cock beads, called incised beads (see the box on p. 41), add visual interest to a range of furniture styles, from Federal to Shaker-inspired.

Cock beading a drawer is quite easy. There are three steps: cutting the rabbet for the bead around the drawer front; shaping

and sizing the bead to fit the rabbet; and mitering and securing the beads in place.

#### **Rabbets are routed and then cleaned with a plane**

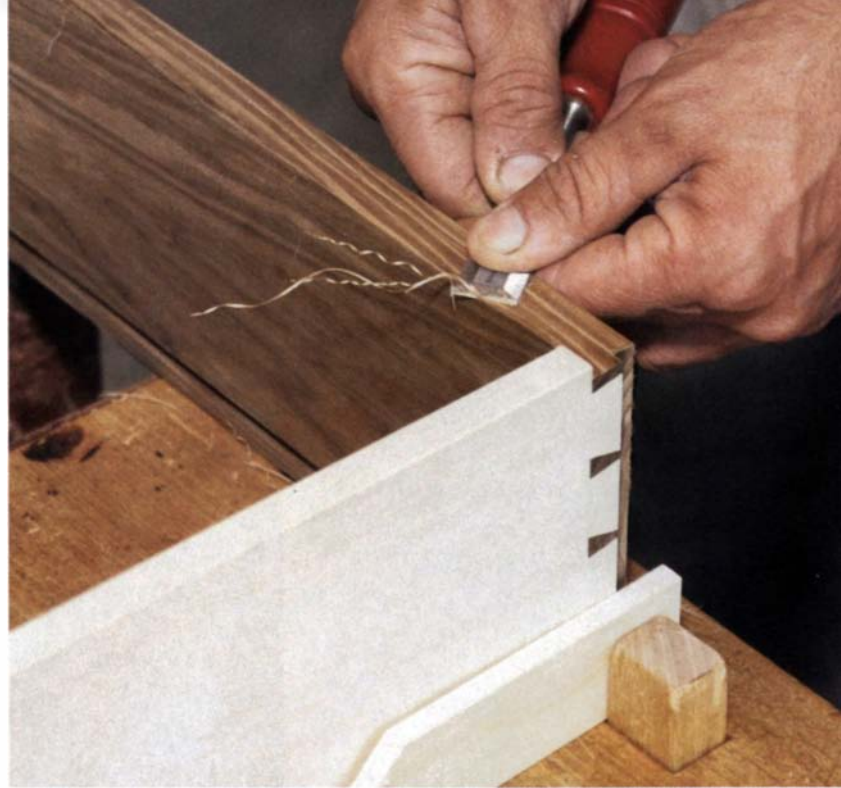
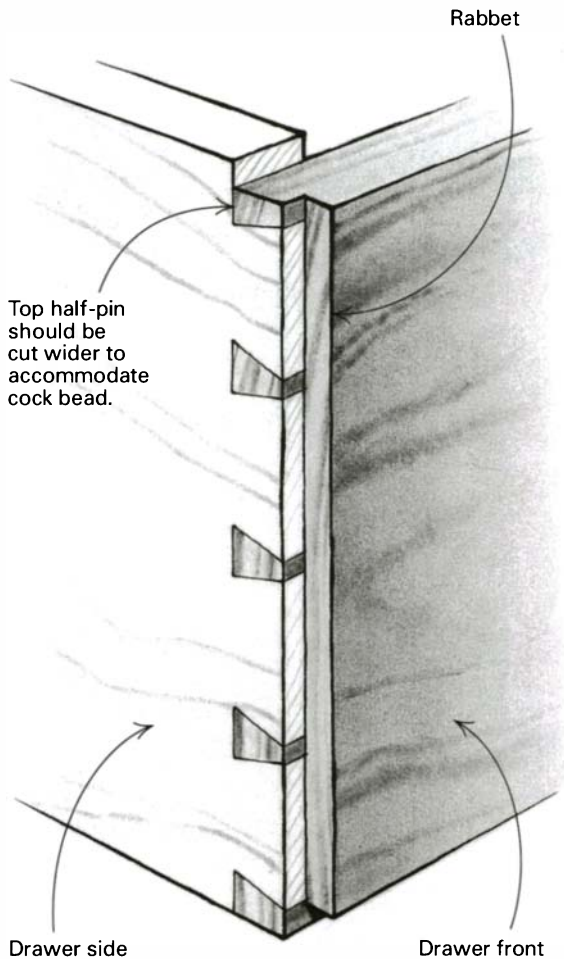
I finish building and fitting a drawer to its opening before cutting the rabbets to house the cock beads. Anything more than the smallest amount of fitting done after the bead is glued in place will be noticeable. If you take a few shavings off the sides of a drawer that's too tight, all of a sudden, the cock beads on the drawer's sides may look thinner than the top and bottom beads.

In earlier days when dovetails were just



## Rabbeting a drawer for a cock bead

The top edge of the drawer front is rabbeted all the way to the drawer side when a contrasting wood is used for the bead. This way, only one kind of wood is visible along the top edge when the drawer is open.



**Clean up the back edge of the top rabbet.** A knife or a chisel works well. Leaving this paper-thin buffer in place while routing prevents damage to the front edge of the drawer sides.



**Bottom and side rabbets are cleaned up with a rabbet plane.** The inside corners can be cleaned out with a chisel, if necessary.

construction joints rather than aesthetic focal points on a piece of furniture, cabinetmakers did not mind covering their dovetails with cock beads. Today, however, furnituremakers generally want their dovetails to be seen. So when I cock bead a drawer, I use half-blind dovetails and rabbet the sides of the drawer to the base of the dovetail pins—usually about  $\frac{5}{16}$  in. (see the drawing above). A typical cock bead is about  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. thick and extends beyond the drawer face about  $\frac{1}{16}$  in.

On the bottom edge of the drawer front, the rabbet is the same depth as it is on the sides. But on the top edge, I rabbet the full thickness of the drawer front when I'm using a contrasting wood. When the drawer is open, you see only the cock bead, not the wood used for the drawer front. Be sure to make the top half-pin wide enough for the bead (see the drawing above).

If you intend to use the same wood for the cock bead and the drawer front, you can just cut the same size rabbet all around

the drawer front. By saving an offcut from the drawer face, you will get the best possible color and grain match, and the joint will be nearly invisible.

The rabbet can be cut with a tablesaw, router or hand tools. Because the rabbet's exact dimensions depend on the size of the bead, I either make up a sample piece of bead or use a piece saved from a previous project to make sure that the size of the rabbet will be right.

I think a router is the easiest tool to use for



large drawers. I clamp the drawer to my bench and use a hand-held router with a wooden fence to get a rabbet of consistent width. The rabbet's depth is set by adjusting the bit's depth of cut. Marking the outside edge of the rabbet with a knife, especially where the router will exit the cut, will prevent any splintering. Routing across the grain first (the sides of the drawer) and then with the grain also will eliminate tearout at the end of the cut. I cut the rabbets slightly undersize, so I can true and size them with a chisel and a small rabbet plane.

For small drawers, you can cut the rabbets on a router table (see the photo on p. 39). Set the bit height for the depth of the rabbet, and set the fence for the thickness of the bead. Cut the sides first, then the bottom and then the top. The bit height will need to be reset for the top rabbet. For the rabbet on the top edge of the drawer, set the bit so it cuts just shy of the drawer sides. Clean up the paper-thin strip that's left with a knife or a chisel (see the top photo on the facing page). Holding the router bit slightly away from the drawer sides eliminates the possibility of chipping or tearout.

A few passes over the edges of the drawer with a finely set rabbet plane will give you a straight and true edge and produce a nearly invisible glueline (see the bottom photo on the facing page). I check frequently along the length of each side of the drawer with a small square to be sure the rabbets are square to the face.

### **Beads can be shaped with a number of tools**

I've cut beads with a router, beading planes, a Stanley No. 66 beading tool and homemade scratch beaders. A router is the most consistent and easiest tool for making lots of beading, even though it's hard to find bits that will cut small beads.

Beading planes can be found in antique-tool shops, some as small as 1/8 in. Also, many antique-tool dealers have the Stanley No. 66 (a reproduction of the Stanley is made by Lie-Nielsen Toolworks). Quite often, I use a homemade scratch beader. With the Stanley No. 66 and the scratch beader, there are no restrictions on the size of bead I can make because I can grind my own cutters. Because of the time involved, these hand-tool methods are better for cutting beading for just a few drawers. Although the resulting bead is slightly inconsistent, it has a wonderful, handmade feel.

I cut strips of beading from a board a few inches longer than the drawer width and



## *Incised beads: the cock bead's country cousin*

*Shape a bead by hand—A homemade scratch beader is the author's preferred tool. A scratch beader can be both pushed and pulled.*

Beads cut into and flush with the face of the drawer are known as incised beads. They're just scratched into the surface of the drawer front, but when they run all around the drawer, they look as though they were mitered. Sometimes they're just cut into the top and bottom edges of a drawer front. They're found more often on country furniture and were meant to imitate high-style applied cock beads. Incised beads don't create the same shadow lines, but they are an interesting detail on an otherwise plain drawer face. The bead isn't very deep: Just the faintest suggestion is all that's necessary. If you cut it too deep or make the bead too narrow, the short-grain beads at the sides of the face will be vulnerable to chipping.

Incised beads can be cut in nearly as many ways as cock beading. I like to use a homemade scratch beader (see the photo above) along with a chisel, a marking knife and a block plane. To make my scratch beader, I ground a profile on a piece of heavy-duty hacksaw blade with a thin grinding wheel mounted in a drill. The grinding wheel is the kind you find in a hardware store, with an arbor already on it. I find it easier to bring the steel to the grinding wheel, so I pinch the drill in my bench vise. Then I hone both sides of my cutter on benchstones and use a slip stone to hone the profile. The cutter is driven into a sawkerf in a hardwood block and is held in place with a finishing nail. The profile is adjusted by extending or retracting the blade from the side of the block, which acts as a fence.

The trick to a good incised bead is to take your time and work carefully—especially around the corners. It's very easy to overshoot a corner and cut through the adjoining bead. I creep up on a corner from both directions using

light cuts. The scratch beader can be both pushed and pulled. And it shapes wood across the grain nearly as well as it does with the grain.

After I've done all I can with the scratch beader, I use a chisel and marking knife to clean up the inside corners and a block plane to refine the shape of the outside edge of the bead all around.—G.H.

*Complete the corners. Use a chisel and knife to clean up the corners. The corners should be sharp and appear to be mitered.*







**Router cuts beads quickly and consistently.** When he has a lot of beading to cut, the author chooses the router. The only drawback is the limited availability of router bits with small profiles.



**Beads are sawn off both sides.** The author leaves a little extra material next to the bead and then planes the bead to a precise thickness. A push stick is used to move the bead past the blade.



**Plane strips of beading to thickness.** A fixture consisting of three pieces of softwood glued and tacked to a piece of plywood holds the bead in place.

somewhat thicker than the width of the widest finished bead. I start by planing the two long edges of the board smooth, flat and square. I work from both edges of a board at the same time, shaping two beads on a router table (see the far left photo). It saves time.

After cutting the beads, I rip the strips off the board on the tablesaw, keeping them slightly thicker than the depth of the rabbets (see the near left photo). Then I plane them to thickness, using a caliper to check my progress as I go. When planing, I place the strips of beading jointed side down to remove sawmarks.

To hold the beads in place when I'm planing, I put them in a very simple fixture, a thickness gauge of sorts (see the bottom photo at left). The strips of wood holding the bead in place are approximately the desired thickness of the bead and are glued and tacked to a piece of plywood. Make sure the brads are set well below the surface so that you don't nick a plane iron.

Jointing new edges on the board, cutting two beads, ripping them off and planing them to thickness eventually yields enough strips for what I need and some extras, just in case. Depending on how many drawers I'm cock beading, I'll make between 20% and 50% extra—the fewer the drawers, the higher the percentage.

The final step is to rip each strip to the width of the rabbet plus the amount the bead projects from the surface. I find this more accurate than cutting the strips from a board that's only as thick as the final beaded strips are wide. It's easier to keep the wider strips a consistent thickness across their width as I'm planing them. Also, I can cut the wider top beads with the same setup. I measure for the top bead by setting one of the thinner beads in place at the side of the drawer and using a caliper to measure from the front of the bead to the back of the drawer front. This ensures that the top bead will project beyond the drawer front the same amount as the cock beading around the sides and bottom.

### **Work your way around the drawer**

The beads are mitered on all four corners. If you are setting the top bead in a rabbet the same depth as the other three, rather than the full depth of the face, then the mitering is straightforward. If the top edge bead is full width, then it's mitered only to where the side beads meet it. This stopped





**Clamp the bottom and sides in two directions. A rabbeted caul allows you to clamp the cock bead firmly into the drawer face in both planes, producing the least visible gluelines. A flat caul protects the top bead.**

miter is not terribly difficult to cut; however, it is the part of this process that requires the most attention.

I start with the bead along the top edge. I mark and cut it to length and mark out the depth of the stopped miters at either end. Holding the strip against a simple miter block, I saw the miter close with a dovetail saw, and then I pare it so that it fits perfectly. Before attaching the beads, I smooth-plane the face of the drawer front one last time. Then I glue and clamp the

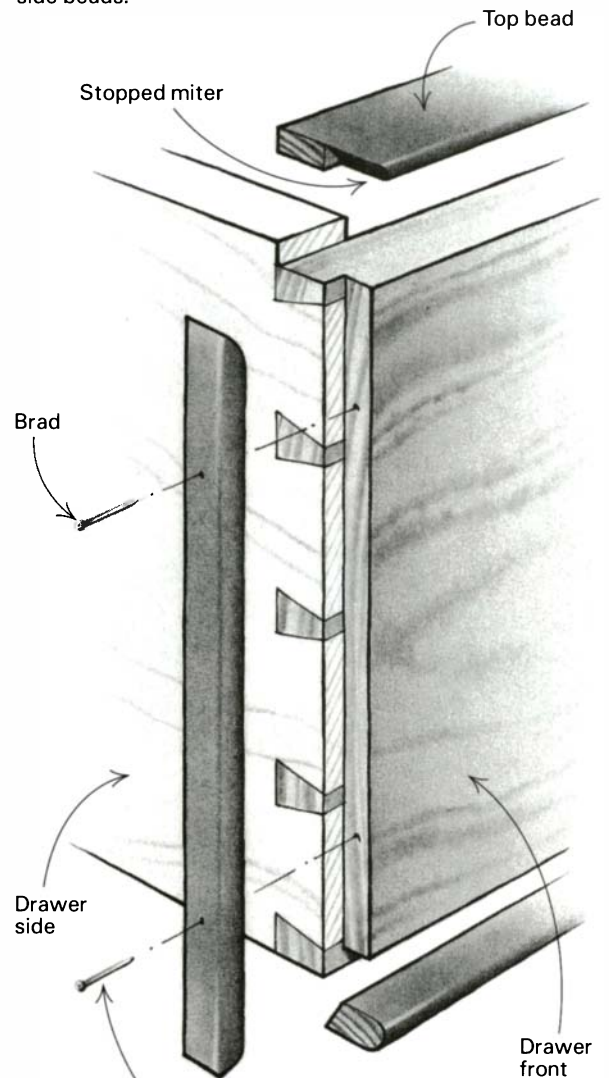
top bead in place, using softwood caul to protect the bead and the rabbet at the drawer bottom.

I work my way around the drawer face. There are two minor differences in dealing with the three remaining sides. The side and bottom beads need to be clamped in two directions, tight against both faces of the rabbet, so you don't end up with a visible glueline. I use a rabbeted caul to exert pressure both down and in (see the photo above). Because of cross-grain movement,

## Attaching a cock bead to a drawer

After the door has been rabbeted, strips of beading are glued into place. Each corner is mitered.

When the top bead is the full width of the drawer front, it is stop-mitered at the corners where it meets the side beads.



On drawers wider than 5 in., the side beads are pinned with a few brads in addition to being glued.

the side beads on drawers wider than about 5 in. are best secured with a few small brads in addition to glue. Drawers wider than 8 in. or so should not be cock beaded. By setting the brads and filling the holes with a wax pencil of the same color as the cock bead, the holes are nearly invisible. □

*Garrett Hack trained as an architect before turning to furnituremaking in 1975. He designs and builds furniture and farms about a dozen acres in Thetford Center, Vt.*



# No-Frills Router Table

*Build it in an afternoon  
for about the cost of a good bit*

by Gary Rogowski



**R**emember the commercial about the knife that sliced, diced and performed a myriad of other tasks, even gliding through a tomato after cutting a metal pipe? Well, that's what a router table is like. You can cut stopped and through grooves, dados, rabbets and dovetailed slots. You can raise panels, cut sliding dovetails, tenons and mortises. It's no wonder that many woodworkers can't imagine working wood without one.

But router tables can be expensive. In one woodworking catalog, I saw a number of

packages selling for between \$250 and \$300. I'd rather spend my money on wood. That same money would buy some really spectacular fiddleback Oregon walnut.

I've been building furniture for years, and my bare-bones router table has given me excellent, accurate results. The router table in the photo above is a variation that is inexpensive, simple to construct and extremely versatile. It's a simple, three-sided box made from a half-sheet of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-thick melamine with the front left open for easy access to the router. I made mine with a top

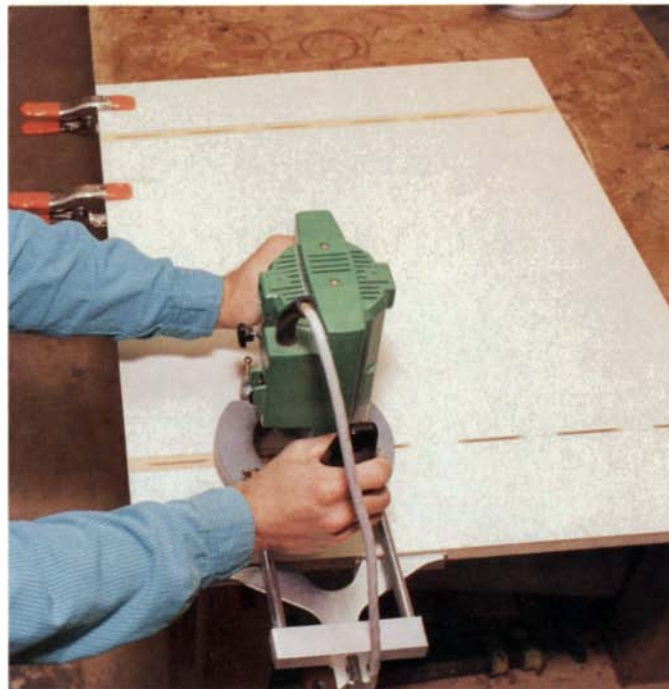
that's 24 in. deep by 32 in. wide, which keeps it light enough to move around yet big enough to handle about anything I'd use a router table for. It's 16 in. high, which is a good height for placing it on boards on sawhorses or on a low assembly bench.

## **Biscuits and dados join parts**

When you buy the melamine, make sure the sheet is flat. And buy it in a color other than blinding white—it's tough on the eyes.

The melamine I used had a particleboard core. Biscuits are stronger than screws in





**Shallow dado increases glue surface.** To strengthen the joints between the sides and top, the author routs a dado  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. deep in the underside of the top directly over biscuit slots.



**Fiberboard back prevents racking.** Although it's only  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. thick, the fiberboard back greatly strengthens the table. The fiberboard is glued and screwed into a rabbet all around the back of the table.

particleboard, so I joined the two sides to the top with #20 biscuits. To make the cuts in the underside of the top, I took a spacer block 5 in. wide, aligned it with the end of the top and set my plate joiner against it for the cuts. The width of the block determined the overhang of the top. Marks on the spacer block gave me my centers.

The biscuit joints probably would have been plenty strong by themselves, but I wanted to add a little extra strength to the joint. So I decided to dado the underside of the top for the sides. I couldn't dado very

deeply, though, or the biscuits would have bottomed out. I settled on a  $\frac{1}{16}$ -in.-deep pass centered over the biscuit slots (see the top photo). Before cutting the dado, however, I dry-fitted the sides and top with biscuits in place to check alignment. Then I scored heavily around the edges of the side pieces with a marking knife and routed the shallow dadoes.

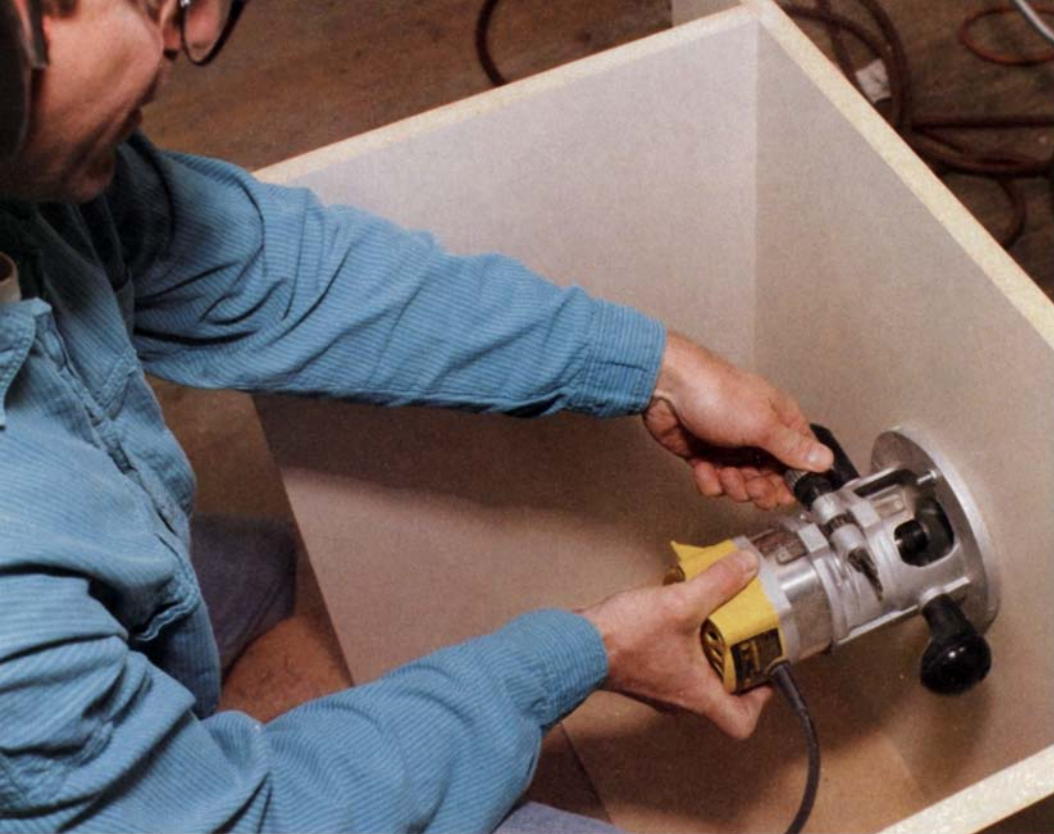
Before gluing the sides to the top, I rabbeted the back edge of the two sides for a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. panel to strengthen the table and prevent it from racking. Then I glued the sides

to the top one at a time, using battens to distribute the clamping pressure. I made sure each side was square to the top and waited for the glue to set up.

I used a router and rabbeting bit to cut a stopped rabbet in the back edge of the top. Then I glued and screwed down the  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. medium-density fiberboard (MDF) back panel (see the bottom photo). Hardboard or plywood would have worked as well.

I use a fixed-base router in my router table because it's lighter than most plunge routers and won't cause the table to sag





*Cut the hole with a router bit. With the router base screwed to the underside of the top, the author advances his largest bit through the table. Go slowly.*



*A recess for interchangeable inserts—A plunge router and chisel make short work of a recess in the tabletop that accepts inserts for different-sized bits.*

over time. Also, it's much easier to change bits. I just drop the router motor out of the base, change bits, reinstall the router and I'm back to work.

I attached the router base to the underside of the tabletop with machine screws that go down through the top into the tapped holes in the router base. To mark the location of the screw holes, I removed the router subbase and made pencil marks on the top. Then I drilled and countersunk holes into the tabletop.

With the base attached to the table, I marked out where the bit hole should go and drilled a  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. hole into the table. I put a  $2\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-dia. chamfer bit in my router—the largest bit I have. I started the tool and gradually moved the bit up and through the tabletop (see the photo above left).

To prevent workpieces from diving into this hole when using small bits, I made a set of inserts that fit in a shallow recess around the bit hole. Holes in the inserts accommodate bits of different sizes with minimal clearance. I routed out the rabbeted recesses for the inserts first, using a plunge router guided by a straightedge. I squared the corners with a chisel.

I made the inserts of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. tempered hardboard. Their square shape keeps them from spinning during use and makes them easy to fit. I cut a bunch of them on the tablesaw and then sanded each to a perfect fit on a belt sander.

### **L-shaped fence provides dust collection**

The fence I've always used might be called low tech, but there's really no tech to it at all. It's simply a straight, wide, flat piece of wood jointed so that one edge is square to a face. I clamp it to the router table wherever I need it. The fence doesn't have to be parallel to a table edge to work. When a bit needs to be partially hidden for a cut, I use another board with a recess cut into its face.

The only thing my primitive fence lacks is dust collection. Hooking up a vacuum or a dust collector just won't work in some situations, such as when I plow a groove. But with other operations—raising a panel, rabbeting a drawer or box bottom, or cutting an edge profile—having a fence with a dust port can really help clear the air.

The fence I built for this router table is made of two pieces of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-thick MDF about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide and 49 in. long rabbeted together to form an L-shape (see the photo at left on the facing page). I cut a semi-circular hole at the center of each for dust collection. This allows for better pickup. I also routed slots in the vertical part of the fence so I could attach auxiliary fences for specific operations, such as raising panels or rabbeting. Once these slots are routed, the two pieces of the fence can be glued together. Make sure the fence clamps up square because virtually everything you use the table for depends on it.

To create sidewalls for the dust-collection hook-up, I added two triangular-shaped pieces of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-thick MDF to frame the dust-collection port (see the top right photo on the facing page). I glued these triangles in place on either side of the dust holes, just rubbing them in place and letting them set up without clamping. After the glue had cured, I filed the triangles flush with the fence, top and bottom.

To complete the dust-collection hook-up, I measured the diameter of the nozzle on my shop vacuum and cut a hole to accommodate it in a piece of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. hardboard. I left the hardboard oversized, clamped it to the drill-press table and used a circle cutter on my drill press. Then I cut the hardboard to size and glued and screwed it to the two triangular walls.

### **Auxiliary fences solve specific problems**

A two-piece auxiliary fence can be used to close up the area around the bit when routing profiles, rabbeting or performing similar operations. This way, there's no chance of a small piece diving into the gap between bit and fence. And with a smaller opening around the bit, the dust collector or vacuum will work more efficiently. When the fence is situated back from the bit, such as when mortising, another set of auxiliary pieces can be used, so there's no gap between the two halves (see the bottom photo on the facing page).





**Clamp the fence square.** Adjust the clamps (left) to get the two pieces square over the entire length of the fence.



**Screw dust-collection port to fence** (above). Smear a bead of glue along the two triangular sidewalls. Drill holes and screw the hardboard back to them.

I made the auxiliary fence from two more pieces of MDF. The auxiliary fence is drilled and countersunk for machine screws that ride in slots cut in the main fence. I use nuts and washers to tighten the two pieces in position.

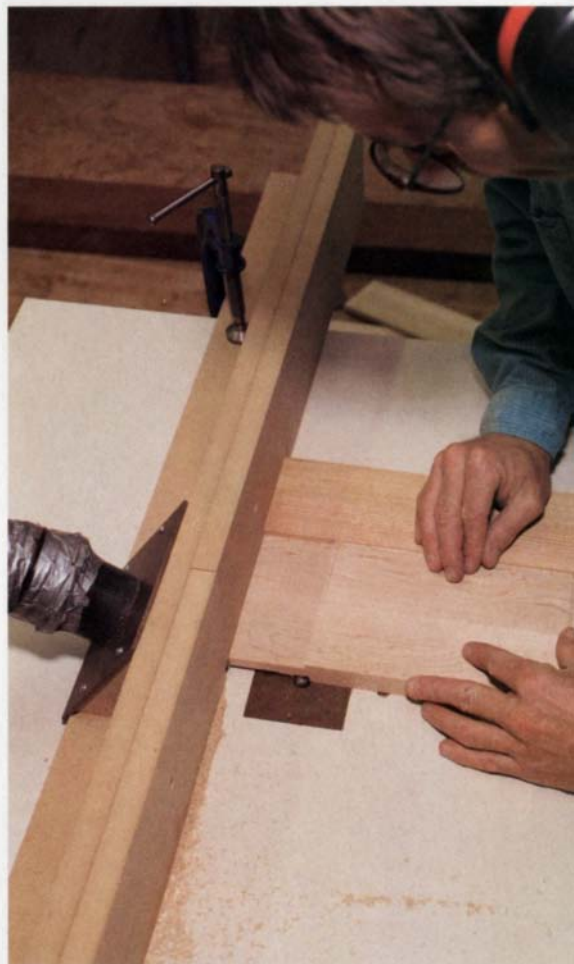
When using the auxiliary fence, I close the two halves around the moving bit to provide a custom fence. When I'm done with it, I can set the fence aside for future use or just cut it off square and use it again. Closing the fence into a bit with a diameter that's less than the thickness of the fence will not open up the back of the fence to the dust-collection port. In this situation, I pivot the fence through the spinning bit before setting the fence for depth of cut.

Make sure that the outfeed side of the fence doesn't stick out any farther than the infeed side. If it does, it will prevent you

from feeding your work smoothly past the bit. If your work catches on the outfeed side of the fence, easing its leading edge with a file or a chisel may help. If it doesn't, you can always shim the infeed side with slips of paper.

Another router table problem I've found is what to do with large upright pieces, such as panels cut with a vertical panel-raising bit. The solution is to screw a taller auxiliary fence to the main fence. The fence can be pivoted right into the bit, so there's no gap on either the infeed or outfeed side of the bit, yet there's dust collection behind the bit. □

*Gary Rogowski has been building furniture in Portland, Ore., since 1974 and teaching woodworking since 1980. He is a contributing editor to Fine Woodworking.*



**Using a closed auxiliary fence—**Routing away from the fence calls for auxiliary pieces butted tightly together to form a smooth, continuous surface.



# Pear Mantel Clock

*Clean lines and few details make this clock handsome and easy to build*

by Mario Rodriguez



**M**y daughter Isabel's seventh birthday was fast approaching, and I wanted to build her something special. She had recently learned to tell time, so a clock seemed like the perfect way to mark the occasion. I designed the clock in the Arts-and-Crafts style; it looks somewhat contemporary but still has a traditional feel (see the photo at left). The joinery is simple, just stub tenons and dadoes, most of which can be cut quickly on a router table and tablesaw.

The clock consists of eight parts: the top, bottom and two sides, the middle shelf assembly, veneered panels for the face and back of the clock, and a door below the middle shelf. The clock is just a bit taller than 16 in. As a result, not a lot of wood is required to build it, and the planing, sanding and finishing don't take very long.

This clock is made of pear, which has a very mild grain that lets the clock's design dominate. A coarsely grained or heavily figured wood could overpower a clock of this size.

## **Use router table and tablesaw for joinery**

The two sides of the clock are dadoed into the top, and the lower and middle shelves are dadoed to the sides. I routed these stopped dadoes as well as the grooves for the back panel and face panel on the router table. The dadoes are all  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. deep by  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. wide. I moved the router-table fence over a hair

for the grooves, which are just slightly wider to accommodate the face and back panels. I made these from  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. birch plywood, veneering one side with quartersawn pear veneer. To ensure accurate, square cuts on the router table, I used a right-angle jig and cut no more than  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. deep per pass. With the tablesaw, I cut the corresponding stub tenons at the top of the case sides and on the ends of the lower and middle shelves. They were cut just a little wide and then fitted by hand.

I tapered the outside faces of the clock sides using a jack plane, taking the sides from  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. at the bottom to just under  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. at the top. This gives the clock a lighter feel and is a detail found on many Arts-and-Crafts clocks made earlier this century. A  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. cove routed around the underside of the clock's top gives it a visual lift.

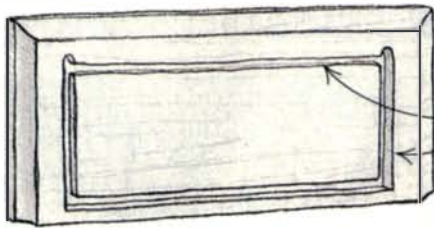
With the top, bottom and sides made and fitted, I planed and scraped the pieces. They were sprayed inside and out with two very thin coats of aerosol nitrocellulose sanding sealer followed by one coat of semigloss lacquer. To keep the joints free of lacquer, I taped the stub tenons and temporarily fit  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. strips into all the dadoes. I scuff-sanded with 320-grit sandpaper between coats. Spraying before assembly allowed easy access into corners, eliminated drips and reduced overspray.

**Middle shelf**—The middle shelf requires a  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in.-dia. hole for

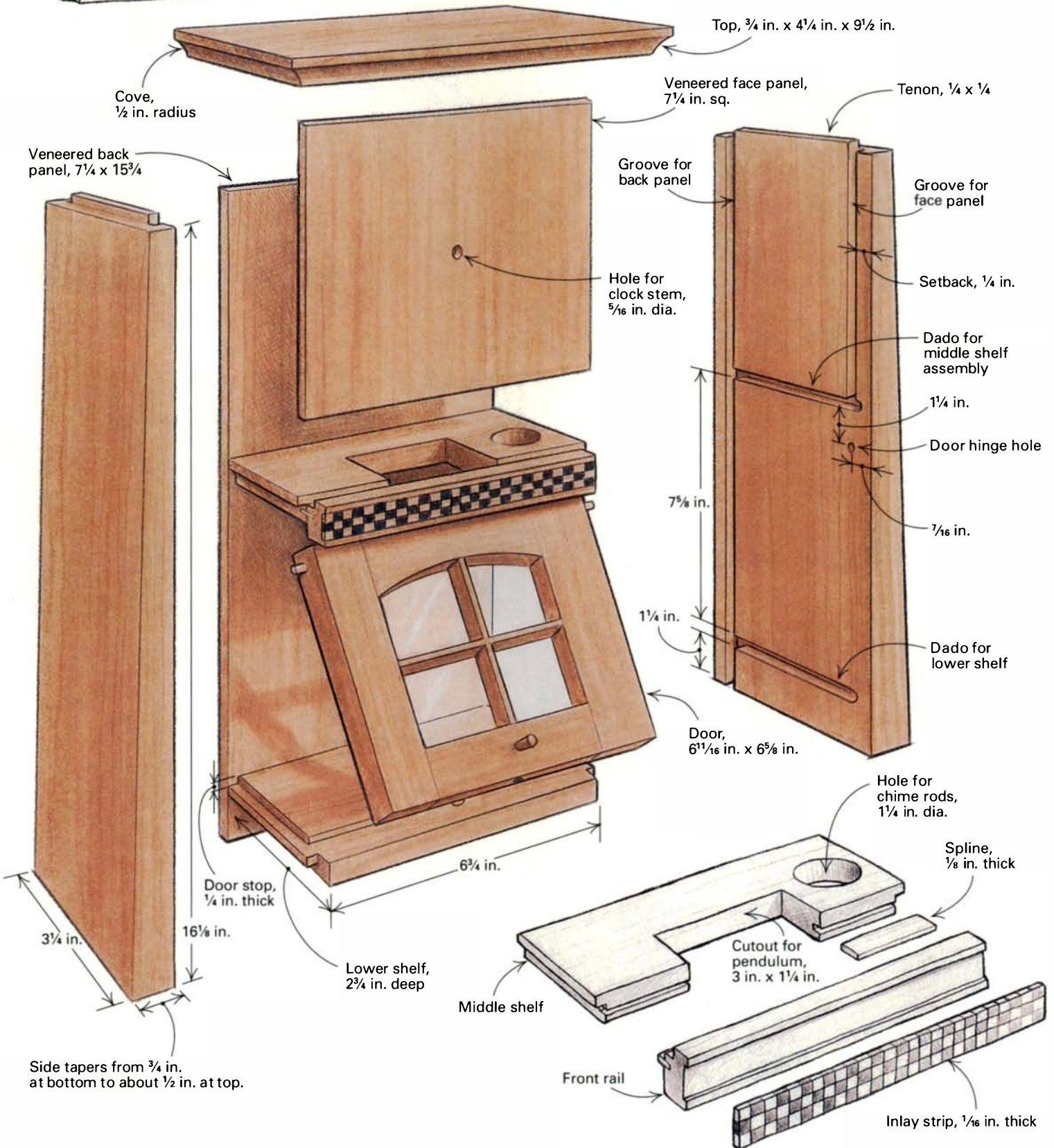


## Pear mantel clock

Simple joinery makes this small clock a quick build. Dadoes are  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. wide and  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. deep. Grooves for face panel and back panel are slightly wider to accept  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. plywood panels that have been veneered on one side.



Grooves and dadoes on the underside of the clock top accept tenons from the sides and the face and back panels.





## Making the checkered inlay

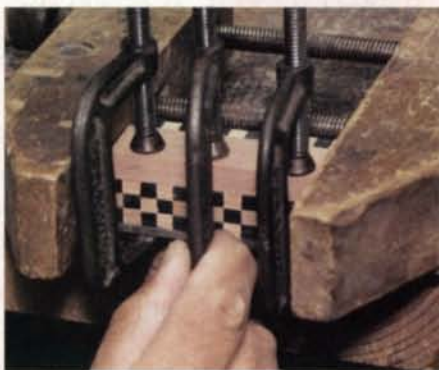
The checkerboard band across the middle of the clock is an eye-catching detail, and it really makes the clock. You'll find that it invites close inspection. For best results, use clean, straight material, and don't use any sapwood or wood with other defects. You'd only have to discard several strips of inlay later. —M.R.



**1.** Prepare two "sandwiches" of material—one with a lighter wood in between two dark pieces, and the other just the opposite. Width and length aren't critical, but each layer of the laminations must be exactly 1/4 in. thick.



**2.** Plane the edges of each lamination square to the faces, and make sure the edges are free of glue. Cross-cut laminations into segments exactly 1/4 in. wide.



**3.** Arrange segments from alternating sandwiches. Glue and clamp them together. Apply pressure down, as well, onto a steel plate or something similar, to ensure even registration all the way across.



**4.** When the glue has cured, clean up and square the completed checkerboard blank. Bandsaw into 1/16-in.-thick strips. Using a knife to pull the thin strips along on the out-feed side of the blade helps. Select the best pieces for the clock inlay.

## MAKING THE MIDDLE SHELF



**Plane the front rail flush.** Using a sharp block plane is a quick way to bring the top and bottom edges of the front rail down to the level of the inlay.



**Kerf front rail and middle shelf for a spline.** One pass with each piece over a standard-width blade is plenty. Then just plane the spline to fit.



chime rods and a 3-in. by 1 1/4-in. cutout for the pendulum. I made the hole on the drill press with a Forstner bit and cut out the cavity for the pendulum on the tablesaw and bandsaw.

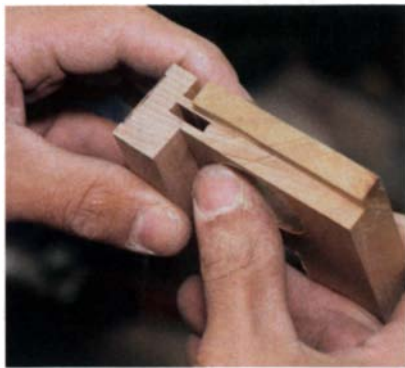
A band of checkerboard inlay is let into a front rail, which is splined to the middle shelf. I used the tablesaw to cut the slot for the 1/8-in. spline and to cut the rabbet in the top of the front rail for the veneered face panel. To create the recess for the checkerboard inlay, I plowed a 1/16-in.-deep groove across the center of the front rail on the tablesaw and planed it smooth and flat. Then I glued and clamped down the checker-

board inlay, which I made of ebony and pear (see the photos at left for a complete description of making the inlay). After the glue had cured, I planed the front rail flush with the inlay (see the top photo), cut the front rail to length and clamped up the middle shelf assembly (see the photo at right on the facing page). I taped the stub tenons and sprayed the assembly before moving on to the plywood panels for the clock face and back.

### Veneer the face and back panel

Because I didn't want to worry about wood movement across

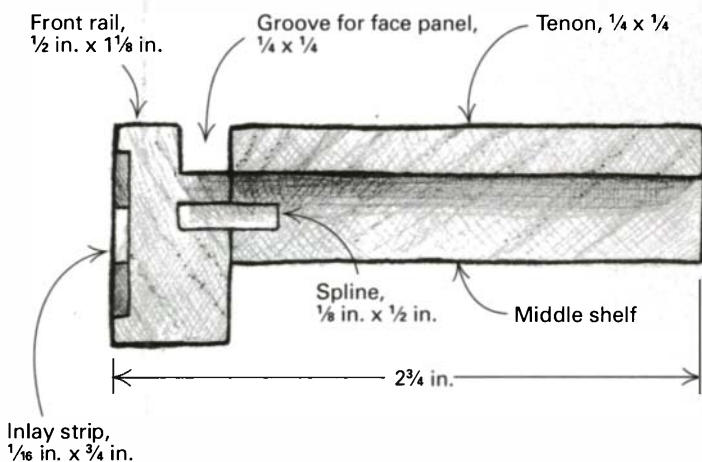




**Check the alignment** (left). The top of the middle shelf and the top of the front rail should be flush. The 1/4-in. groove accepts the bottom edge of the face panel.

### Middle shelf assembly

The middle shelf assembly is 2 3/4 in. deep overall.



**Middle shelf and front rail are joined with a spline.** Hand screws provide plenty of clamping pressure, but be sure the front rail stays square to the shelf as pressure is applied.

the width of the clock, I used 1/4-in.-thick birch plywood for the face and the back panels. I veneered the plywood with clear, quartersawn pear. This way, the grain all but disappears. After shooting and taping the veneer seams, I glued the veneer to the plywood using yellow glue and a warm iron (for more on this technique, see *FWW* #108, pp. 48-51). Ordinarily, both sides of the substrate should be veneered so the piece won't cup later. But because both panels are captured, I didn't think it was necessary to veneer their inside faces.

After the glue had dried, I scraped the veneer tape off and

cut the panels to size. To mark the center of the face for the clock movement, I struck diagonals from corner to corner and used an awl to make an impression where the lines crossed. Then I scraped and sanded the pear veneer. I finished the face with sanding sealer and semi-gloss lacquer. By finishing the face before drilling for the clock stem, I didn't have to avoid the hole when I sanded or rubbed with steel wool.

I bored the hole for the clock movement on my drill press and screwed it to the back of the face panel (for part numbers, price and other information on the movement, see the

sources box on p. 53). I set the back panel aside until the whole clock was glued up.

### Glazed door swings up on dowel hinges

The little door that swings up to provide access to the pendulum is of standard mortise-and-tenon construction. Both top and bottom rails are 1 1/2 in. wide, slightly wider than the stiles. The top rail takes a mild curve, and the bottom accepts a small knob and visually anchors the design. I roughed out the curve in the top rail on the bandsaw, and then I cleaned it up using a template and the template guide on my router table (see

the photo at left on p. 52).

After the door frame was glued up, I routed a 1/4-in. rabbet all around the inside to accept a pane of glass. I squared the corners of the rabbet and chopped small open-sided mortises in the back side of the door for the muntin assembly (see the photo at right on p. 52).

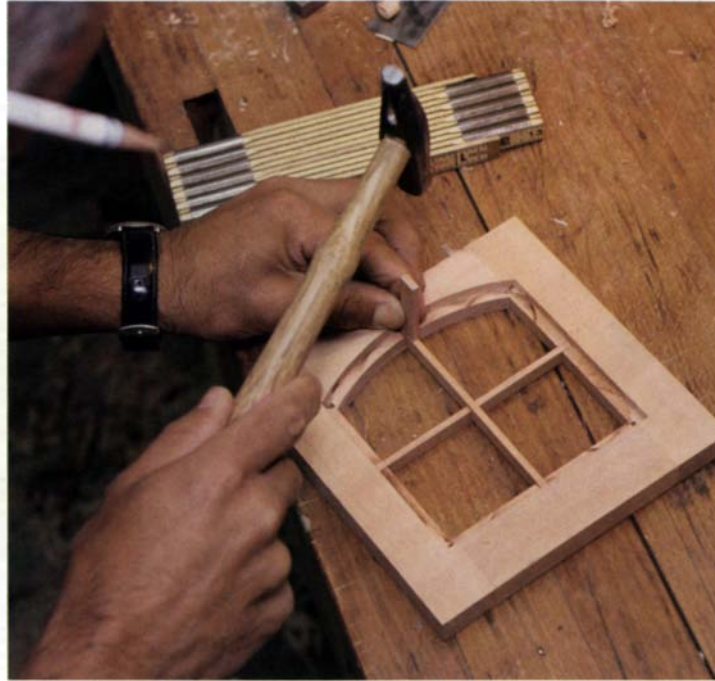
I ripped the muntin stock on the tablesaw and planed and scraped it to its final 5/32 in. thickness. I cut the tenons on the ends of the muntins with a small dovetail saw and fitted them to the mortises in the back of the door with a file. The half-lap joint where the two muntins cross was done on the



## MAKING THE DOOR

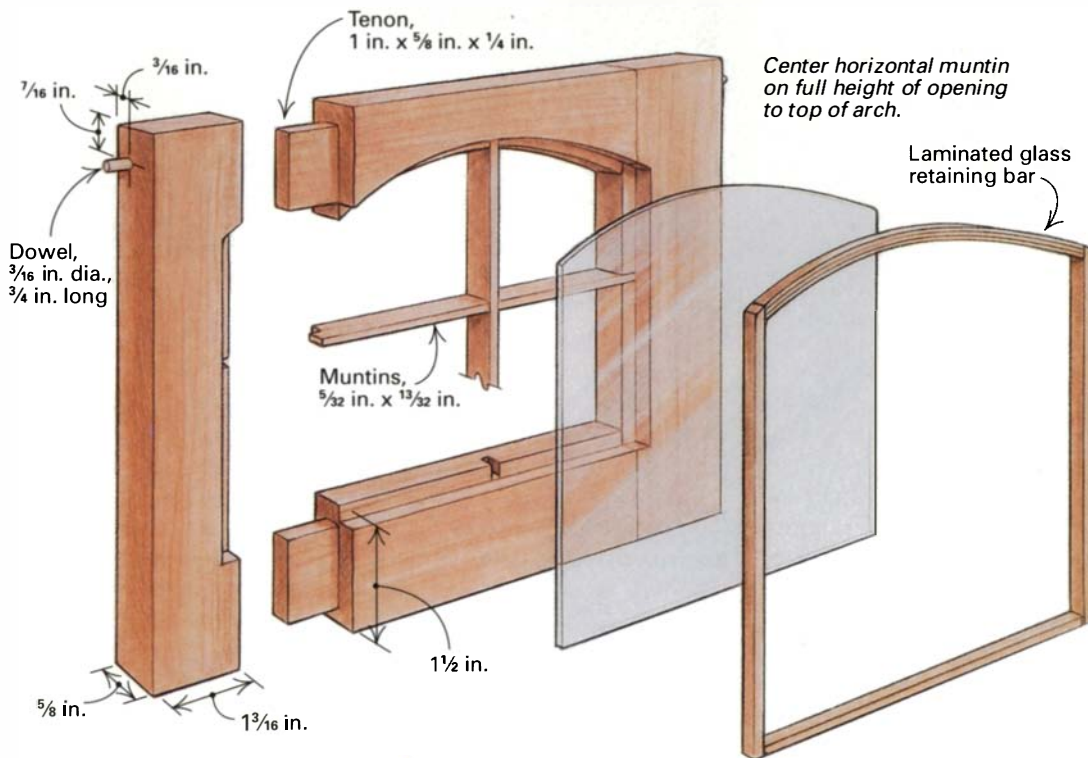


**A template and guide shape the top door rail. After bandsawing the curve in the rail to rough shape, the author routs it to finished shape.**

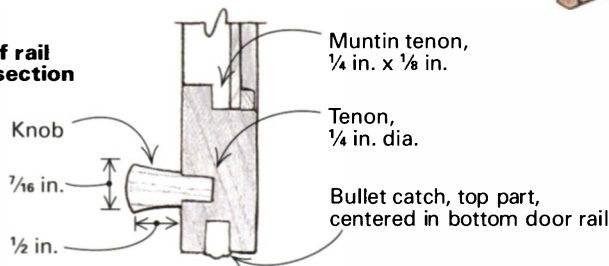


**Muntins are tenoned into open mortises in frame. Tap the tenons home with a small hammer and a wooden block.**

### Back view of door



### Cross section of rail at muntin intersection



tablesaw. After gluing in the muntin assembly and letting it dry, I planed it flush with the front of the door frame.

I cut the glass for the door, but the edges were still a bit ragged, so I cleaned them up on a belt sander clamped into my bench vise. A 100-grit belt eased the edges quickly but safely.

To hold the glass in the rabbet in the back of the door frame, I spot-glued a laminated, curved bar across the top and straight strips against the two sides and the bottom. I made the curved bar from three thin strips, using the top rail as a form and planing them flush after the glue had dried. Because these retaining bars are just glued to the frame in a few spots each, they can be pried out and the glass replaced, if necessary. When the glue had dried, I scraped, sanded and finished the door.

### Location of dowel hinge holes is critical

I wanted the door on this clock to swing up rather than out, and I didn't want to mar the clock's appearance with metal hardware. My solution was to pivot the door on two short sections of  $\frac{3}{16}$ -in.-dia. dowel set into holes in the door's edge and on the inside of the clock case. The exact placement of the holes is critical, but it's not difficult. Before drilling the holes in the sides of the door, I did a test with a piece of scrap the same size as my door. I wanted to be sure the door wouldn't bind on the bottom edge of the front rail when opened and that it would set back  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. into the clock case.

To drill the hinge holes in the door, I used a doweling jig and a hand-held drill. I drilled the holes in the case sides on the drill press, shimming the underside of the thinner end to get the sides level.

The dowel I used was a little too fat to fit in the holes I had drilled, so I shaved it with a block plane before cutting it to length—about  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. to start.



I dry-fitted the door in the clock case and fine-tuned the length of the dowels with a file until I had an even reveal on both sides of the case, without much play.

**Door knob is turned from a blank shaped to a Morse taper**—

The small pull is made of the same wood as the clock case. I first shaped a 1-in.-sq., 3-in.-long piece of pear into a rough Morse taper, leaving about 3/4 in. at the end for the knob. I cut off the end the drive spurs had bitten into, replaced the drive center with the tapered plug and tapped it securely in place. With the end free, but secure, I turned a small knob. Then I sanded, burnished and finished it right on the lathe before cutting it free from the tapered plug with a small tenon saw.

I marked the location of the knob mortise at the center of the bottom door rail and drilled it on the drill press. After some final fitting of the knob tenon with a file and sandpaper, I glued and clamped the knob to the door using a hand screw.

To hold the door in place when it's closed, I used a 1/4-in. bullet catch made by Brusso and sold through many wood-working-supply catalogs. The Brusso catch is the cleanest, smallest and least intrusive one I've seen.

I dry-assembled the clock, with the door in place. The door is positioned correctly when it is set back from the front edge of the case by 1/4 in. evenly top to bottom. I marked straight down from the front edge of the door at its center. Then I located the center of the bottom part of the bullet catch 5/16 in. back from that mark. I centered the top part of the catch on the 3/8-in.-thick door. The hole in the door can be bored freehand. But I drilled the hole in the bottom shelf on a drill press. Both pieces of the bullet catch can be pushed in place. No glue is needed.

**Assemble case on its side**

I laid one side of the case on the workbench and glued in the bottom and middle shelves. Next I slid in the veneered face panel with the works attached. I set in the completed door and then carefully lowered the other case side, lining up all the mating parts. After standing the clock upright, I glued the top on and clamped up the whole assembly, side to side and top to bottom. I adjusted the clamps until the case was square (see the photo at right). The back of the clock, which slides home in a groove, goes on last.

After the glue had dried, I cut, planed and finished one side of a 1/4-in.-thick door stop. I glued the door stop onto the bottom shelf, using spring clamps to hold it in place until the glue had set. The bullet catch provides a positive stop for the door, but the door stop will prevent the door from being inadvertently jammed past the catch, possibly breaking the hinge dowels or the case itself.

**Snap pendulum rod to size, and attach hands**

The pendulum hanger extends down into the lower compartment through the cutout in the middle shelf. The hanger supports the adjustable pendulum shaft. The pendulum shaft is manufactured with scored lines across its back so that it can be broken to length. I broke off the shaft so the center of the pendulum bob would swing past the cross hairs formed by the muntins of the door.

I positioned the one-piece dial and bezel over the clock stem extending through the veneered face panel (the dial is the face of the clock; the bezel is the brass-bound glass disc). Then I fastened the dial with a thin brass nut. I press-fitted the hands over the stem and screwed on the top nut. Each hand has a slot or hole that corresponds with a portion of the dial stem. Next I tacked the dial



*Assemble the clock on its side, turn it upright and then place the top on the clock. Adjust the clamps as necessary to make the case square.*

in place with the eight tiny brads that came with it. Once the dial was tacked down, I put in a D battery and turned on the clock.

Finally, I turned the clock upside down (after temporarily removing the pendulum shaft and bob) and slid the back of the case in from the bottom. I secured it with two 3/4-in. #8 brass screws driven into the back edge of the bottom shelf. The removable back makes it easy to change the battery or turn off the clock. □

*Mario Rodriguez teaches wood-working at the Fashion Institute of Technology in New York City and at Warwick Country Workshops in Warwick, N.Y. He is a contributing editor to FW.*

**Sources of supply**



The quartz Bim-Bam movement and the dial-bezel combination are from Merritt's Antiques (P.O. Box 277, Douglassville, PA 19518-0277; 800-345-4101). The movement is part #P-647W/P and costs \$41. The dial-bezel combination is part #P-222 and costs \$19.

The hands are from S. LaRose (3223 Yanceyville St., P.O. Box 21208, Greensboro, NC 27420; 910-621-1936). The hands are part #816012 and cost 75¢.



# Contractor's Tablesaws

*Our editors survey six saws and find differences in detailing and cost*

**D**elta International Machinery Corporation would rather not tell you how many tablesaws it sells every year, but the company will say this much: Its contractor's saws outsell its flagship Unisaw line by roughly three to one. That shouldn't be a surprise. A 10-in. tablesaw with a 3-hp motor and an enclosed base, like the Unisaw, easily costs more than \$1,500. Contractor's saws, though lighter and less powerful, are designed to do essentially the same job for half the cost or less, and companies like Delta sell them by the truckload.

*Fine Woodworking* editors recently compared contractor's tablesaws from Bridgewood, Delta, Grizzly, Jet and Powermatic. We also looked at the Ryobi BT3000 saw, something of a hybrid design. The Delta and Ryobi models are made in the United States, the others in Taiwan. When we approached manufacturers to participate in this review, the criteria were simple: We wanted a saw with at least a 1½-hp motor that would take a 10-in. blade and that cost less than \$1,000. When manufacturers offered more than one model in this category, we left it to them to choose which one to send. Once the saws arrived, they were unpacked and assembled in our shop, checked thoroughly, and then put to work. Details about each saw appear in the summary boxes on the following pages.

It's fair to say that the tablesaws look very much alike; some of them are nearly identical. All of the saws rest on stands made of sheet steel of about the same gauge. Tables are of about the same size. With the exception of the Ryobi, motors are mounted on a pivoting frame at the back of the saw cabinet and deliver power to the saw arbor by a single belt. Motors

(except for the Ryobi) were listed at 1½ hp.

So where are the differences between these saws? Mostly in the details, not in the overall design or construction. Features like blade and belt guards, miter gauges, and rip fences varied slightly from saw to saw. Coming up with an overall assessment of these tablesaws really amounted to adding up a long list of small things.

## **Assembly instructions: Read them carefully**

The saws may look a lot alike, but as associate editor William Duckworth discovered when he assembled the saws, differences became apparent as soon as the shipping cartons were opened (see the photo at right). Assembly instructions ranged from very good to annoyingly obtuse. Some manuals were well-illustrated; others used photos and drawings that did not match the text, making it difficult to understand exactly what the manufacturers had in mind. In one instance, printed wiring instructions didn't correspond to the diagram stamped right on the motor.

Most manufacturers appeared careful to pack all the parts and hardware needed for assembly. A few did not. Judging from the saw we received from Powermatic, for instance, you might have to make a trip to the hardware store for bolts and screws the company neglected to include.

These issues may not bear directly on how well a tablesaw runs once it's been set up, but they are the buyer's first introduction to a new tablesaw. When we encountered saws that had been poorly packed or were accompanied by foggy instruction manuals, we wondered how far this inattention to detail extended. When a new tool was carefully packed and accompa-

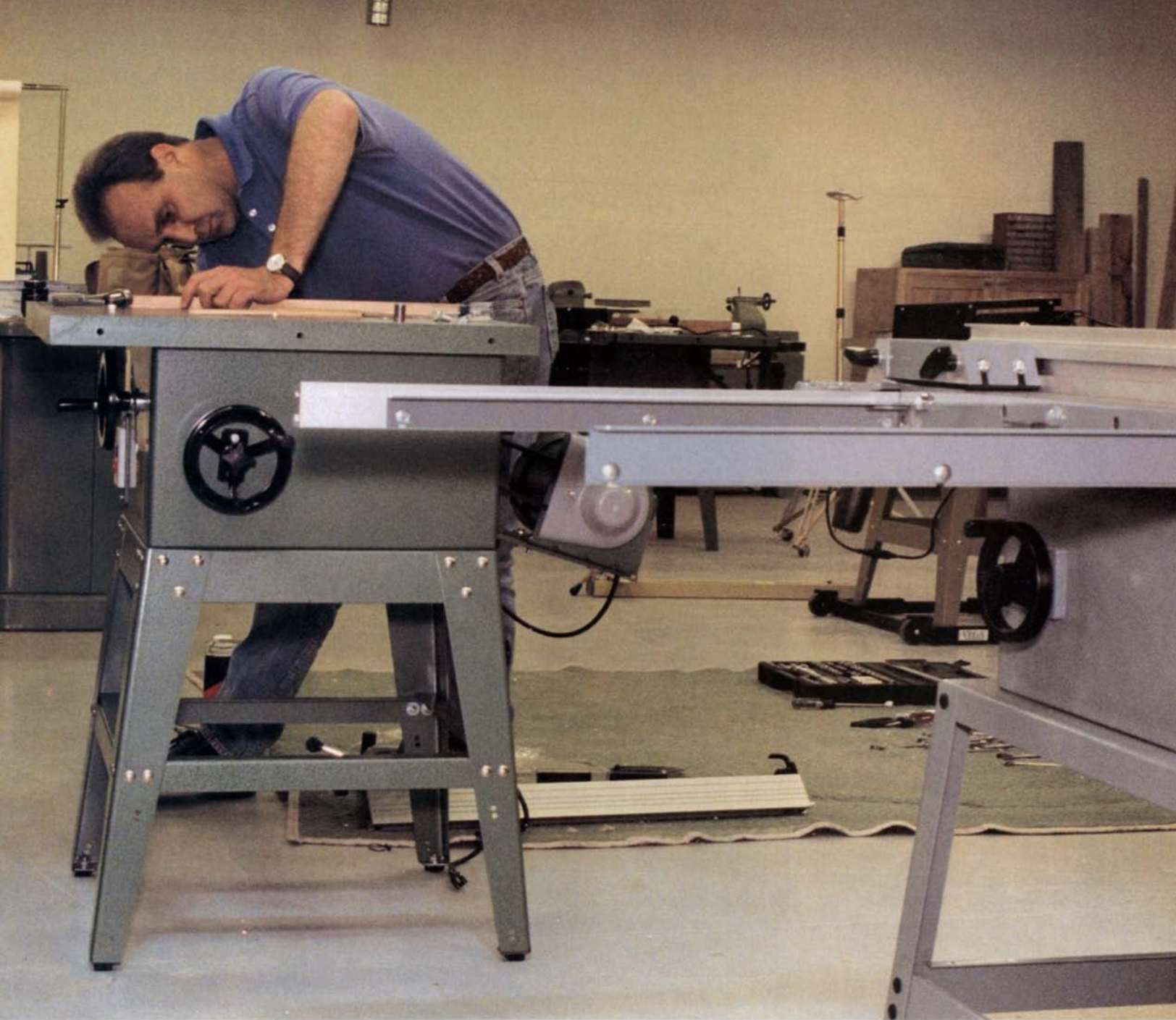


*Meet your new saw. Associate editor William Duckworth assembles one of six new contractor's saws in the Fine Woodworking shop, the first step in comparing tablesaws by Bridgewood, Delta, Grizzly, Jet, Powermatic and Ryobi.*

nied by all the required nuts and bolts, we felt the manufacturer had made an effort to get the buyer off on the right foot.

Once you've purchased a saw, we would suggest going through the packing and assembly lists carefully and writing down everything that may be missing. That may seem like a pain in the neck, but our experience suggests it's worthwhile. You won't need anything special to assemble the saws: a set of wrenches (metric sizes may be required for some of them), screwdrivers and a combination square. A ratchet will speed things considerably. The Jet manual advises getting assistance for some





steps in the assembly, which is good advice that would apply to all these saws.

### **Table extension wings: stamped or cast**

Table sizes are about the same (the Ryobi excepted), but extension wings come in two varieties: stamped sheet steel or a sort of cast-iron grid. Stamped steel extensions are sturdy enough, but they aren't nearly as stiff as the cast versions. One editor wondered whether small offcuts could get jammed in the cast grid. That didn't happen with the limited use we gave these saws.

When measured with a straightedge and

a set of feeler gauges, the tables of these saws showed varying degrees of flatness. The most variation we found over 24 in. was .040 in. on the Ryobi and the least was .010 on the Grizzly. But all of the tables seemed flat enough for general woodworking. Although the finish on some cast tables was better than on others, this appears to be more of a cosmetic consideration than a functional one.

At least one of the manufacturers, Jet, offers cast extension wings as an option. If you have a definite preference for either a stamped or cast extension, the differences may help you choose from one of the

many models available. But in practice, it isn't much of a factor in performance.

### **Blade guards and miter gauges**

Company lawyers may feel better if table-saws come equipped with combination blade guards and splitters, but we didn't. Though the intent is admirable, guards can be a weak point in an otherwise good design. Most are flimsy affairs, and some (like those on the Delta and Powermatic) get in the way during a blade change; they don't swing up and out of the way. The guards generally obscure a good view of the work.

The splitter/guards (except for Ryobi's)



## Bridgewood #TSC-10C

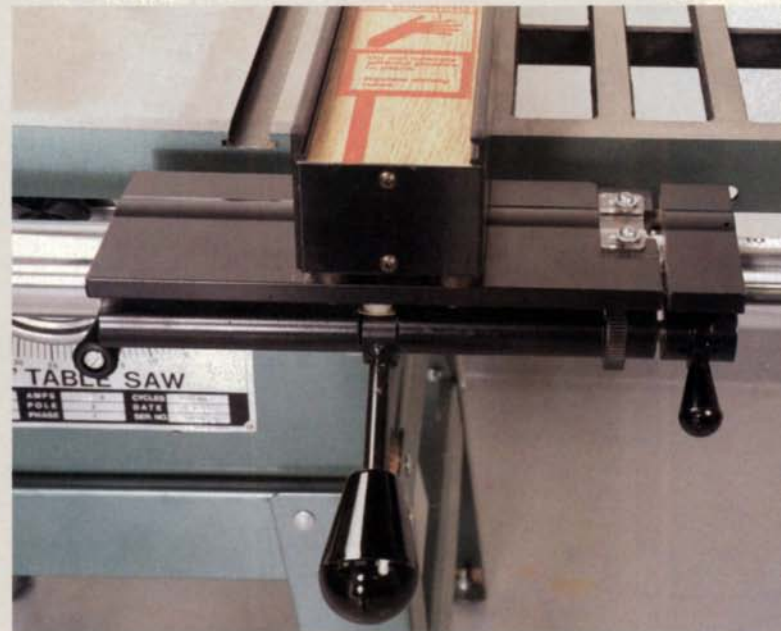


<b>Average price</b>	\$490 (without fence)
<b>Warranty</b>	1 year
<b>Fence tested</b>	Vega U26
<b>Other compatible fences</b>	Biesemeyer (home shop, commercial), Delta Unifence, Excalibur, Vega (utility, professional, commercial)
<b>Motor hp / amps</b>	1½ hp / 14.2 amps
<b>Maximum depth of cut</b>	3 in. @ 0° 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> in. @45°
<b>Maximum rip with fence provided</b>	26¼ in.
<b>Table height</b>	34¾ in.
<b>Runout at arbor flange</b>	.0005 in.
<b>Runout at miter gauge to sawblade</b>	.017 in.
<b>Dust-collection panel</b>	Yes
<b>Decibel level at ear height</b>	84 dB
<b>Switch</b>	Magnetic

■ The owner's manual included drawings and photos of a saw that did not match the one we received. There were some problems getting the saw up and running. This saw comes with a 14.2-amp Marathon, fan-cooled, thermally protected motor that we had to wire to the magnetic switch. The motor is packaged well in a box, along with a printed wiring diagram different from the one on the motor's label. We followed the label on the motor first, and the blade ran backward. The printed diagram makes no mention of what to do with the white wire on the cord, but we took a guess and rewired it; the motor ran correctly. It also ran quietly, 84 dB, and smoothly.

The rough casting on the table insert had to be ground down before the insert would fit into the throat opening. The runout of the arbor flange was very good (.0005 in.), but the runout from the miter-gauge slot to the blade was .017 in. Raising and lowering the blade and changing angle settings were smooth, easy operations.

The Vega fence comes with installation instructions that are confusing and hard to follow. We had to buy new hardware to install it. Setting the fence square to the blade took some time. The fence has one annoying tendency: It lifts up at the far end as the lever is tightened at the front rail. Otherwise, this is a really nice fence. It sits dead square to the table.



**Precision adjustments**—By using the unique micro-adjust feature on the Vega fence that comes with the Bridgewood saw, it was easy to move the fence precisely in very small increments.

are attached at two points, behind and inside the saw cabinet. They can be adjusted (with difficulty in some cases) so they are in line with the blade, but plan to do some tinkering. All but one of the saws, the Powermatic, had a see-through plastic guard with attached anti-kickback pawls. The Powermatic design uses slotted metal guards that retract out of the way as work is pushed through the saw (the wings on each side of the blade move independently). Al-

though safety equipment like tablesaw guards are important in preventing potentially crippling injuries, awkward or cumbersome guards are quickly ushered into a corner of the shop where they gather dust. Blade guards that are better designed would encourage wider use.

Miter gauges all came with a small washer on one end of the bar that locks the gauge into a T-shaped groove in the table. This helps to keep the gauge in place

when crosscutting wide stock. The gauges were similar. There were differences, however, in how well they were machined and how they fit in the slots, giving clues to overall attention to detail and quality of construction. Delta and Jet miter gauges, for instance, were carefully machined and fit snugly. Miter gauges for the Powermatic and Grizzly saws showed more side-to-side slop, although this could easily be corrected with a center punch and hammer.



## Delta #36-440



■ With the exception of the splitter and blade guard, assembling the Delta machine was easier than it was for many of the others. Parts list for the saw and fence is complete, and the instruction manual is full of good quality photos that illustrate the text. (One exception here are the photos showing the standard Jet-Lock rip fence, not the Precision Saw Guide that came with the machine.)

The mechanisms to raise and lower the blade and to change the angle setting worked smoothly. Adjusting the 45° and 0° blade stops are a cinch with the Allen screws on the top of the table.

You get two wrenches to install a blade on the arbor, which minimize the risk of cut fingers. But changing a blade was very difficult because the blade guard does not fold out of the way. Threads on the arbor nut were enough out of whack that the nut did not sit flat to the flange that clenches the blade.

The large switch mounted at the front of the saw is a big plus—easily accessible and safer because of its size and location. At 80 dB, this was the quietest saw of the lot. The 1½-hp motor rated at 12.8 amps cut 2-in. oak more easily than some of us expected.

The Precision Saw Guide fence was easy to install. It can be used on either side of the blade by moving the extruded aluminum fence from one side of the fence body to another. Also, by moving the aluminum fence back on the body, it works well as a stop block for crosscut pieces.

### Check factory settings carefully

Just how well a tablesaw performs depends in part on how accurately the machine has been set up—either at the factory or by the owner.

We checked a number of settings after the saws had been assembled, including whether there was wobble (or runout) in the arbor flange where the blade is tightened; whether the miter-gauge slots and fence were parallel to the blade; whether

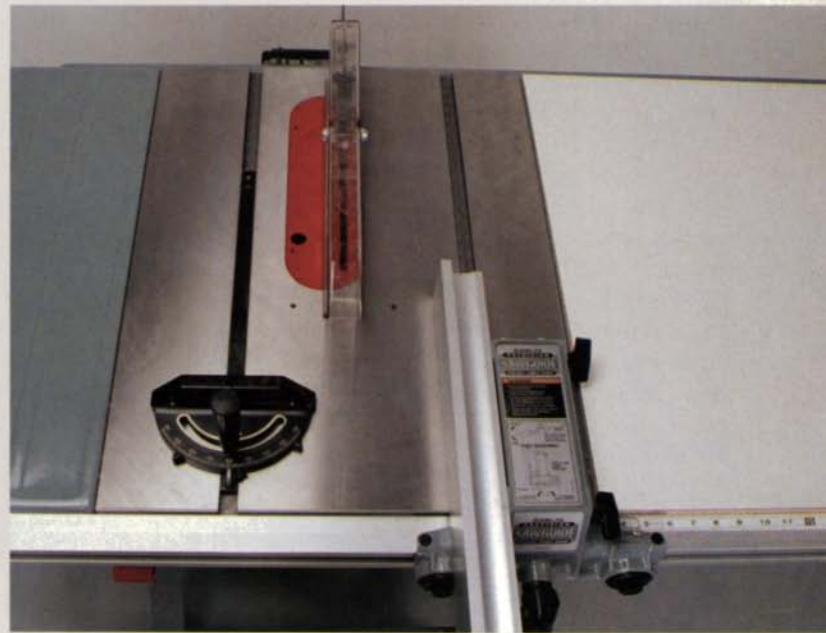
the face of the fence was square to the table; and whether the bevel angle stops of 0° and 45° (sawblade to table) had been set accurately at the factory. With one important exception, adjustments for these settings should be easy to make.

We measured runout on the arbor flanges with a dial caliper fixed to the table. There was little runout on any of them, meaning that blades should run true. This is important because even small problems

at the arbor flange get translated into much bigger problems at the rim of the blade. More important, runout is built into the machine. It can't be fixed in your own shop.

Adjusting the 0° and 45° stops for the blade is basically the same among the machines. A bolt with a locknut threaded into the saw's trunnion stops travel at the right spot. The arrangement works. However, access to make adjustments isn't easy. The only notable difference is the Delta table-

<b>Average price</b>	\$835
<b>Warranty</b>	2 years
<b>Fence tested</b>	Delta Precision Saw Guide
<b>Other compatible fences</b>	Biesemeyer (home shop, commercial), Jet-Lock, Unifence
<b>Motor hp / amps</b>	1½ hp / 12.8 amps
<b>Maximum depth of cut</b>	3¼ in. @ 0° 2¼ in. @ 45°
<b>Maximum rip with fence provided</b>	29 in.
<b>Table height</b>	34½ in.
<b>Runout at arbor flange</b>	.001 in.
<b>Runout at miter gauge to sawblade</b>	.003 in.
<b>Dust-collection panel</b>	No
<b>Decibel level at ear height</b>	80 dB
<b>Switch</b>	Toggle



*Versatile fence design—The fence can be shifted toward the front of the table and used to index repetitive crosscuts of small pieces, a welcome feature.*



## Grizzly #G1022 Z



<b>Average price</b>	\$425
<b>Warranty</b>	1 year
<b>Fence tested</b>	Grizzly
<b>Other compatible fences</b>	Shop Fox
<b>Motor hp / amps</b>	1½ hp / 16 amps
<b>Maximum depth of cut</b>	3 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> in. @ 0° 2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> in. @45°
<b>Maximum rip with fence provided</b>	25 in.
<b>Table height</b>	36 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in.
<b>Runout at arbor flange</b>	.0005 in.
<b>Runout at miter gauge to sawblade</b>	.003 in.
<b>Dust-collection panel</b>	No
<b>Decibel level at ear height</b>	90 dB
<b>Switch</b>	Push button

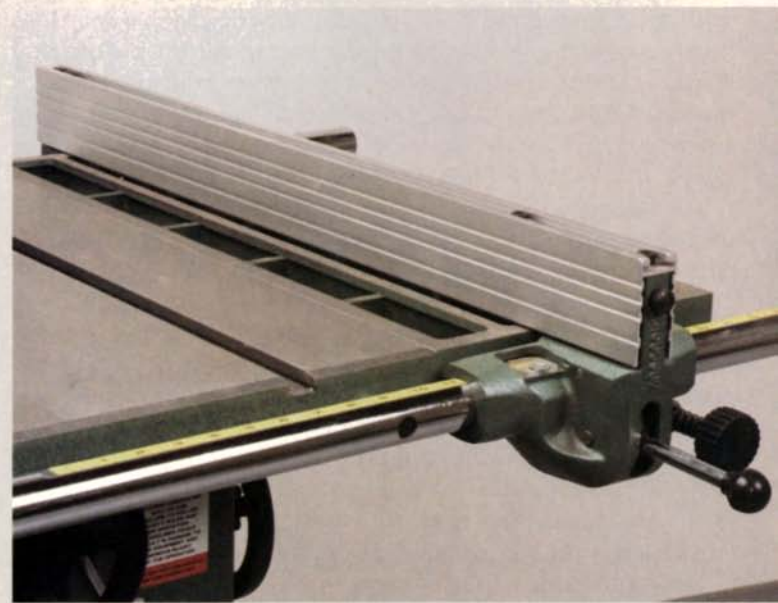
■ The people at Grizzly get high marks for putting together an instruction manual that is clearly written, easy to follow and illustrated with good photos that show you what you need to see. The motor had to be wired to the switch with simple connections that are clearly spelled out.

The machine ran loudly, 90 dB, and vibrated heavily, which may have been caused in part by a faulty belt. When one of the editors switched belts from another machine, it seemed to run with less vibration.

Some of the edges on the cast tabletop were very sharp. The blade setting from the factory was dead square. The runout at the arbor flange was very good. The 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-in. opening for the table insert, like the Delta's, is a bit wider than those on the other saws, making it a little easier to change the blade. The mechanism to raise and lower the blade was stiff, but changing the angle setting was fairly easy.

None of us like the fence design, based on Delta's old Jet-Lock fence. It will cut on both sides of the blade, but it doesn't sit square to the table. And it easily goes out of square to the blade. The table on the Grizzly was the flattest of all the saws.

This saw had no trouble cutting 1-in. poplar, but we blew a circuit breaker twice while cutting the 2-in. red oak.



*Specify a more up-to-date fence. The Grizzly saw comes with an old-style fence apparently modeled on Delta's Jet-Lock design. It's not nearly as versatile as other options.*

saw. Allen-head screws set in the tabletop provide fast, painless adjustments.

### Rip fences are vital to table saw performance

Using a table saw with a poorly designed fence is something like driving a car with a flat tire: It can be done, but you'll sure wish you didn't have to. A good fence is easy to move from side to side, comes up parallel to the blade each time it's reset, and deflects very little when a piece of lumber is

pushed against it. The fences that came with these saws were generally able to do all of these things. Most of these rip fences represent big improvements over what used to be available, and most of the manufacturers offer quite a choice in fences and rail lengths. For this survey, we evaluated the fences that were provided with the saws, but more than likely, you'll have a choice when you buy one.

Some of the fences were not square to the table when we finished assembling

them, but they could be brought into adjustment with some tinkering. That should be a one-time fix. All of them moved easily along the table, snugged down nicely and didn't deflect too much under a load.

The most innovative fence in the lot seemed to be on the Delta saw, and the most dated design on the Grizzly. Fences on the other saws were somewhere in between. The Vega Utility fence that came on the Bridgewood saw had an annoying tendency to rear up when the lock handle



## Jet #JWTS-10JF



■ Like Delta and Ryobi, Jet offers a two-year warranty on this equipment. The machine comes packed with a runout inspection record from the factory. Our own measurements confirmed a well-tuned machine—only .001 in. runout for both the arbor flange and the miter gauge to the blade. The blade setting from the factory was also dead square to the table.

Raising and lowering the blade and changing the angle setting on this saw was perhaps the smoothest of the bunch. Changing the blade is a pain because the cast tabs that support the throat plate are close to the arbor and protrude into the space where your hand needs to be to get at the arbor nut. The arbor nut was thicker than any of the others and well-machined.

The motor, rated at 18 amps, cut 2-in. oak as well as or better than all of these saws. This saw ran smoothly and relatively quietly, 84 dB, compared to the others in this review. A large switch, mounted up near the front rail, is easy to get at and safer in an emergency (see the photo above). Some of us would prefer the cast-iron table wings to the stamped sheet steel ones that come with this model. Jet offers them in one of five variations of this saw. The Xacta Homeshop fence—what looks like a knockoff of a Biesemeyer—is easy to install and can be used on either side of the blade.

<b>Average price</b>	\$529 (without fence)
<b>Warranty</b>	2 years
<b>Fence tested</b>	Xacta Homeshop
<b>Other compatible fences</b>	Jetfence
<b>Motor hp / amps</b>	1½ hp / 18 amps
<b>Maximum depth of cut</b>	3¼ in. @ 0° 2¾ in. @45°
<b>Maximum rip with fence provided</b>	52 in.
<b>Table height</b>	34½ in.
<b>Runout at arbor flange</b>	.001 in.
<b>Runout at miter gauge to sawblade</b>	.001 in.
<b>Dust-collection panel</b>	Yes
<b>Decibel level at ear height</b>	84 dB
<b>Switch</b>	Push button



*Slippery fence reduces friction. The polyethylene faces on the Xacta fence may be replaced when worn.*

was pushed down, but the fence also has a clever micro-adjust feature. Powermatic and Jet fences are virtually identical (Biesemeyer and Biesemeyer clone respectively). They are solid fences that lock on only one rail and pop right off the saw when you don't need them. They are, however, more difficult to adjust in very small increments than some of the others. The Jet fence has slippery plastic faces on each side, which reduce friction. See the summary boxes for more details.

### **Performance: Well, it can be slow**

To get an idea of how these saws performed, we jointed and planed 2-in.-thick red oak and 1-in. poplar and then ran both through each saw. We used the same blade on each saw, a brand new Ridge combination blade. None of the saws had any trouble with the poplar, as you'd expect. And all of them cut the oak—as long as the feed rate was slow. Our conclusion was that any of these saws will handle 8/4 material, but none would be the right choice if you plan

to cut thicker stock regularly. There just isn't enough power in any of them for this kind of service.

All the motors except the Ryobi are rated at 1½ hp. We ran all the saws at 115v, although some of them could be rewired to 230v. According to the manufacturers, motors draw varying amounts of current, from a low of 12.8 amps for the Delta to a high of 18 amps for both the Powermatic and the Jet. Without introducing some subjectivity, it's impossible to say which cut the best,



## Powermatic #64 Artisan



<b>Average price</b>	\$749
<b>Warranty</b>	1 year
<b>Fence tested</b>	Biesemeyer Home Shop
<b>Other compatible fences</b>	Accu-fence, Vega
<b>Motor hp / amps</b>	1½ hp / 18 amps
<b>Maximum depth of cut</b>	3¼ in. @ 0° 2¼ in. @ 45°
<b>Maximum rip with fence provided</b>	29 in.
<b>Table height</b>	34¾ in.
<b>Runout at arbor flange</b>	.0005 in.
<b>Runout at miter gauge to sawblade</b>	.005 in.
<b>Dust-collection panel</b>	Yes
<b>Decibel level at ear height</b>	88 dB
<b>Switch</b>	Toggle

■ This is not a left-tilting sawblade like the well-known Powermatic #66 machine, and it is a far cry from the level of quality we've come to expect in Powermatic's more industrial-level equipment. Problems became evident during assembly. Drawings in the instruction manual showed insufficient detail or simply didn't match the actual parts of the machine we received. Allen screws that secure the motor mount to the trunnion assembly were missing. The Biesemeyer fence did not come with any instructions, the hardware for mounting the front rail was the wrong size, and the holes drilled in the back rail did not line up with those drilled in the tabletop.

The mechanism to change the angle was fairly smooth, but the action to raise and lower the blade was very stiff. Also, roll pins that are designed to keep a lowered blade from going too far were missing from the trunnion assembly—a condition that would allow a moving blade on this saw to strike the cast-iron trunnion if it were retracted all the way. The heavy-duty, all-metal blade guard does not fold out of the way, making it very difficult to change the blade. This saw vibrated heavily when we turned it on. The noise level rating, 88 dB, was in the mid-range of all the machines we tested. Powermatic offers a choice of three fences—all for the same price.



**Blade guard is in the way.** The Powermatic blade guard design, like those on some of the other saws, makes blade changes frustrating: The guard simply won't move out of the way.

but motors with the higher amp ratings didn't necessarily make cutting easier.

Ryobi is the only saw in the lot with a universal motor, the same type of motor you'll find on your router. The other table-saws come with induction motors, a much more typical choice for a tool like a table-saw. Although Ryobi's motor is rated at 15 amps, higher than some of the induction motors, we thought that it struggled more than the other saws. Ryobi does not list a horsepower rating on the motor.

Some saws were quieter than others, and some seemed to vibrate less while they were running. Delta's saw was the quietest of the bunch; the Ryobi made more noise than any of them. Although there's no precise way of measuring vibration, the Delta, Bridgewood and Jet table-saws seemed to be the smoothest.

### Price is a factor

As you might expect, opinion among the *Fine Woodworking* editors who used these

saws wasn't unanimous. Some of the differences between the saws were very small, and personal preference would certainly play a part in choosing one brand over another. It's also worth mentioning that we looked at a single saw from each manufacturer, and we had the saws in the shop for a matter of weeks, not months, so our impressions are based on limited exposure. Still, we agreed on a few points.

First, the Ryobi. We found the design innovative and flexible. The sliding table is a



## Ryobi #BT3000



■ This sturdy little saw has everything but power. The universal motor, rated at 15 amps, drives the blade at 4,800 rpm—not the usual 3,450—which could account for the loud whine. Our sound meter read this one at 93 dB.

This saw is like a better mouse trap: A great deal of thought went into its design. Standard features include a sliding miter table with an adjustable fence and a built-in angle scale, an accessory table for mounting a router, a small but rugged rip fence, a built-in electrical plug for a router and the best splitter and blade guard of all the saws we looked at. You can also get all kinds of accessories: a dust bag, a quick-fold table for outfeed support, a table extension to increase the usable work surface, a miter clamp and an air flotation/vacuum clamp system for working with large panels.

A full 3 $\frac{3}{8}$  in. of the blade is available for the depth of cut at 0°. You can move the sliding table or the accessory table from one side of the blade to the other, but you'll have to tweak the alignment to the blade every time you do. Rubber pads and levelers hold this saw firmly on the floor.

The throat plate opening is only 2 $\frac{7}{8}$  in. wide, and the plate is screwed into the table with three screws, so changing the sawblade is difficult.

strong point, and the saw looks like it would be an excellent job-site or light-duty hobbyist tool. But there are lots of adjustments to get out of whack, and the relatively small motor is a concern.

The Powermatic and Delta tablesaws are the most expensive of the group. For that money, we think Powermatic needs to pay more attention to details. The Delta seems like a well-made machine; it ran quietly and smoothly. Its fence was the most versatile one that we surveyed.

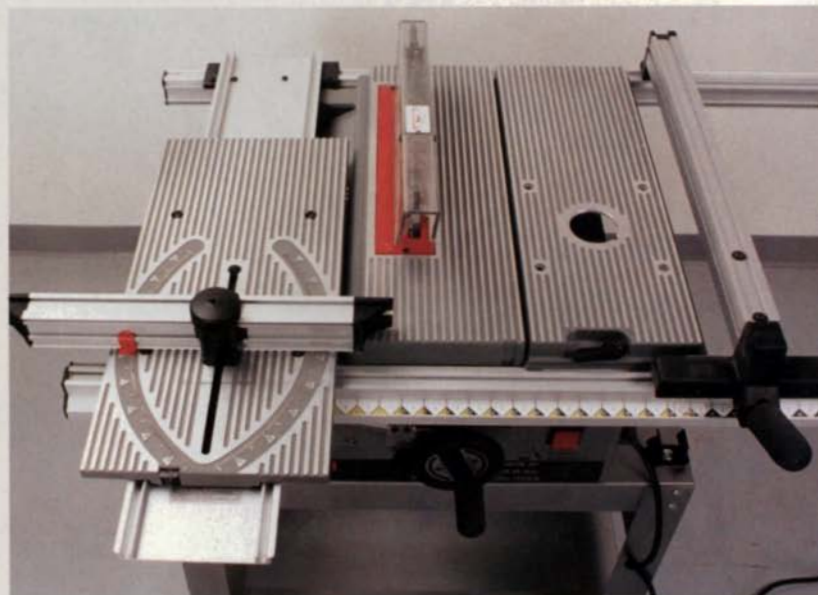
The Grizzly has the lowest price. Its standard fence is not a strong point, though. The saw was both noisy and somewhat prone to vibration, something that probably would be improved with a better belt. Both the Jet and Bridgewood saws ran quietly and smoothly. The Jet is somewhat more expensive than the Bridgewood, but we liked its fence better. Jet also offers a two-year guarantee. We thought it was the best value in the group.

Of course, there's no substitute for trying

the saws yourself. And more than one editor pointed out that the same money you'd spend on one of the more expensive saws in this group might pay for a used saw with a bigger motor and heavier cabinet. That may not be an attractive option for everyone (no factory warranty, for instance), but it may be an idea worth considering. □

*This article was researched by the editors of Fine Woodworking and written by William Duckworth and Scott Gibson.*

Average price	\$498
Warranty	2 years
Fence tested	Ryobi
Other compatible fences	None
Motor hp / amps	Not rated / 15 amps
Maximum depth of cut	3 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. @ 0° 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. @ 45°
Maximum rip with fence provided	29 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Table height	37 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.
Runout at arbor flange	.001 in.
Runout at miter gauge to sawblade	.020 in.
Dust-collection panel	Yes
Decibel level at ear height	93 dB
Switch	Push button



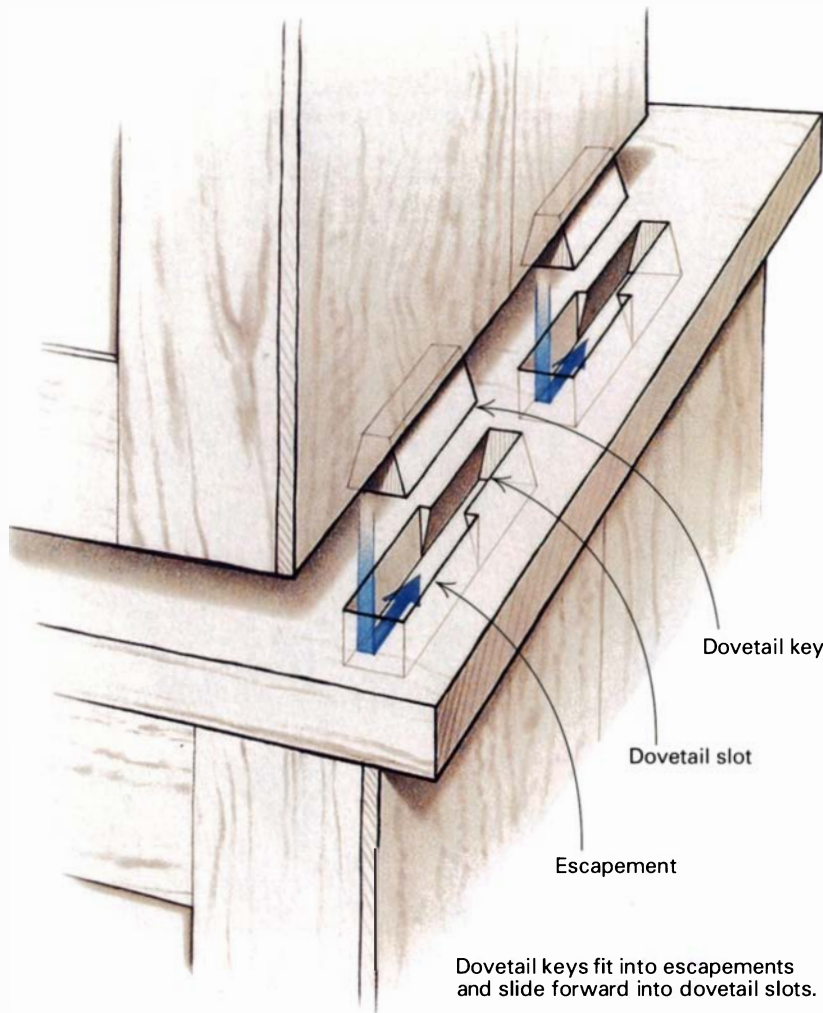
*Ryobi's design is different. A sliding table and router-table insert make this saw versatile, although its many adjustments will need frequent checking for accuracy.*



# Housed Sliding Dovetails

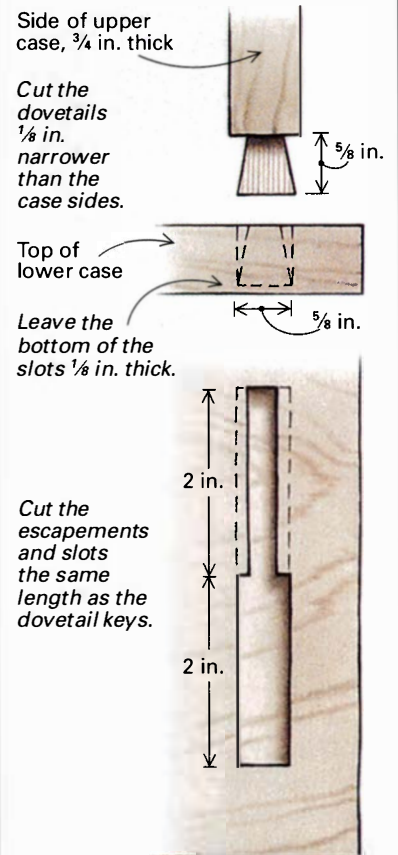
*A strong, hidden joint  
that's ideal for large cabinets*

by Tony Konovaloff



## Key size is crucial

Dovetail keys longer than 2 in. are difficult to fit. Make two per case side for a strong, simple joint.



**M**y shop is quite small. There is just enough room for a bench, a tool box and a place to stand and work. I like it that way. My tools are always within easy reach and are hard to misplace. And the shop doesn't require much heat in the winter. But there's one problem: Large cabinets don't leave much room to work. Even desks take up all the available floor space. And to work on large china cabinets, I have to take down the ceiling lights.

Having a small shop doesn't keep me from making large cabinets. However, I do

make a lot of knockdown joints to keep big pieces of furniture manageable.

There are endless ways to connect large case pieces, but most knockdown designs I've seen are lacking in one way or another. Some are weak; others require clunky or expensive hardware. Sliding dovetails are an option, but they show at the back of the case, and they tend to bind.

To solve some of these problems, I devised a strong connection using housed sliding dovetails (see the drawing above). I cut small dovetail keys on the bottom of

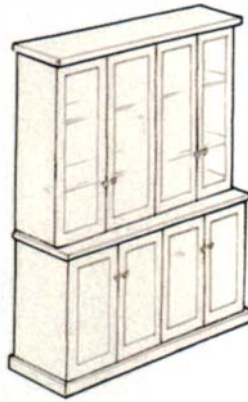
the sides of the upper case and dovetail slots with escapements on the top of the lower case. The keys fit down into the escapements and then slide forward into the slots, locking the cases together and eliminating the need for hardware. And nothing shows in the front or back when the cases are assembled.

The joint holds upper and lower cases tightly together but knocks down smoothly and easily without binding. It doesn't require special tools to make or very much time. But to make sure that you understand



**Large cases joined securely**

Housed sliding dovetails will keep upper and lower cases of the largest cabinets snugly together.



3 in. min.

Dovetail key

3 in. min.

Dovetail key

*Space the slots and escapements far enough apart to leave room for an inch or more of solid wood.*

1 in. min.

Escapement, 2 in.

Dovetail slot, 2 in.

Escapement, 2 in.

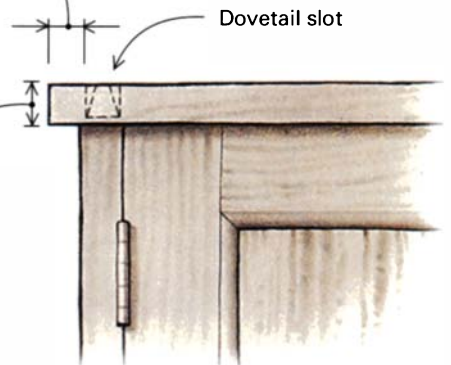
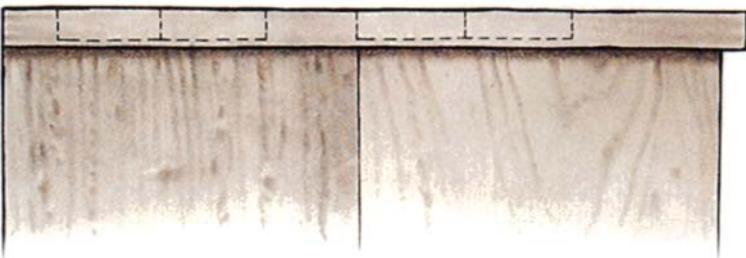
Dovetail slot, 2 in.

Make upper case at least 1/2 in. narrower than lower case top so that dovetail slots are at least 3/4 in. away from the edge.

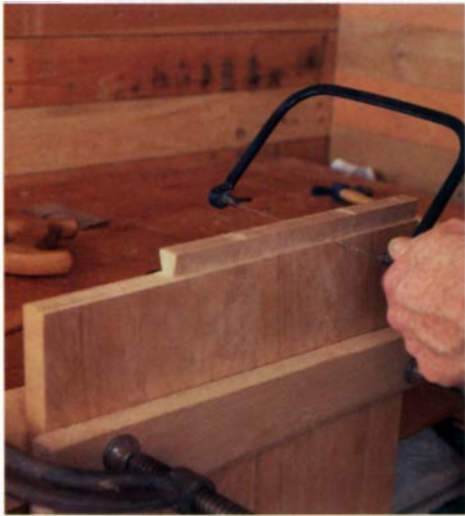
Dovetail key

Dovetail slot

Top of the lower case, 3/4 in. thick







*After cutting a dovetail the full width of the upper case side, cope out the dovetail keys (left), and then clean up the shoulder with a chisel (right). Pare carefully: The line of the finished joint depends on the flatness of the shoulder.*



what's going on with the joinery, it's a good idea to work up a practice piece.

### **Cut the dovetails first**

Before gluing up the top half of the case, I cut the dovetails on the bottoms of the case sides. There are many ways to do this. I use a dovetail plane, but a router and jig would work as well.

Next I cut out sections of the dovetails to leave two keys, each about 2 in. long (see the photos above). The proportions of the keys depend on the thickness of the stock you use. Generally, I cut them  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. narrower than the case sides and  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. shorter than the thickness of the top of the bottom case (see the drawing detail on p. 62). Their placement is important. They must be far enough apart so they don't interfere with each other. If the dovetails are 2 in. long, the escapements and slots must each be 2 in. long. To maintain strength, each slot and escapement pair should be at least an inch apart. This means that 2-in. dovetails must be spaced at least 3 in. apart, and the front of the rear dovetail must be 3 in. from the back of the upper case.

After I cut the keys to length, I complete the upper case. It's important to remember that the shoulders of the dovetail keys rest on the top of the lower case. Only the keys should extend below the line of the should-



*Mark the dovetail slots first. The locations for dovetail slots in the top of the lower cabinet are marked directly from the dovetailed keys.*



*Layout the escapements using the dovetail slots as a guide. When you cut the joints, remember that the escapements are at the back of the cabinet.*

ers; otherwise, the upper case will not sit evenly on the lower case, and the joint will not function properly.

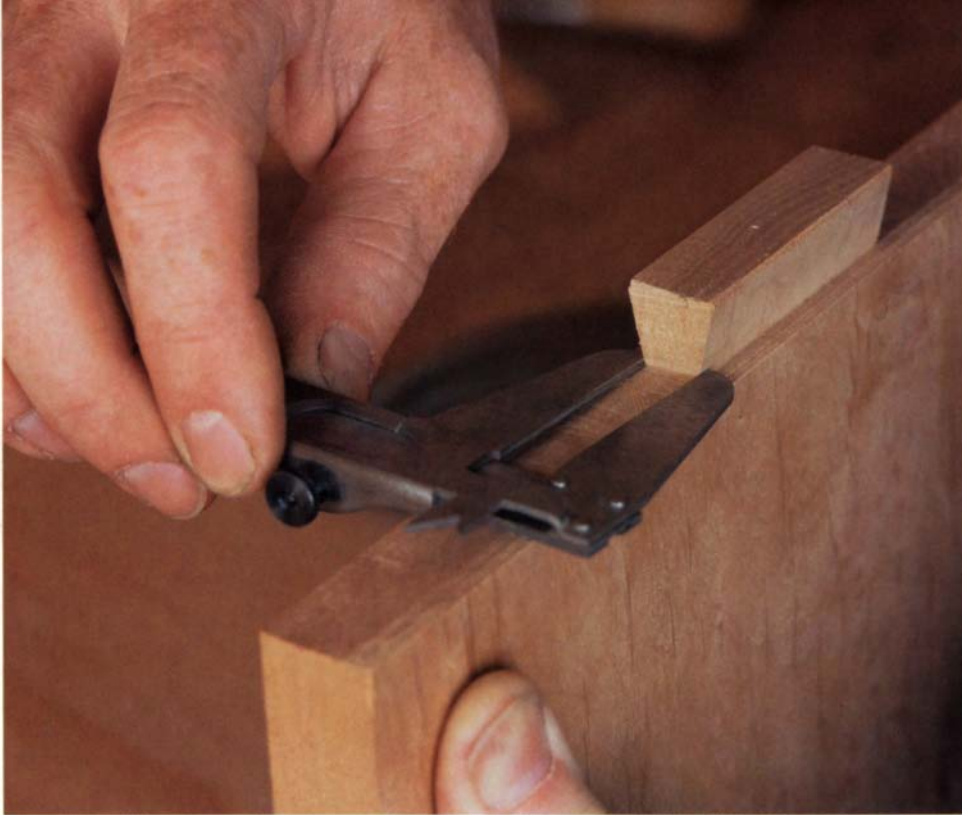
### **Lay out the dovetail slots and escapements**

Once the upper case has been glued and assembled, I can lay out the escapements and dovetail slots on the top of the lower case. I start by placing the upper case onto the lower case and marking the front, back and sides of each slot and escapement. To determine the width of the top of the dovetail slots, I transfer the measurement from the dovetails themselves with vernier calipers (see the top photos on the facing page). It is important that the upper case be assembled: It's the only way to be absolutely sure the slots will be in the right place. However, this isn't necessary when making a practice piece.

### **Cut the escapements before the dovetail slots**

I remove the bulk of the waste from the escapements with a brace and bit and pare to the lines with a chisel. I cut them just slightly deeper than the dovetails are tall. You don't need to leave as much stock in the bottom of the escapements as you would for a sliding dovetail, just enough to keep them solid. I leave about  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. of material





*Don't measure, transfer. The tops of the dovetails and slots should be the same width. Find the width with a vernier caliper (left), and then mark it in the middle of the slot (above).*

at the bottom of each. I test-fit the dovetails in the escapements before I cut the dovetail slots. The dovetails should just slip into the escapements with no extra room front or back. The shoulders of the dovetails, not the bottoms of the escapements, hold the weight of the upper case.

*Carefully pare the slot walls (right). Cut a little at a time, and test the fit frequently. Pay attention to the angle. It's easy to wander from it.*



*Just pull back, and lift out (below). The housed sliding dovetail requires no contortions to take apart, even though it is very solid when assembled.*

### Fit the slots to the dovetails

I cut the slots slightly undersized and then pare them to fit the dovetails bit by bit. I work slowly, keeping an eye on the angle and the marked lines. The hard part is that you can't really see what you are trying to fit. Don't try to get it all at once (see the center right photo).

Fitting the first 1/4 in. or so of each dovetail makes a good reference for cutting the rest of the slots. The finished joint should feel snug, neither binding nor loose. Putting it together and taking it apart shouldn't take a mallet or Herculean strength.

After you've finished the joint, apply a good coat of paste wax to all parts of the dovetails and slots. The wax helps the joint work smoothly. You now have a hidden, stable and graceful knockdown connection for a two-piece cabinet. □



*Tony Konovaloff is a professional furniture maker in Oak Harbor, Wash., and a yacht carpenter in a local boatyard.*





# My Kitchen Table

*A knockdown design for a man on the move*

by Tim Gilchrist

I built my first kitchen table a number of years ago when I was still in college. My intent was to create a stylish yet indestructible platform capable of withstanding all potential abuse. I also wanted a piece of furniture that I could take apart and move at the end of the school year. That solid red oak structure bears its battle scars well. The table could support seven full kegs of beer at once, withstand the

deeds of careless roommates and then be taken apart and moved with ease.

Now that I have a real job, a house and drink beer out of bottles, I decided to build a new table. I wanted something more stylish but with the same stalwart presence and convenient mobility of my trusty red oak table. I spent some time in furniture stores looking at tables for design inspiration before I found a style I was happy with.

## **Let your lumber supplier do some of the work**

I work in a really small basement space. The dominant feature of the workspace is a large cast-iron oil burner, so I don't have room for a lot of equipment. I do all my work on a Shopsmith combination table-saw, bandsaw, lathe and drill press. Because I don't own a jointer or a planer, I buy most of my lumber already surfaced. It





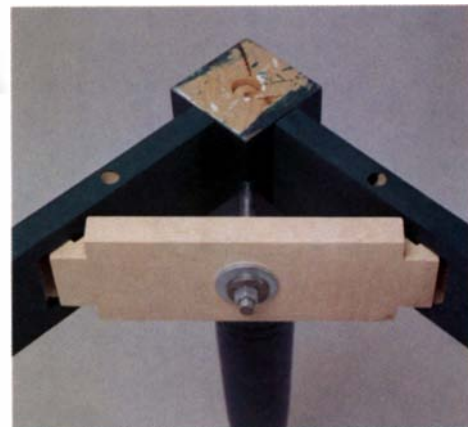
costs a little more, but I don't have any other choice, short of dressing it all by hand.

For this table, I chose 5/4 maple for the top and the apron, dressed to a full 1 in. thickness. For the turned legs, I got a good deal on some 8/4 Eastern white pine, clear as a winter's day. So I had it dressed to a finished 1 1/4 in. thickness and laminated each leg from three thicknesses for a full 3 3/4 in. dimension. I'd never turned pine be-

fore. With this job, I learned that you have to keep your turning tools extra sharp to cut the pine cleanly.

### **Knockdown joints**

My job may require me to relocate from one coast to the other, so I wanted to be able to take this table apart easily for the move. I've seen the stamped metal corner braces held in with wing nuts on hanger



*This table was made to be taken apart. The author wanted sturdy and easily transportable furniture. A solid maple top and a knockdown design answered those needs.*

bolts on a lot of mass-produced furniture, but they looked too flimsy for my taste. So I designed a wooden corner gusset that would do the same thing. The ends of all four gussets and all four apron pieces were cut into tenons. The gussets fit into mortises cut into the inside of the apron pieces. The apron tenons slip into regular blind mortises cut into the legs (see the drawing on p. 68).

I cut all my mortises the same way, using the drill press. First I drilled a series of holes with a flat-bottomed bit, and then I cleaned them out by hand with a chisel (see the photo at right on p. 68).

I cut the tenons for the ends of the apron pieces with my miter gauge on the table-saw, making all the necessary adjustments first on a scrap of the same thickness. I don't own a dado blade, so I just made a lot of repetitive cuts with a regular sawblade and cleaned up the tenons with a chisel.

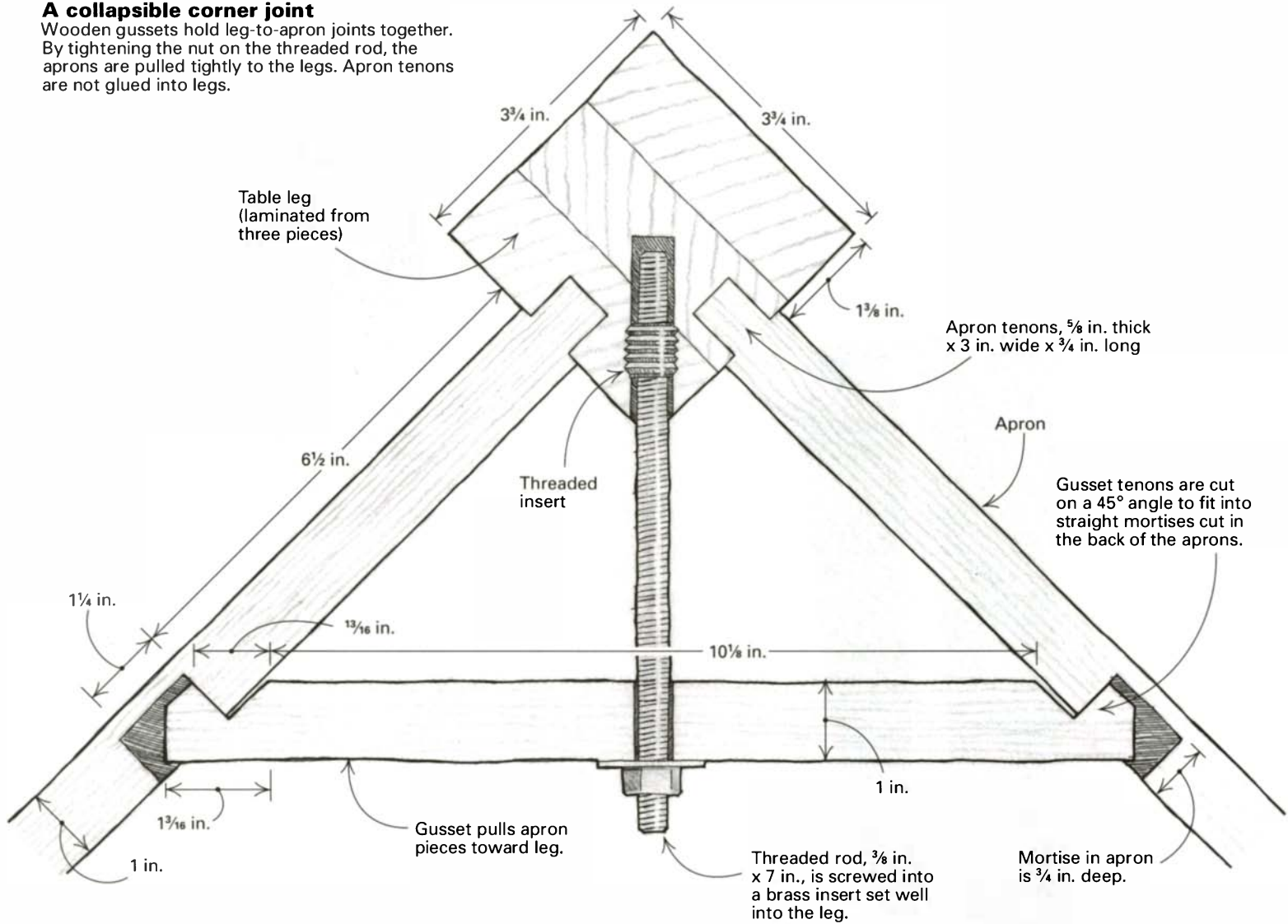
Tenons for the gussets were a little more complicated because the corners had to be cut on an angle. That way, the gussets draw the apron pieces tightly into the corner joint with the leg. I made all the cuts for the gusset tenons with the bandsaw. I started by marking all the corners with a pencil, using a combination square, and then cutting the tenons to shape with the gussets held flat on the saw table (see the photo at left on p. 68). After that, I turned each piece on edge and made the angled cuts for the tenons (see the center photo on p. 68).

In place of the hanger bolt on the stamped

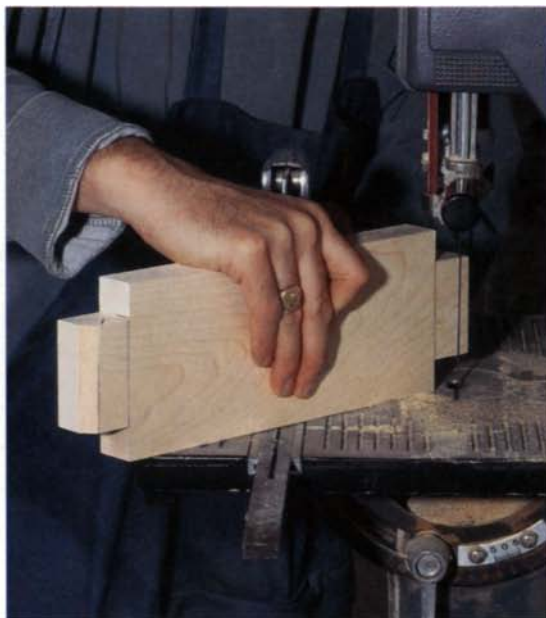


### A collapsible corner joint

Wooden gussets hold leg-to-apron joints together. By tightening the nut on the threaded rod, the aprons are pulled tightly to the legs. Apron tenons are not glued into legs.



*Tenons for the gussets, cut to size and shape with the bandsaw, pull the apron pieces tightly to the legs.*



*Angles in the tenons, marked in pencil, are cut freehand to the right profile. The gussets are held on edge to make the cuts.*



*Gusset mortises—After boring holes on the drill press, the author cleans out the mortises by hand.*



metal corner braces, I used a length of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. threaded rod screwed into a brass threaded insert driven deep into the corner of each leg. I used the drill press to make the pilot hole for the threaded insert. Once I'd marked and drilled a hole for the threaded rod in the first gusset, I used that one as a master. I made a mark for the holes in the other gussets by placing them underneath the first one and twisting a brad-point bit through the existing hole.

### Turned legs—copy the first one

The legs were turned from laminated blanks,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. sq., cut to length at 28 in. Even in pine, this size was asking a lot of my little lathe, so I ripped some waste off the corners with the bandsaw before doing any turning. I made a jig to cradle the stock as I trimmed it on the bandsaw. The jig consists of several plywood scraps cut in a V-shape in the tops and held together with two lengths of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. dowels.

Because of the length of these cuts, I clamped a scrap of wood over the bandsaw tabletop to serve as a temporary extension. That way, the jig could move in one even and continuous run. To indicate where to stop the cuts, I marked the tops of the legs with a pencil.

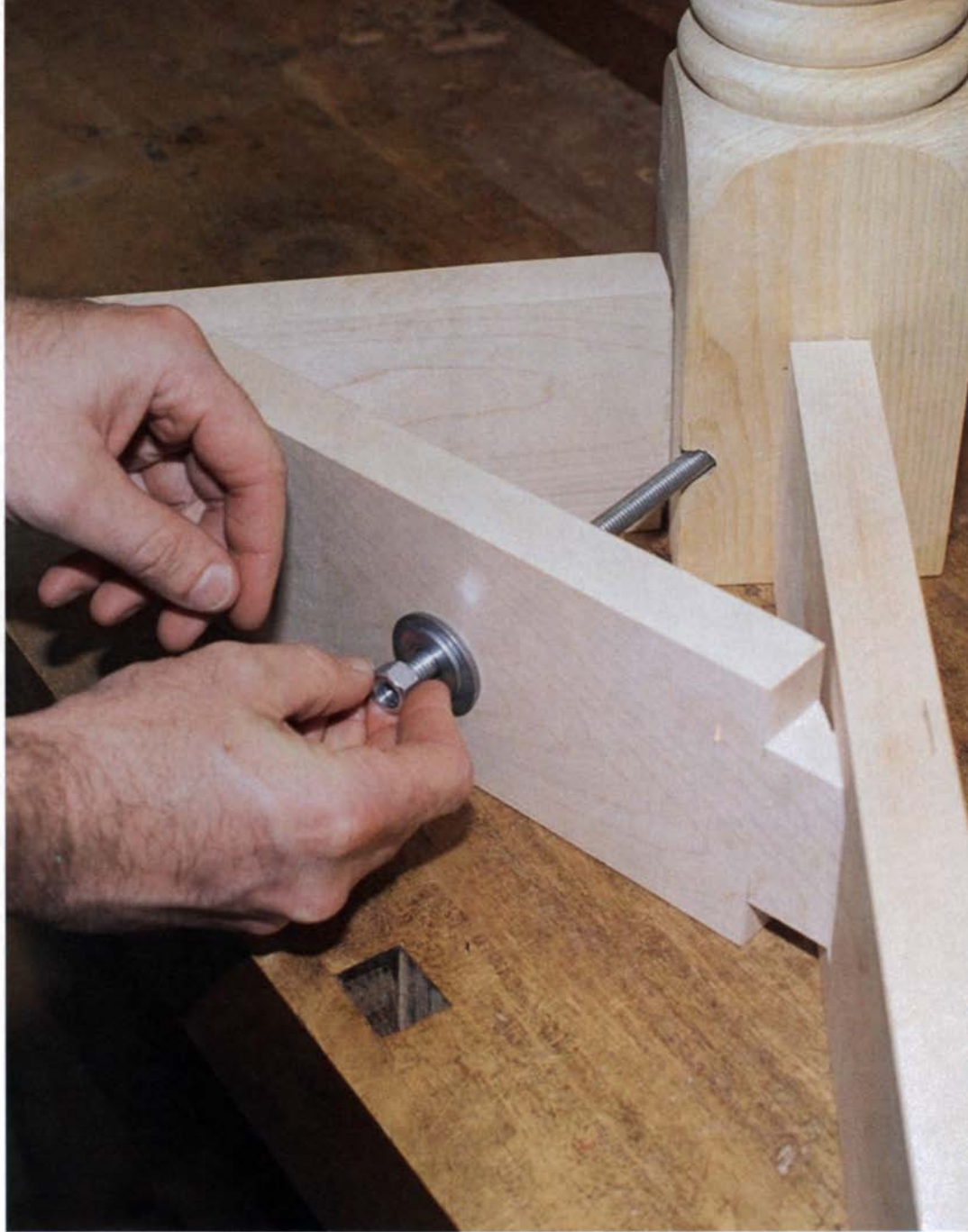
To give me a good idea of the profile, I laid out the turned shape in pencil on one edge of the first leg. Then I scribed pencil lines for all the reference points that defined the shape—grooves, beads and so forth. When I was happy with the way the leg looked once it was turned, it became the master for the others.

### A solid top built to take abuse

Because of my limited shop space, I had to use the floor to lay out and mark all the pieces for the top. I used six boards ripped to three different widths to arrive at a finished width of 32 in. for the tabletop.

I usually work alone, and I don't own a biscuit machine. So when I have to join a lot of boards, I glue up one joint at a time—it's easier to maintain control over the results. Even then, with this top, there were several joints in which one board sat  $\frac{1}{32}$  in. or so proud of another. That didn't bother me. I planed those areas out by hand and sanded the surface to clean them up a little. A little gouge or a mark from a handplane can give character to a country-style design like this one.

To join the top to the apron, I drilled and countersunk pilot holes through the bottom edges of the apron pieces. After fitting



**Sturdy knockdown connection**—A length of threaded rod is screwed into a threaded insert in the leg to provide a post for the gusset. When a nut is tightened against the outside face of the gusset, the table aprons are cinched tightly against the leg.

the top in place, I marked for threaded inserts in the underside. The holes through the apron were drilled out larger than the screws that would hold the table in place, to make some room for the top to move.

### Finishing up

I chose to prime and paint the legs and the apron pieces with a good quality oil-based paint because I knew that it would stand up well to the rigors of daily use. I picked the hunter green color because it seemed to go so well with the clear maple top. For the top, I used several coats of Homer

Formby's tung oil mixture. After about a week of drying time, I waxed the top for additional protection.

I was happy with the results—a rugged table I can take with me if I'm forced to make a career move—a table I can use to pay bills, fix odds and ends around the house, even prepare and eat food. As my college buddy from Memphis would say, "That dog can hunt." □

*Tim Gilchrist works as a marketing consultant and builds furniture for fun in Simsbury, Conn.*



# Gouges for the Lathe

## Selecting and sharpening spindle, bowl and roughing-out gouges

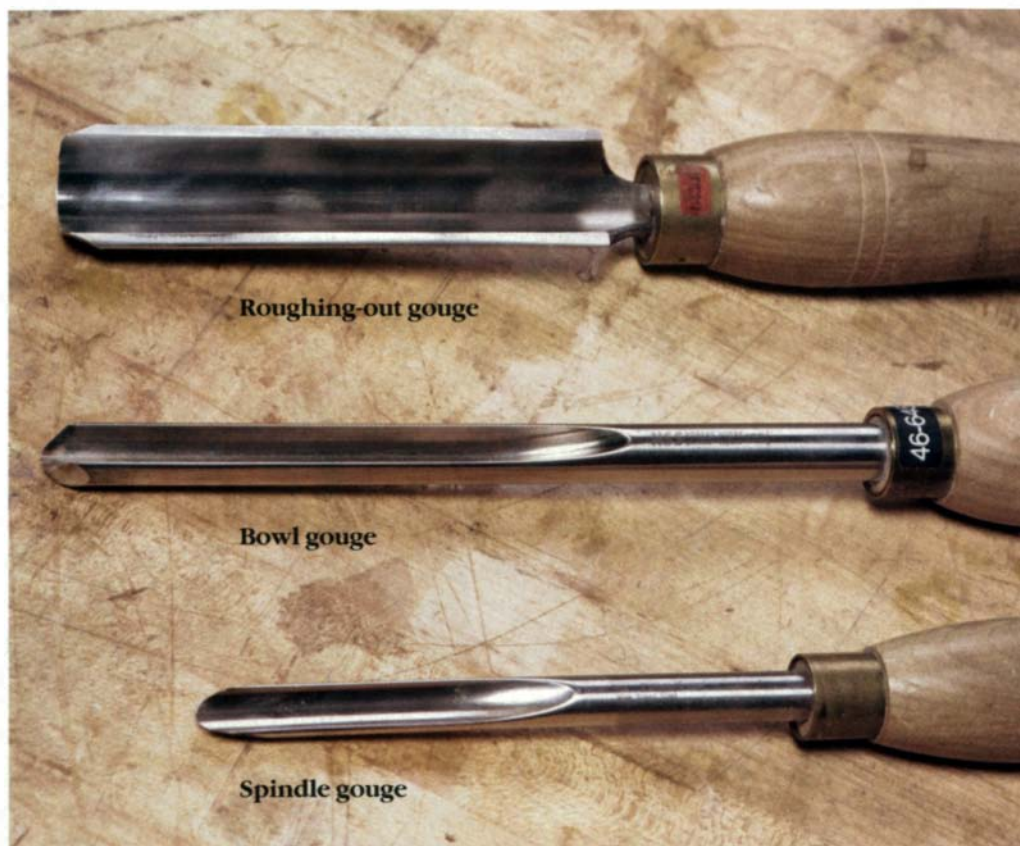
by Ernie Conover

I'll never forget King Heiple, the orthopedic surgeon who signed up for one of my turning classes a few years ago. When I called the class to gather 'round as I demonstrated a new technique, he was the student who was right by my side, carefully studying my every move. Then he would go over to his lathe and do what I did, except he did it better. Not many of us are blessed with the ability to master a new skill so quickly. But I have noticed that anyone who learns how to handle a gouge with aplomb will be far along the road to mastering turning itself.

Gouges can be divided into three categories: roughing-out, bowl and spindle (see the photo above). When viewed in cross section, all are U-shaped, but their similarities end there.

Roughing-out gouges are the biggest of the bunch. They're used to make square stock round (see the top photo on the facing page). Spindle gouges have the shallowest flutes. They're used for finely shaping the details on legs or posts (see the top photo on p. 72). Bowl gouges have the deepest flutes and are employed when shaping vessels in faceplate turning (see the top photo on p. 73).

Knowing a little about how gouges are



made and what they're used for can help in deciding which types you need to add to your turning arsenal.

You'll need some tools and jigs to reshape and sharpen the gouges. Even premium tools leave the factory with a grind that's only a caricature of the proper shape. That problem has plagued turners for more than a century. J. Lukin wrote of spindle gouges in his book, *The Lathe & Its Uses*, published in 1868: "When purchased, they require grinding, the bevel being too short. It is essential that this tool have a long bevel. It is impossible to do good work with the standard form of the tool which is, nevertheless, of frequent occurrence in the workshops of amateurs."

### The best gouges are made of high-speed steel

Gouges were first manufactured by forging and many are still made that way. High carbon steel is heated and hammered to the correct shape while hot. Premium gouges, made of high-speed steel, are machined into the proper shapes.

**High carbon-steel tools**—Only carbon is needed to make a good tool steel. But since the late 19th century, steelmakers have been

adding other alloying ingredients, such as manganese, phosphorus, silicon, vanadium and nickel, to their steels to make them tougher and more abrasion-resistant.

The heat-treating process is just as important as the basic steel. Soft steel is hardened and then tempered. When it arrives from the mill, steel is about Rc31 (Rockwell hardness scale). Most cutting tools need to be much harder if they are to hold an edge.

Heat-treating begins with hardening. The freshly forged tool is brought to cherry red and then quenched in water or oil. This leaves the steel at full hardness, about Rc64 for high-carbon tool steels. The steel is then tempered in a process called drawing.

**High-speed-steel tools**—In 1868, steel-makers came up with high-speed steel (HSS) by alloying tungsten (and later large amounts of molybdenum) into their steels. Because HSS does not forge well, these gouges are usually machined from round bar stock.

High-speed steel does hold an edge longer than high-carbon steel, but its real virtue is that the turner no longer has to worry about overheating the tool during grinding. Temperatures above 430°F begin to draw the temper of high-carbon tools,





**Preparing spindle stock**—A roughing-out gouge makes quick work of rounding a square billet.

**Grinding a roughing-out gouge**—The heel of a roughing-out gouge's handle rides in a Oneway pocket jig's rest set for a 30° bevel. The author spins the tool between his fingers and applies even pressure against the grindstone.



## ROUGHING-OUT GOUGE

A roughing-out gouge can remove large amounts of material quickly. It's used for rounding billets and cutting cylinders and tapers. One roughing-out gouge will serve most needs; I recommend getting one that's between  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. wide. Most high-speed-steel (HSS) roughing-out gouges come from the factory with square faces and medium bevels, about 45°. The tool works much better with a longer bevel of about 30° (see the drawing below).

To begin grinding, set up your jig. The Oneway pocket jig, which I favor, has a V-shaped pocket welded to a square bar that slides into a mating piece attached below the grinder. The distance from the pocket to the wheel determines the bevel angle. As the pocket moves toward the grinder, the bevel length increases and the angle decreases.

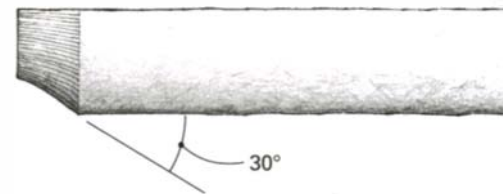
Set the roughing-out gouge's handle in the pocket, lower the cutting edge against the grindstone and roll the tool between your fingers for an even bevel (see the photo below). If you plan to use the roughing-out gouge to cut large coves, ease the edges of the corner bevels against the grindstone so that you won't catch the sharp edges against the workpiece.



From factory



Reground bevel



A 30° bevel will yield better results.

but HSS tools can be turned red hot, up to about 1,800°, without loss of temper. That means you can use grinding wheels without a water bath. The cost of an HSS tool can be two to three times that of carbon steel, but it's well worth it.

**Round is better**—Most turners prefer a gouge made of round bar stock. The point

of contact with the tool rest can be kept directly under the edge doing the cutting. Flatter tools have an oval-shaped bottom, and the contact point can be off to one side or the other, a less stable condition.

**Combination gouges**—Long, HSS gouges whose flutes are deeper than those on spindle gouges but shallower than those

on bowl gouges have recently been introduced. The bevels on these gouges can be ground between 35° and 45° and will perform both faceplate or spindle work. However, these gouges do neither job as well as a dedicated gouge. Combination gouges cannot be ground to the really long bevel necessary for spindle work. Grinding a 30° side bevel creates a ragged burr on both



## SPINDLE GOUGE

The best spindle gouges are made of high-speed-steel (HSS) round bar stock. They come from the factory with a very short bevel and a rather squarish profile at the tip, which makes it hard to get the point into tight quarters. I prefer to grind the sides into a fingernail profile with a rather long bevel. For spindle turning, the tool needs a long bevel of 25° to 30°. I also like a highly tapered profile, what I call a high-society fingernail shape, because the narrow point gets into tight places (see the drawing below). I know a good many turners, however, who do just fine with a rather blunt or workingman's fingernail. You may want to experiment to see what profile works best for the kind of work you do.

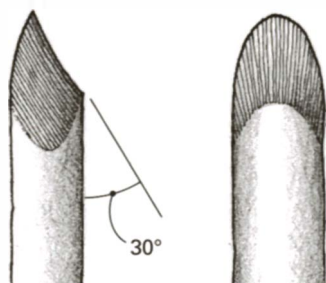
If you're just starting out, I recommend you buy two spindle gouges: ¼ in. and ½ in. dia. For furnituremaking purposes, these will usually suffice.

Spindle gouges are sharpened using a pocket jig and a gooseneck clamp. Adjust the jig for a 30° bevel angle, and swing the gouge from side to side across the grinding wheel. A jig allows you to get a consistent grind that would be difficult to do freehand without a lot of practice.



From factory

Reground bevel



Side view

Bottom view

Grind the bevel to about 30°, and grind a long fingernail that rakes back the side bevels. The shape of the fingernail is a matter of personal preference.

sides of the fingernail where the metal has been ground too thin. If ground to a bowl-gouge contour, combination gouges lack sufficient flute depth to do a really good job. I find that they're best used for final cleanup on faceplate work.

**Economy gouges**—About 50 years ago, some large retailers began offering inexpensive lines of turning tools for hobbyists. These gouges have shorter and thinner blanks of steel and shorter handles. Such

tools are still around. Their cross section is very flat—so flat that they don't do a good job of rolling beads or cutting deep coves. It's best to avoid them.

### Tools for sharpening

Although I learned how to sharpen gouges by eye using a simple tool rest mounted on a bench grinder, I now prefer jigs for more accurate and consistent results.

Good jigs hold the tool at the proper angle when sharpening. Because lathe tools

are round or oval-shaped, you need to rotate or swing them to shape the bevel correctly. Doing this freehand takes more skill than turning itself. I can recommend two brands of jigs: Oneway and Glaser. Both will help guide the tool around the grindstone with a greater sense of control than is possible with only a simple tool rest.

### Not all grinding wheels are alike—I

use an ordinary bench grinder with aluminum oxide wheels for most of my grind-



**Cutting coves and beads**—Much of what's needed for furniture-making can be performed with a spindle gouge.



**Jigs simplify the task of sharpening.** Using a Oneway pocket jig and a gooseneck clamping fixture to hold the tool, the author swings a spindle gouge from side to side across the grinding wheel. Bevel angles are controlled by adjusting both the pocket jig's distance from the grinder and the angle on the gooseneck clamp.



## BOWL GOUGE

Traditional bowl gouges were forged with a deep U-shaped bevel, which was ground all the way around to 45°. The cutting edge (what is called the face) of this tool is square to the shank.

Modern bowl gouges, machined from high-speed-steel (HSS) round bar stock, generally have parabolic-shaped flutes. Factory grindings of this tool vary greatly among manufacturers, but many come with a 45° bevel ground all the way around. Most turners find the tool's performance can be improved by modifying this shape (see the photos below right). I recommend doing this to the two primary bowl gouges you'll want to have in your tool kit: ½ in. and ¼ in. sizes.

**Modified grind:** I favor an asymmetrical grind where the sides of the flute are raked back 15° to 30° and the nose bevel is reground to 60° to 80°. This allows you to cut cleanly across the axis of rotation without catching the corners of the tool or digging in too aggressively.

This grind works well when turning the inside of deep bowls because the nose bevel does not lose contact with the wood when it makes the sharp transition from the side wall to the bottom of the workpiece.

I use the Oneway sliding pocket jig in tandem with a matching gooseneck clamping fixture to sharpen bowl gouges. I slide the clamp 1¾ in. beyond the tip of the gouge, tighten the lock screw and set the angle on the jig's arm. Different jigs have slightly different ways of adjusting bevel angles, so you'll need to refer to your instruction manual. On the Oneway jig, the gouge is held in such a way that the gooseneck's arm pivots inside the pocket jig. You grind the gouge by swinging it from side to side, maintaining even pressure against the grindstone.

**Advanced grind:** Many bowl turners grind the side bevels back even more and increase the length of the lower bevel, too. If you want a longer bevel, bring the pocket in closer to the grinder. If you want more rake on the sides, adjust the gooseneck accordingly.

In skilled hands, a gouge with this grind will cut through reverse grain with nary any tearout, but it negates much of the forgiving nature of a modified-grind bowl gouge. Instead of rolling out of trouble, it tends to dig in deeper. I urge you to become technically proficient with one of the other grinds before progressing to this one.

ing. New bench grinders usually come equipped with silicon carbide wheels, which are very hard and better suited for shaping garden tools.

When I do roughing work, I grind gouges on a 46-grit wheel. For finer cuts, I sharpen them on an 80-grit wheel. It's important to keep your grinding wheels trued and flat. For that, I use a diamond wheel dresser. If you will be grinding high-carbon steel tools, you'll need to keep the tool cool during sharpening by regularly dip-

ping it into a water bath to avoid drawing the temper. Bluing on high-speed steel won't affect the temper.

### Finish by honing the edge

I always hone my spindle-turning tools after sharpening, but my bowl gouges usually get honed only when I'm ready to make final passes across a workpiece and want a really smooth surface.

For honing, I use a cushion-sewn buffing wheel impregnated with Dico SRC stain-

less buffing compound, which is available at most hardware stores. To buff a gouge, hold it downhill against the wheel, and touch up both the bevel and the back. Make sure the gouge is held tangentially to the wheel so that you don't round off the sharp cutting edge. □

*Ernie Conover directs and teaches woodworking at Conover Workshops in Parkman, Ohio. He is also the co-designer of the Conover Lathe.*



**Faceplate work**—A bowl gouge allows the author to cut across the grain and create hollows and curves.



**From factory**



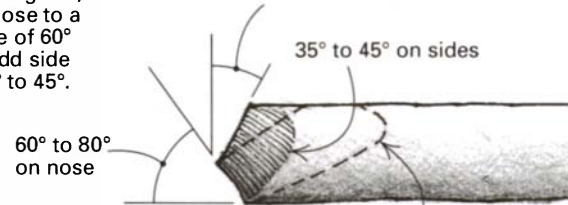
**Modified grind**



**Advanced grind**

For a modified grind, regrind the nose to a steeper angle of 60° to 80°, and add side bevels of 35° to 45°.

Rake the flute 15° to 30°.



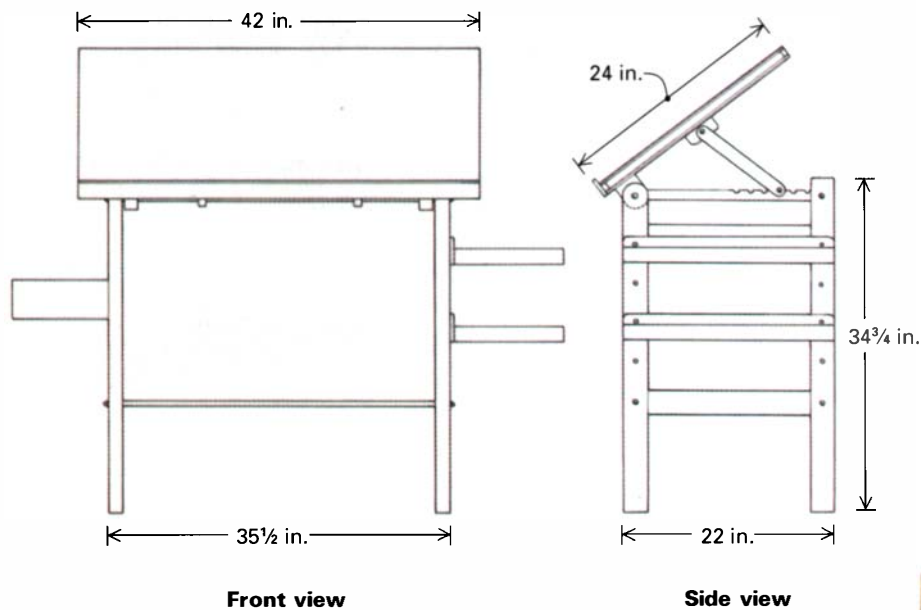
Dashed line represents advanced grind.



# A Drafting Table for Shop or Home

*Torsion-box top and simple joinery make a light and sturdy table*

by Cameron Russell



The drafting room at the college where I teach furnituremaking had long been a sore spot with me. The tables we used were industrial-type library tables, not designed for drawing. The students who used them were far from comfortable. For hours at a time, they hunched over a flat surface that was at the wrong height. It made drafting a pain.

To solve that problem, I designed and built the prototype shown in the top photo on the facing page. After working out the bugs in the design, I realized that this would be a good beginner's project for the woodworking class. By the time the projects were finished, we had refitted the drafting room at the school, and the stu-

dents were a lot more comfortable.

The construction process is simple, and the hardware we used is readily available from hardware stores or mail-order supply houses. The knockdown design makes it easy to disassemble the table for storage or moving. The torsion-box top is rigid and dead flat, yet light and portable.

The key hardware components holding the table together are four threaded rods that fit within metal pipes. The nuts and washers on the ends of the threaded rods pull the leg assemblies firmly together while the rigid lengths of pipe keep the two sides apart. This combination of tension and resistance to compressive forces stiffens the structure. The smooth cylindri-





### A knockdown drafting table



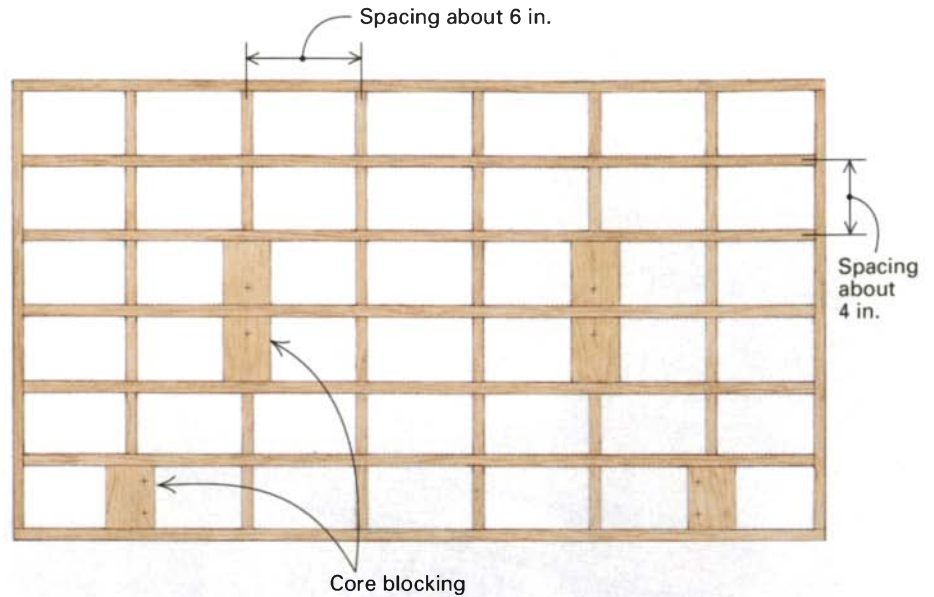
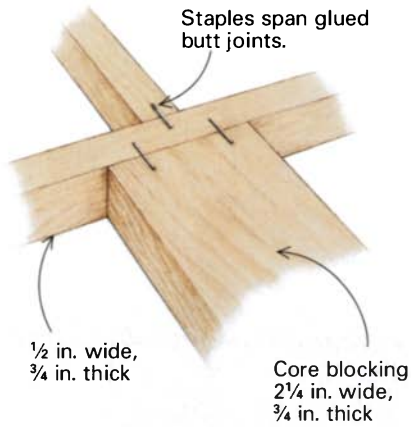
Built with common materials and knock-down hardware, this table is inexpensive and easy to make. Movable hinged supports make it possible to adjust the top to different angles. Accessory trays mounted on the sides provide plenty of storage space for drafting materials.





## Building the torsion box

Core framework of pine is lightweight and rigid. The six frame pieces that are wider receive threaded inserts to hold the top to the hinged support pieces.



**Butt joints are plenty strong.** Glue and staples hold the core framework together. The torsion-box top assumes full strength once the plywood skins are glued to this frame.



cal surface of the metal pipe also provides an ideal pivot pin for the tilting top.

### Torsion-box: light but strong

The design for the top guarantees that it will be lightweight, dead flat and strong. The outside skins of 1/4-in. plywood are glued to the narrow surfaces of an internal wood frame, and the considerable overall surface area makes a healthy bond. As with any face-to-face gluing of wood, this con-

struction process offers a lot of resistance to twisting forces, making the panel very rigid for its size and weight.

I built this tabletop 24 in. wide by 42 in. long, but the lower structure could easily handle a top up to 30 in. wide by 60 in. long. If you plan to fit a drafting-arm machine or a parallel straightedge to your table, take that size into account when you determine the length of your top.

The internal framework of the top's core

consists of ribs of lumber 1/2 in. wide by 3/4 in. thick, as shown in the drawings and photos above. It's a good idea to add a few wider blocks to receive the fasteners that secure the pivoting top to the lower frame. The extra size gives you a little more leeway for mounting the hardware.

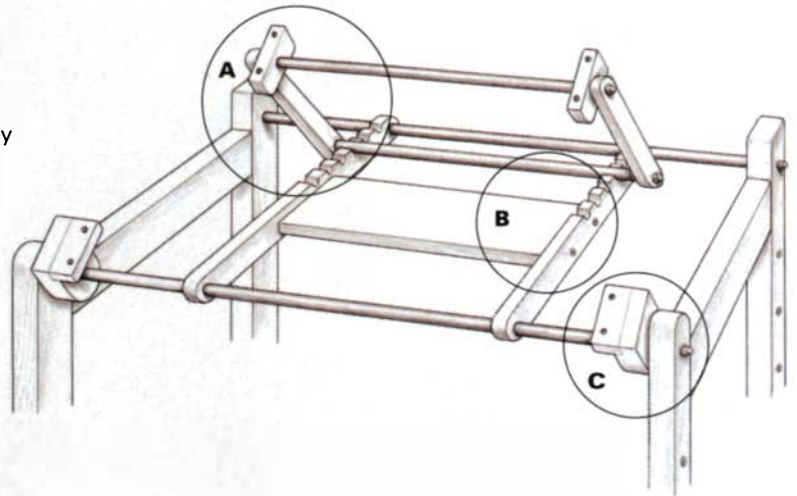
Mill all the lumber for the ribs at the same time to ensure they're all the same size. Also, accurately marking the locations of intersections where ribs are joined together



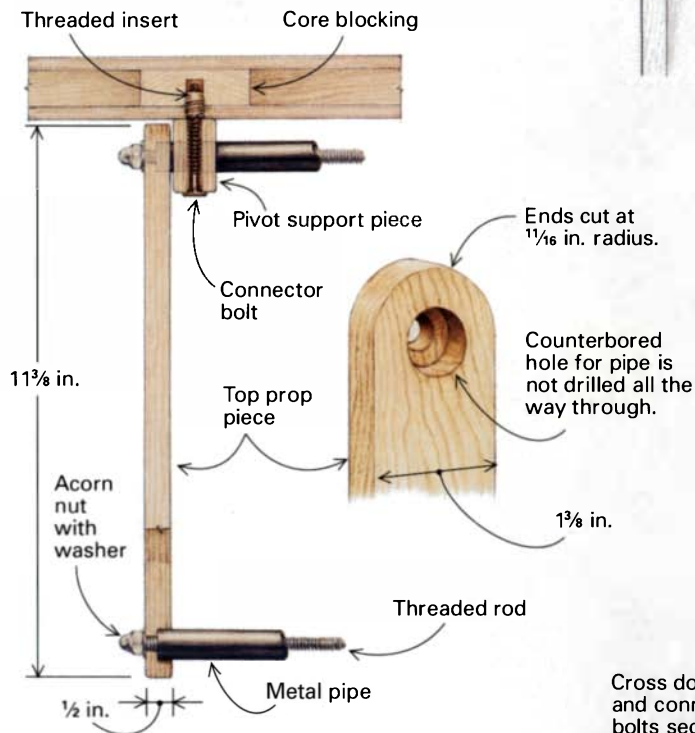
## Construction details



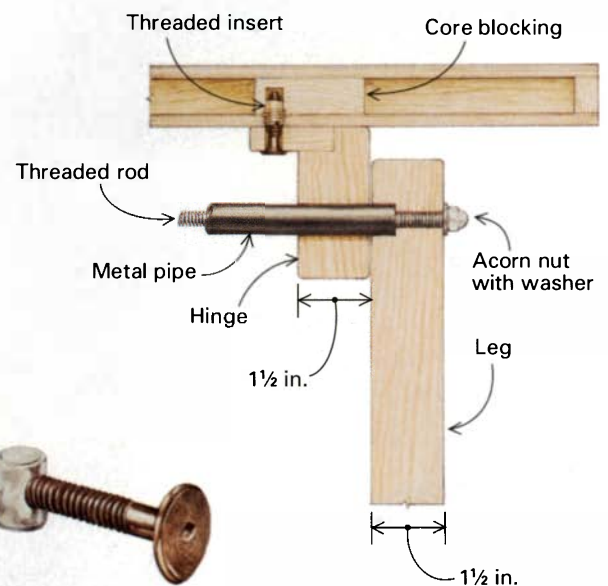
These drawings show the important details of parts that connect the top to the lower frame. For rigidity, the holes for the metal pipe should have flat bottoms and furnish a snug fit. If you use a spade bit (left), you may have to grind it down.



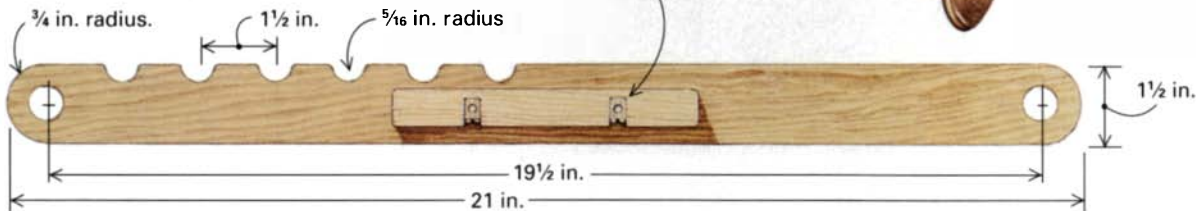
### A. Section through top prop



### C. Section through top hinge mount



### B. Section through notched supports



is important. Apply a small spot of glue to each joint, and drive a staple to span the seam, as shown in the photos on the facing page. Use a small-gauge staple and gun. Once one side of the frame is complete, flip it and staple the other side.

Gluing the plywood skins to the core frame requires a lot of pressure. A large veneer press is ideal, but if you don't have one, you might ask someone at a local cabinet shop to glue up the skin for you. You

can do it yourself by sandwiching the top between sheets of plywood weighted down with bags of cement or boxes of nails. In any case, mark the hinged edge before adding the outside skins—you'll avoid trouble later when you want to install threaded inserts for the wood-hinge mounts.

### Legs and notched support rails

Each side of the table is made with a front and rear leg joined by two rails, as shown in

the drawings on pp. 74-75. We used mortise-and-tenon joints to connect legs and rails, but either dowels or biscuits also could be used.

The size of the table calls for standard lengths of 36-in. threaded rod. The pipe can be either thin-walled, 1/2-in. EMT (electrical metallic tubing) or 1/2-in. copper plumbing pipe. The copper is much more expensive, but it can be polished and clear coated for a visually pleasing finish. If you





**Accessory trays are adjustable.** They are fastened with connector bolts to threaded inserts mounted in the legs. The author's design calls for two shallow trays and one deep one.

and shape. Half-round holes in the notched supports (see the drawing on p. 77) can be drilled by clamping two pieces together, edge to edge, and using the joint line as the centerline. With any part that must revolve around the metal pipe, like the hinge blocks mounted to the underside of the top, be sure to drill the hole large enough to allow free movement. Sand and finish all the wood parts before assembly.

### Assembling all the parts

Once you've fabricated and finished all the pieces, putting them all together is a cinch. Start with the legs and notched support-rail assembly. It's important to remember to slip the hinge-block pieces over the pipe as you do this, so the hinge blocks are in place when you want to secure the top later. The only tools you'll need to set up this table (or take it apart) are a box wrench, a ratchet, for the threaded rods with acorn nuts, and an Allen wrench, for the connector bolts.

The small blocks of wood that allow the top to pivot and to be supported at different angles are bolted through into threaded inserts set into the underside of the top. For applications like this, where I thought parts would have to be taken apart and put back together many times, I used threaded inserts and bolts.

If you plan to assemble the table and leave it set up, you could certainly substitute regular wood screws for some of this hardware. Keep in mind, though, that ready-to-assemble hardware makes adjustments easy when aligning the moving parts of the tilting and supporting pieces.

I also installed threaded inserts on the outsides of the legs for rearranging or adding accessory trays for drafting equipment (see the photo above). You could customize your own table to handle other specific accessories, such as a paper-roll holder or a T-square rack. □

---

*Cameron Russell teaches furnituremaking at Camosun College in Victoria, B.C., Canada. He also spends some of his free time restoring a 1963 MG roadster.*

use the EMT, you might want to dress it up a bit with primer and paint.

When drilling holes for the pipes in the legs (and in the prop pieces for the underside of the top), drill the counterbored pipe holes first. You can use the center point left by that hole to line up the bit for the smaller hole that the threaded rod passes through. Depending on the type of pipe you choose, the diameter of the hole may or may not be a standard size. It's critical for the overall sturdiness of the table that

the pipes fit snugly within the counter-bored holes with no slop.

A 5/8-in.-dia. hole should be right for the 1/2-in. copper plumbing pipe. The outside diameter of 1/2-in. EMT is between 11/16 in. and 3/4 in. The best method I know for getting a snug fit for the EMT is to file or grind down a 3/4-in. spade bit until it makes a hole into which the pipe fits just right. Don't forget to mark the bit, so you don't get it mixed up with your standard-sized bits.

The other wood parts are easy to cut, drill



# Dry-Brushing Wood Stains

*Widen your range of color possibilities using stains and tints*

by Roland Johnson



I pride myself on being able to restore all types of furniture. So when a customer called on me to look at two grungy, broken-down filing cabinets and asked whether I could bring them up to snuff, I couldn't say no.

The filing cabinets were made of white oak. One was missing a side; the other needed two new sides. The client liked the character of the old pieces but realized they were not valuable antiques. She wanted the repairs done for less than the cost of new cabinets. We discussed options and agreed the new frames would be made of solid white oak, the panels of plywood.

I couldn't get the white oak plywood locally. With the customer's consent, I used red oak panels. I now had two finishing challenges: matching new white oak to the aged patina of the original case and making red oak look like aged white oak.

To help make these kinds of repairs appear seamless, I have developed a staining technique I call dry brushing. I've blended the light sapwood of walnut to match the dark brown heartwood. I've used it to even out hard-to-stain woods such as maple and cherry. And I can make new wood look like it's 100 years old.

Dry brushing is a two-step process that begins with traditional staining: The wood is sanded and a stain is applied and then wiped off. When that's dry, a second, heavy coat of stain is applied. This coat is delicately brushed with a soft, dry, natural-bristle brush to remove and blend any excess stain. This method leaves pigment on the surface of the wood as well as in the pores.

## **A good set of brushes and quality stains and tints**

The brush must be pliable and have dense, soft bristles. I prefer natural bristles, but you could use a different kind of brush as long as it's recommended for varnish or enamel. Don't buy



***Changing the color of oak—Red oak panels in a white oak frame (left) don't match. So the author stained the piece and dry brushed the red oak to achieve a uniform color (right).***

cheap brushes; an inexpensive brush may seem soft and supple, but it will be prone to losing bristles. It's not easy to remove bristles from a dry-brushed finish.

I keep a range of brush sizes on hand to suit different jobs. A 2-in. brush works well for small areas such as face frames and chair parts. A 2½-in. brush is good for small panels and other medium-sized surfaces. For large areas, such as tabletops, I use a 4-in. brush. This brush can really move stain around in a hurry.

My favorite stains are oil-based pigment stains produced by Benjamin Moore and Pratt & Lambert. These stains have finely ground pigments and good solvents. Fine pigments help to eliminate brush marks, and good solvents evaporate quickly and evenly. Cheaper stains use solvents that don't seem to have even-drying





## Tinting and toning colors

Color-matching stains can be a real guessing game. A little knowledge about color theory will help make sense of mixing your own stains.

There are three primary colors: red, yellow and blue. Tints are combinations of these primaries. I define tone as the shade (light or dark) of a color. Tint is the actual color.

Let's use red as an example. Red is the tint. By adding black or white, you change the tone.

By adding a different color, such as blue or yellow, you change the tint. Pink is a lighter tone of red made by adding white. Purple is a new tint made by combining blue with the red. Equal amounts of all three colors produce brown.

To get specific shades of brown to match wood colors, use more or less of the primary colors. To lighten the tone of your stain, either brush more



**Mix and match stains.** Benjamin Moore's golden oak and colonial maple stains are mixed to create a tint matching new millwork to an old white oak filing cabinet under repair.

characteristics. I have not had success with water-based stains because they raise the grain too much.

To create the tints I need, I combine different stains and add tinting colors (see the story above). But you don't need to buy dozens of different stains. I recommend you get a quart each of Benjamin Moore's walnut and golden oak stains. For tinting, purchase 2-oz. bottles of universal tinting colors (UTCs) in red, yellow and blue. These are the basic tints used in paints and are available from most paint dealers. With this kit, you can accomplish a lot.

Because I need to match colors of many different woods in my work, I also use maple stains for their yellow cast, cherry stains for their red cast and a teak stain for its gray-green cast.

On occasion, a good match using premixed colors eludes me, and I resort to mixing my own stain from scratch. I use a clear stain base (I get mine from a local paint dealer) and color it with artist's oils or UTCs. Artist's oils can be used for tinting small batches of stain, but they are expensive.

### Just the topcoat of stain gets dry brushed

To match the white oak frame to the red oak panels on this job, I applied a base-coat stain to the entire piece, wiped it down in the traditional manner and let it dry. Then a second coat of stain, tinted slightly differently, was applied to the panels. These were dry brushed to match the white oak.

I begin by mixing a base-coat stain and testing it on a piece of scrap from the project. Large differences in grain porosity or wood color—even in the same species of lumber—will affect the results. For the base coat on the filing cabinet, I mixed Benjamin Moore's golden oak and colonial maple stains.

Once I have a good color match, I stain the workpiece (see the center photo at left). When I stained the new parts of the filing cabinet, I was fortunate that the new white oak millwork blended nicely with the old. But the red oak panels were still too warm.

To adjust a stain's color, I add different tints. To cool down the red oak, I added a little blue tint to the base stain and tested it on a sample. This new batch of stain resulted in a perfect color match between the red oak and the white oak, but the tone was still too light. This is where a dry brushing technique comes to the rescue. I brushed the new color stain over the panels. I let the stain set up until it took on a dull sheen. The time will vary



**Apply a base coat.** The rebuilt side of the case is covered with a first coat of stain and then wiped off.



**Red oak panels get second coat.** Apply the blue-tinted stain to the panels; when the stain develops a dull sheen, begin dry brushing. Let the brush just skim the surface.



of it out or thin it with mineral spirits before applying.

### Matching dissimilar woods:

Every species of wood leans toward certain parts of the color spectrum. In the accompanying article, I matched red oak to white oak. I first blended a stain to match the new white oak to the old, but the stain proved to be too red, or warm, for the red oak panels. To remedy this, I added just a few drops of a blue universal tinting color (UTC) to cool the color and make a good match.

If you have a stain that is a bit on the blue, or cool, side but you want more of a mahogany color, simply add some red tint.

It only takes a tiny amount of colorant in some cases to make large changes in tint. I can usually remedy a bit too much colorant by adding a little bit of the other primary colors to balance my mistake. But the more times I have to add a bit of colorant, the harder it will be to duplicate my efforts.

**Keep a variety of tints on hand:** My color kit consists of

a number of artist's oils for small batches of stains, such as for touch-ups, and less-expensive UTCs for large batches.

The artist's oils I have are burnt sienna, raw sienna, burnt umber, raw umber, yellow ochre, permanent blue, alizarin crimson, white and black.

In UTCs, I keep burnt sienna, raw sienna, burnt umber, raw umber, thalo blue, bulletin red, light yellow, lamp black and white. Using umbers and siennas is a quick way to get basic browns without the need to mix the primary colors together.

er. Umbers and siennas have a tint built in. With a little experience, you will know which to use as a base.

To get a feel for color matching without mixing a batch of stain, practice mixing colorants on a piece of white tag board. I use toothpicks to get a small amount of tint colorant out of the container, and with a small artist's brush, I mix the colors in varying densities to see what changes occur. Make sure you use a new toothpick for each colorant. Just a little contamination can ruin your mix. —R.J.

from five to 15 minutes, depending on the temperature.

I brushed the stain back and forth with the grain (see the bottom photo on the facing page), using just the tips of the bristles of a clean, dry, soft brush. The weight of the brush does the work. If you press down too hard (see the photo at left below), the stain tends to move around and the brush gets wet. If you use the sides of the bristles or drag the brush at too flat an angle, the stain will smear and leave obvious brush marks.

It's important to keep the brush dry. I use paper towels to wipe the stain off the tips of the bristles after a few passes. If the brush becomes wet with stain, it will only smear the stain, not dry it. Continue to wipe the stain with the brush until the surface is dry. You know you're done when the workpiece has a uniform sheen and the brush no longer picks up stain. The stain should not show brush marks or any other obvious signs of a thick topcoat. If the results are not to your liking, erase the surface with a rag moistened with mineral spirits.

Overlapping fresh stain over dry-brushed stain can be a problem. The fresh stain's solvent will dissolve the built-up pigment of the dry-brushed stain quickly, resulting in a poor blend line. Always try to find natural breaks to stop and start the brushing, and try to work small areas at a time. The only

exception is a tabletop. Here I do the entire surface at once. I work fast, but I never hurry. On a piece that is fairly complex, such as a chair, I tend to do one or two parts at a time. Sometimes I'll mask off completed areas to avoid getting fresh stain on an already brushed surface.

### Spray on a protective finish

A dry-brushed surface needs a protective coating. Any solvent-based finish will work, but you must apply it by spraying. A dry-brushed surface is very delicate because pigment is floating on top of the wood. If you try to brush on a finish coat, solvents will dissolve some of the dry-brushing, and you'll have a real mess. Handle the piece carefully before final finishing.

I spray my work with an acrylic lacquer. I start with one coat of sanding sealer, lightly sand with 220-grit and then apply two coats of finish, sanding between them with 220- or 320-grit. If you don't have spray equipment, you can use aerosol cans of spray sealer and finish. □

*Roland Johnson restores antiques and builds reproduction furniture and architectural millwork in his one-man shop in St. Cloud, Minn.*



**Too much pressure**—This will only sweep the stain around.



**Just the right touch**—Gently sweep bristles across workpiece.



**Keep the brush clean.** Wipe bristles every few strokes.



# Cabinet Scrapers

*You'll get a smooth and flat surface, even on hard wood and curly grain*

by Monroe Robinson



**Stanley No. 80 fixed-angle cabinet scraper**

**T**he dining table, 13½ ft. long and 5 ft. wide, could seat 18 people. After working on it for three months, the last thing I wanted was a flaw in the top. To smooth it—all 60-odd sq. ft. of Macassar ebony that I had painstakingly resawn—I started with a handplane.

When the ebony, still rough from the bandsaw, showed signs of tearing, I turned to a cabinet scraper. It took 16 hours, but when I was done, the top was completely flat and smooth with no chipping, gouging or tearout. And no sandpaper.

A cabinet scraper is the ideal tool for smoothing and flattening any dense hardwood, especially if the grain is difficult and prone to tearout. Figured oak, ash or maple and most tropical hardwoods are all good candidates for surfacing with a cabinet scraper. A belt sander may remove wood as quickly as a cabinet scraper, but a scraper is much less likely to chew through veneer into the sub-

strate or create ugly dips in the surface. A cabinet scraper not only smooths the wood's surface but flattens it as well.

Cabinet scrapers are simply tools for holding blades at a fixed angle and depth of cut. They are pushed like Western planes, and some cabinet scrapers, like the one in the photo below, look like handplanes. Others, like the one in the photo above, look more like large spokeshaves. All hold a blade at an acute angle to the work, so a burr on the blade cuts the wood just like a hand-held scraper. But the cabinet scraper has several advantages over a hand-held scraper. Because the cabinet scraper has a sole like a plane, the amount of blade in contact with the work is limited. As a result, the cabinet scraper takes down just the high spots and skims over any low areas.



**Kunz No. 112 variable-angle cabinet scraper**

## Only a few models are still being made

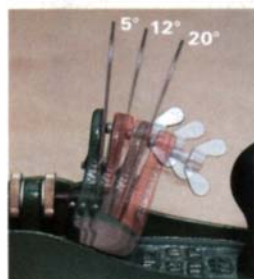
Decades ago, there were many makers and models of cabinet scrapers. These days, I know of only four cabinet scrapers still being made—Stanley's No. 80 (widely available), the Kunz No. 12 (available from MacBeath Hardwoods; 510-843-4390), the Kunz No. 112 (sold by Woodcraft; 800-225-4482) and the Lie-Nielsen No. 212 (available through a number of woodworking catalogs as well as directly from Lie-Nielsen Toolworks; 800-327-2520).

Prices for new cabinet scrapers range from about \$30 for a No. 80 to \$120 for the Lie-Nielsen No. 212. An antique Stanley No. 112 can cost considerably more.

New or old, there are just two types of cabinet scrapers—those that hold the blade at a fixed angle and those that permit the blade angle to be set by the user. The Stanley No. 80 is a fixed-angle cabinet scraper. Both Kunz scrapers and the Lie-Nielsen No. 212 permit blade-angle adjustments. Both of these variable-angle cabinet scrapers are also called scraper planes because of their shape.

## Bevel angle isn't critical—a well-prepared blade is

A properly prepared blade is essential to getting a cabinet scraper to work well. All of these cabinet scrapers can be used with the blade sharpened at any angle between 90° and 45°. When filed and honed at 90° (just like a hand-held scraper), you get two cutting edges at one end of the scraper blade. A blade with a 45° angle is a more aggressive cutting tool. It will scrape for a longer period before dullness reduces it to creating dust rather than shavings. The angle is a matter of personal preference. I use a 90° angle on the

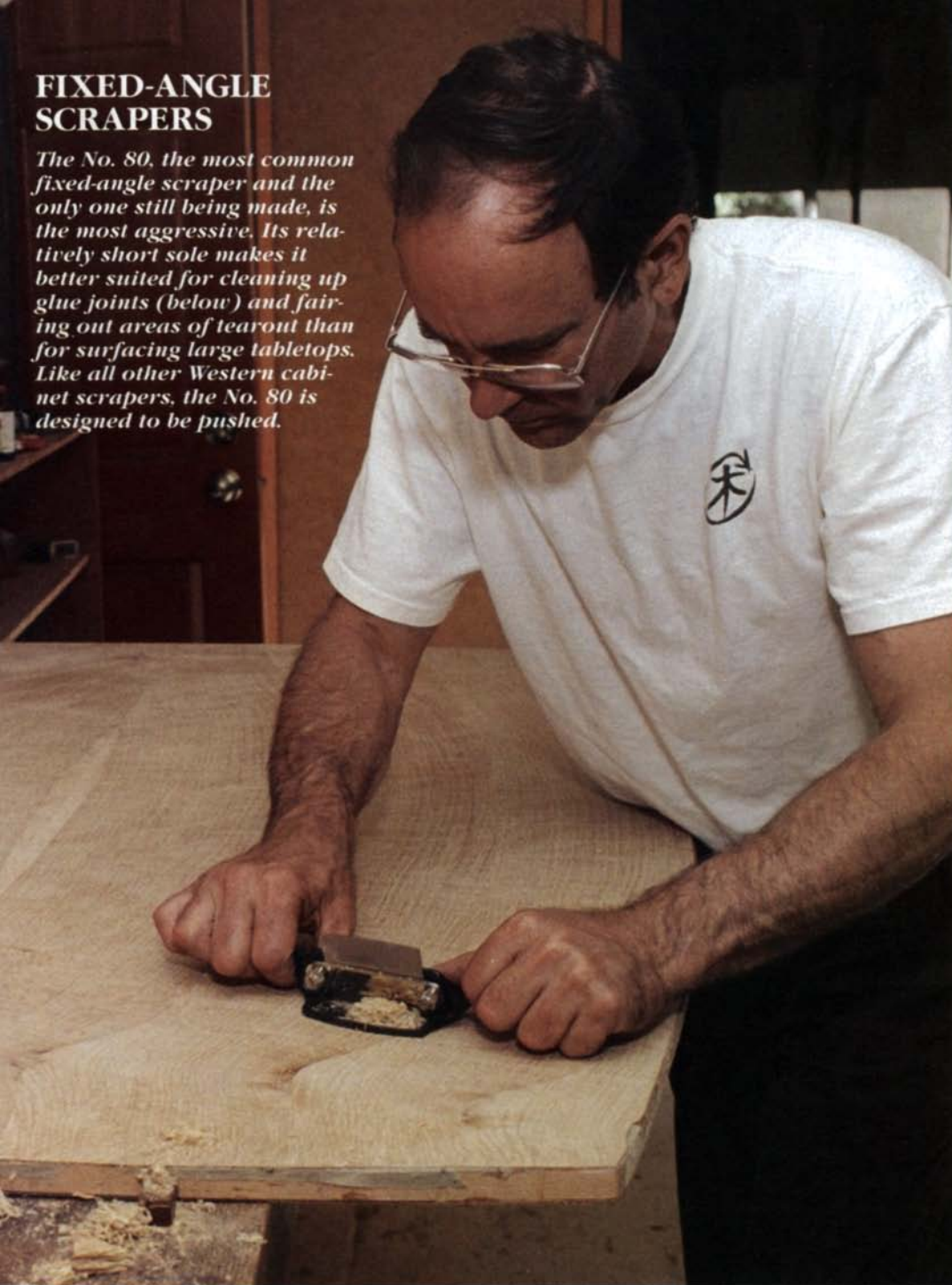


**Change angle as scraper dulls.** The author sets a fresh blade at about 5° off vertical. When it stops cutting, he adjusts it a few degrees forward. The blade can be adjusted until it reaches 20° before it needs reburnishing.

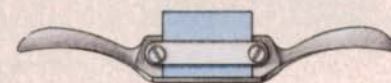


## FIXED-ANGLE SCRAPERS

The No. 80, the most common fixed-angle scraper and the only one still being made, is the most aggressive. Its relatively short sole makes it better suited for cleaning up glue joints (below) and fairing out areas of tearout than for surfacing large tabletops. Like all other Western cabinet scrapers, the No. 80 is designed to be pushed.



## Setting and flexing the blade



**Secure the blade.** Tighten the two nuts on the front of the cabinet scraper while holding the scraper body and blade down with the other hand. The blade is now flush with the sole.



**Flex the cutting edge of the blade.** Tightening the thumbscrew on the back of the scraper body causes the blade to extend below the sole, allowing it to cut. The more the thumbscrew is tightened, the greater the blade projection.

blades in my No. 80s, although I know others who swear by a 45° bevel. On my variable-angle cabinet scrapers, I prefer a bevel angle somewhere between 45° and 60°. Anything more acute than 45° would be too fragile to last very long. Whatever the angle, the bevel faces the rear of the scraper.

After filing the edge to the angle I've chosen, I hone the edge to 6,000-grit on my Japanese waterstones and burnish the edge with a light touch. (For more on this, see *FWW* #114, pp. 53-55.)

### Preparing and using a No. 80

The No. 80 is the most aggressive wood remover of the four cabinet scrapers still generally available. Because its sole is comparatively short, it's not the best tool for flattening a large surface. If not used in a consistent pattern, it can create shallow dips that would

be evident when viewing the surface from a low angle, such as when sitting down at a dining table. The No. 80 is a good choice, however, for eliminating small rough spots or leveling the surface along glue joints. Or if you've already largely flattened a surface with a plane or a cabinet scraper with a longer sole but you still have some minor tearout here and there, reach for the No. 80. Just be careful not to linger in one area of the surface, or you're likely to create a depression.

To ready this type of scraper for use, start by setting the tool on a smooth, flat surface. Loosen the center thumbscrew on the back of the scraper, and slip the blade between the body of the scraper and the pressure bar until the blade bottoms out. Then, while holding down both the blade and cabinet scraper with one hand, tighten the two nuts on the front of the cabinet scraper with the other hand

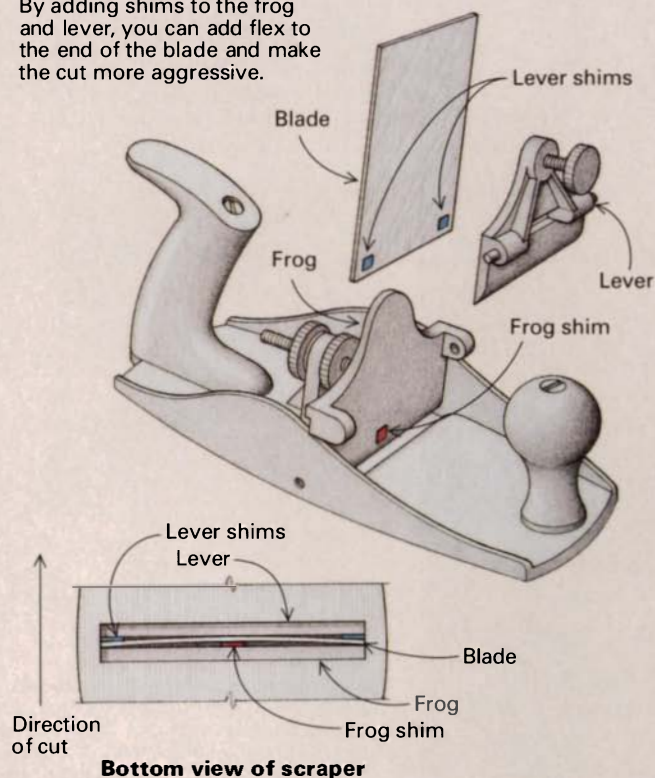


## VARIABLE-ANGLE SCRAPERS

*Variable-angle scrapers can be set again and again before the blade needs to be reburnished. The long sole on the No. 112 (below) is ideal for flattening and smoothing large surfaces, such as tabletops, especially if the wood is figured or very dense.*

### Adding flex to a variable-angle cabinet scraper

By adding shims to the frog and lever, you can add flex to the end of the blade and make the cut more aggressive.



(see the top right photo on p. 83). This secures the blade to the scraper body and positions the blade precisely flush with the sole. Now tighten the center thumbscrew so it just barely flexes the blade (see the bottom right photo on p. 83). This pushes the center area of the blade slightly below the sole. As the blade gets dull, adding more flex with the thumbscrew will get the blade to bite again. And after reburnishing a new edge, it's often necessary to add a little more flex to get the blade to make shavings again.

### Working with variable-angle cabinet scrapers

The first step in setting up a cabinet scraper with an adjustable blade angle is to position the frog mechanism to about 5° forward of straight up (see the bottom photo on p. 82). This angle works well for a newly sharpened blade. You may want to set the angle

with a protractor and bevel gauge the first time, so you know what you're shooting for. After that, setting the angle by eye is close enough. Another way is to use the cabinet scraper blade like a hand-held scraper for just a few strokes. It may feel a little awkward at first, but once the scraper's making shavings, you'll know the proper setting.

Then, just as with the No. 80, set the scraper on a smooth, flat surface, and slip the blade into the frog mechanism until it touches bottom. Tighten the blade hold-down screw with one hand while holding down the blade and cabinet scraper with the other. The blade is now flush with the sole. Adjust the blade angle forward ½° or so with the blade-angle adjustment nuts at the rear of the scraper. This pushes the cutting edge of the blade back slightly so it protrudes just below the sole. The scraper is ready for use.



With use, the blade will dull. To get it to cut again, you can burr a new cutting edge on the dull blade, adjust the angle forward or do both. The farther forward you adjust the blade, to as much as 25° or so, the more aggressive the cut. Each time I shift the blade angle forward, I reset the blade flush with the bottom. Then I shift the blade forward another ½° or so, so it's just slightly below the sole. This two-step repositioning of the blade alters the angle of the blade without causing it to protrude excessively through the bottom of the sole.

### Problem-solving for variable-angle cabinet scrapers

Much of what you've read about tuning up handplanes is just as applicable to cabinet scrapers: A flat sole and flat seating for the blade will go a long way toward improving performance. But particular makes and models of cabinet scrapers seem to have some specific problems.

Every one of the dozen or so Kunz scrapers I've seen has had significant play in the pin or screws attaching the frog assembly to the scraper body, making it difficult to set the scraper iron accurately. None of the many old Stanleys I've seen have had this problem. I was able to correct the problem on a Kunz No. 112 in less than 10 minutes by flaring the ends of the screws securing the frog assembly on each side with a hammer and center punch.

Something else I noticed while experimenting with cabinet scrapers early on was that because the variable-angle cabinet scrapers don't have any provision for flexing the blade, they don't cut as aggressively as I'd like. What they needed, I figured, was a slight flex at the end of the blade, just as you would get with a hand scraper or with the No. 80. I cut three ¼-in.-sq. pieces of brass shim stock (between .020 in. and .030 in. thick is about right) and glued one on each outside corner at the bottom of the lever and one at the bottom center of the frog (see the drawing on the facing page). Wood veneer between ⅓₀ in. and ⅓₀ in. thick would work as well. Contact cement works perfectly to adhere either material to the scraper body. With these shims installed, the more you tighten the blade into the cabinet scraper, the more the blade will be flexed.

### Scraping a large surface

Cabinet scrapers can be used to surface furniture parts of any size and, in fact, the Lie-Nielsen No. 212 works particularly well on smaller pieces. But where most cabinet scrapers really shine is on large, flat panels like tabletops.

In general, my process for flattening and smoothing a large tabletop is first to handplane it and then scrape it with a Stanley No. 112 or No. 12½ (same as the No. 12 but with screw holes in the sole) with an extended body (see the box at right). I finish up with some finer hand scraping. If the wood doesn't respond well to the handplane, I go straight to the cabinet scraper. Either way, when I do get to the cabinet scraper, I scrape the top in all directions—across the grain, diagonally in every direction and with the grain—so I don't favor or neglect any portion of it. The order is not important, but scraping in repeated sequence from each direction is, until an overall flatness is achieved.

Once the surface has been flattened, you can use a No. 80 to remove more wood, working on small imperfections or tearouts. Or you can just continue using the No. 12 (or No. 12½) or No. 112 to do this. Although it will take longer, the top will be flatter.

The last thing I do with the cabinet scraper is hone a blade so it's very sharp, put it in my extended No. 12½ or No. 112, set it for a

## Extended body gives scraper more sole



While attending woodworking school, I built a large, rosewood-veneered table. When I surfaced the top, I wanted to take every precaution to prevent planing or scraping through the veneer. I had an antique Stanley No. 12½, a relatively short-soled cabinet scraper, but not a No. 112, which is considerably longer. To get the longer sole I wanted, I built and attached an extended body to the old No. 12½, tripling the length of its sole and all but eliminating the chance of scraping through the veneer (see the photos above). The construction of the extended body is

straightforward, all screws and glue. It works so well that it's the cabinet scraper I reach for to this day.

If you want to make your own extended-body cabinet scraper, buy a No. 12½. The No. 12½, unlike the No. 12, has four holes in the sole to fasten the extended sole to the cabinet scraper. With the No. 12, you'll have to drill and tap screw holes yourself or pay a machinist to do the work. Don't make the extended sole any thicker than ⅓₁₆ in. or so. If you do, the blade won't be supported very well where it scrapes and could chatter or cut poorly. —M.R.

very delicate bite and scrape straight with the grain. I do not hold the cabinet scraper nose forward in line with the direction of the stroke. Rather, I skew the scraper first to one side and then the other. This prevents the cabinet scraper from creating a miniature washboard effect on the wood surface.

Finally, I go over the surface one last time, taking just a delicate scraping with a freshly honed hand-held scraper. The surface is now ready for a finish. And no sandpaper is needed. □

*Monroe Robinson is a sawyer in Little River, Calif., specializing in the custom sawing of salvaged, old-growth redwood and Douglas fir. He was a professional furniture maker for 22 years and trained with James Krenov at the College of the Redwoods. He has worked as a woodcarver, log-bridge builder and custom homebuilder.*





# **In the Land of Klompen**

*Where they still make and wear these wooden shoes*

by William Duckworth





God made heaven and earth, but the Dutch made Holland, as the saying goes. The Dutch also made *klompen*—wooden shoes, or clogs—to navigate in the mud that remained after they reclaimed land from the ocean. Often worn with leather slippers, called *klompensokken*, wooden shoes keep feet dry and warm. Farmers used to stuff them with straw as insulation.

My wife's father is Dutch. He brought her a pair of klompen on his return from a trip to Holland several years ago. I took one look at them and laughed, not imagining that anybody actually wore these silly looking shoes. Turns out, I was a little hasty in my judgment.

The klompen industry pales in comparison to other sectors of the Dutch economy—electronics (Philips), chemicals (Shell), and agriculture (flowers and food)—but it is alive and well. More than three million pairs of clogs are made and sold each year by some 60 or so businesses that belong to a professional klompen-makers trade organization. Two-thirds of those are exported and one-third go for domestic use within the Netherlands. An average pair costs about \$20.

I tracked down a number of the people who make and sell wooden shoes and decided early on to get a pair for myself. But this turned out to be somewhat of a problem.

All the wooden shoes in Holland are made from either willow or what they call Canadian poplar. Poplar is lighter in weight and color, and it's cheaper. An average tree takes only 25 years to mature for harvesting, and it will yield enough wood for roughly 150 adult-sized shoes. Willow is harder to find and much more expensive, but the farmers prefer it because the wood is more water-resistant.

Klompen makers work the wood wet, at about 40% moisture content (see the photo at left). Freshly carved shoes are either



***An irreplaceable national icon—Wooden shoes, or klompen, continue to be made by the millions in Holland. Although most of the shoes are exported, they remain in wide use in Holland, as evidenced by the young food vendor, at left, in a park near Lisse. Poplar or willow, carved while it is still wet, can support fungal growth as the shoes dry (far left).***





kiln-dried (in more sophisticated production facilities) or hung in nets outside in the shade to dry over a period of several months.

### **Gone are the days of handwork**

It used to be a common practice for a husband to present his bride with an intricately carved pair of shoes on their wedding day—sometimes spending up to 50 hours making them. Blame the death of that cultural observance on the advent of the machine age. Many of the klompen makers I met know how to carve a pair by hand (see *FWW* #54, pp. 55-57), but other than performing demonstrations for tourists, they simply don't do it anymore. Instead, they employ a sort of duplicating lathe to shape the outsides (see the photo at left) and a boring machine with spoon-shaped bits to carve out the insides (see the bottom photo). Curiously, every shop and factory I visited still finishes the shoes by hand with lacquer applied by brush, not spray equipment (see the photo on the facing page).

### **In search of some shoes that fit**

My first visit was to meet Abner Verschuur. He's a resident klompen maker at the Kooijman wooden shoe workshop and museum at a restored 17th- and 18th-century village in Zaandam called the Zaanse Schans—a setup not unlike Williamsburg, Va. He learned the trade in an apprenticeship under a man named Harry van Aarle.

The museum, like many others I visited, has an extensive collection of wooden shoes; one pair is more than 300 years old. There are fancy painted versions worn only on Sundays to church; klompen with metal spikes in the undersides to be worn on ice; klompen with pointed toes worn by fisherman and used to grab the nets with their feet; klompen with leather shin guards tacked to the top for reed cutters; trip klompen with a leather strap across the top, designed for dancing; klompen with large, flat bottoms for extra buoyancy for people who collected peat in spongy earth. They even had klompen for the horses that carried the peat back home from the bog.

Abner Verschuur was wearing a pair of clogs when I met him. When I asked him whether they were comfortable, he replied that Dutch people have been wearing them for 550 years, so either they're comfortable or there's something wrong with the Dutch. I tried on a number of shoes in his shop, but none of them felt right.

Down the road a bit, I found Kees van El at his shop in Broek in Waterland, where he's been in business for 35 years. He had an impressive pile of very large willow trees lying on the ground in front of his shop—one was 75cm (close to 30 in.) in diameter. He prefers willow to poplar for its working characteristics and durability. The klompen he was wearing were about a year old. He spends his days walking on wooden floors. On concrete, the shoes will last about six months; on wet concrete, three months. When I started to try on a pair of clogs, he took a look at my foot and said right away that none of his shoes would fit. My instep is too high, meaning that the bone on the top of my foot is too pronounced.

A warm-hearted and engaging man, van El credits American soldiers for reviving a dying industry. They bought wooden shoes as souvenirs to take home after World War II. The light bulb of tourist dollars clicked on and burns brightly still.

The next day, I headed south where I met up with Harry Laarhoven (see the top photo). He and his brother, Willem, run a

**Automated machines shape and carve the klompen.** Harry Laarhoven (above) operates a roughing machine—the first step toward shaping the outsides of the shoes. The boring machine in the Nijhuis family plant in Beltrum (right) carves out the insides of a pair of shoes by copying the master blank at center.





*‘Dutch people have been wearing klompen for 550 years, so either they’re comfortable or there’s something wrong with the Dutch.’*



**Finishing is still *handwork*.** Some shoes are sold raw, but those that get a finish are painted with a brushing lacquer, one by one, by hand.

business called De Platijn in the town of Best, which boasts more klompen makers than any other town in Holland. The Laarhoven brothers have been making klompen for 42 years, after inheriting the business from their father. At De Platijn, the factory produces 45,000 pairs of clogs a year and sells them to tourists, farmers and gardeners. Nothing goes to waste. The sawdust is sold to chicken farmers; scraps of slab wood are used to smoke fish.

The Laarhovens also run a klompen museum next to the working shop. They have a collection of old machinery, as well as the typical array of wooden shoes. My favorite was a pair made by a butter smuggler during World War II. The bottoms of the shoes were carved with the heel and toe reversed to confuse anyone trying to track his footprints in the snow.

In the nearby town of Liempde, I met Jan van der Wiel, a *blokkenleverancier*. He supplies the rough-cut logs split into wedges, or billets, to klompen makers all over Holland, using some very heavy-duty and state-of-the-art equipment. Felled trees are mounted on a railroad trolley and fed into a giant laser-guided cutoff saw. The length of the cut is calibrated for different sized shoes. From there, the cut pieces, or bolts, head up a conveyor belt to a de-barking machine before being split into billets and shipped to klompen makers.

While heading back to Amsterdam, I stopped in Culemborg and spent some time with Jan van Zuilekom. Kees van El had spoken highly of the quality of van Zuilekom’s shoes. Every year, a group of pensioned klompen makers get together to judge samples of shoes taken randomly during unannounced visits from factories all over Holland. Van Zuilekom has won the award the last four years in a row.

This family business, 90 years in the making, has five

employees. The factory makes 50,000 pairs of shoes each year and markets 65% of those to children. Jan van Zuilekom wears a pair around the plant. He leaves them outside his office door, so he doesn’t track the sawdust and grime into the office space. He has another pair at home for gardening and camping. And no, he was sorry to say, he didn’t make klompen for feet like mine.

Only a few miles from the German border, in the small town of Beltrum, I toured what the owner says is the largest wooden shoe factory in the world—Nijhuis B.V. Klompenfabriek. Paul Nijhuis’s father started the business in 1938, making four pairs of shoes a day. Last year, the factory made 1.5 million pairs. Granted, 1.1 million of those were souvenirs and gifts—everything from miniature key chains to Heineken beer bottle openers. But that still leaves 400,000 pairs of wooden shoes for farming and gardening. Nijhuis exports a lot of those to Japan, Taiwan, Indonesia and Brazil.

Paul Nijhuis has run the business since 1975. He employs 30 people full time and another 60 for part-time help. The manufacturing facilities are impressive, clean and modern. Here, too, all the waste products are used elsewhere: sawdust to cow farmers, slab wood to a German particleboard manufacturer and smaller scraps for wood stoves.

Nijhuis does have a master mold for people with high insteps, so I finally found a pair of shoes that fit. He showed me how to check for a proper fit—an index finger should slip in easily above the instep and behind the heel. And to walk in them, you drag your feet along in a kind of shuffle. They take some getting used to, but so do new leather shoes. □

*William Duckworth is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking. He wears his klompen while gardening.*



# Diamond Wheel Dresser

Item No. FWD300  
\$34.95 ppd.

This is the best value diamond dresser on the market. The 1" by 3/4" thick face requires only minimal movement to produce a clean flat face on any wheel. The Diamond Wheel Dresser creates little dust and doesn't chip or groove the wheel face like other wheel dressers. Guaranteed to last a lifetime.

Be sure to ask for a free copy of our 74-page color **The Woodworkers Catalog**. We feature Woodfast wood lathes, Henry Taylor Tools, Original Dennis Stewart Tools Oneway and Axminster lathe chucks.

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA  
1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, UT 84606  
Order toll free 1-800-551-8876



READER SERVICE NO. 87

## RAZOR SAW

It cuts FASTER! EASIER! MORE ACCURATELY!

Order now, only \$24.95 post paid!

Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The Razor Saw cuts by pulling, and will give a cleaner, more accurate cut in half the time.

Purchase a RAZOR SAW now and we will include our 72 page catalog of the world's finest woodworking tools. Or send \$1.50 for a two year subscription to our Catalog.

The Best handsaw for ALL woodworkers!  
Dealer Inquiries Invited.  
Dept 22

### THE JAPAN WOODWORKER

1731 Clement Ave. • Alameda, CA 94501 • 1-800-537-7820

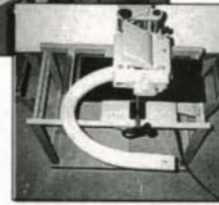
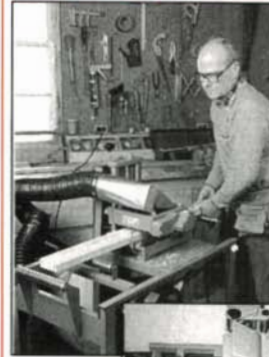
READER SERVICE NO. 707

## MOLDER / PLANER FOR STRAIGHT, CIRCULAR, ELLIPTICAL\* MOLDINGS (Casings, Crowns, Picture Frames, Raised Panels)

Our **W•7S** Model offers Versatility and Durability

### FEATURES:

- Duplication of historic profiles up to 3/4 in. deep
- Solid cast-iron base & head
- Molder-to-planer in less than 2 minutes
- Portable – on site or in the shop
- 7,000 rpm/two-knife system produces 78 cuts per inch.
- 100 standard knives
- Custom knives
- Five-year warranty
- Fully American-made!



\*Elliptical jig required

EJ Elliptical jig allows radii as small as 7 in.



### Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Inc.

Dept. 137CB P.O. Box 1149 Wilton, NH 03086

Tel: (603) 654-6828 • Fax: (603) 654-5446

1-800-258-1380

READER SERVICE NO. 12

## Wide Selection of Wood Working Machines

6" Jointer

\$345



Air Drum/Brush Sander

\$310



20" Planer

\$1,225



10' Heavy Duty Table Saw

\$1,075



IH-28-DS Auto Copy Shaper

28" Basic \$9600  
28" Auto Feeding \$21,500  
100" Two Head \$31,500



CS-18 18" Pneumatic Cut-Off Saw

\$2750



SB-38 15" Belt Sander

\$3600



Wide Belt Sander

24" x 60" \$5800  
37" x 60" \$9600



TRANSPOWER

Tel: (818) 815-9897 • Fax: (818) 815-9807 • Order Desk: (800) 654-7702  
CP Tools Inc. 611 S. Duggan Ave., Azusa CA 91702

READER SERVICE NO. 119

## Complete Home Office Solutions

From computer keyboard slides...

to CD and tape storage units, drawer organizers, grommets and more!

Call today for a FREE Catalog!

The Woodworkers Store

1-800-279-4441  
Department 63047

READER SERVICE NO. 124

## Groff & Hearne Lumber, Inc.

Exceptionally Fine Furniture & Instrument Grade Woods

PREMIUM WALNUT, CHERRY, CURLY CHERRY, BIRDSEY AND TIGER MAPLE  
Sawmill Direct • Slabs to 40" Wide  
60/plus Unusual Native & Imported Species  
Matching Flitches • Burls & Turning Blocks

No Order Too Large or Too Small

858 Scotland Road, Quarryville, PA 17566

1-800-342-0001  
(717) 284-0001 • Fax (717) 284-2400



National & International Shipping

READER SERVICE NO. 52



# WOODWORKER'S MART

**Any Router can be mounted to Your Table Saw turning your table saw into 7 other tools**



- Shaper • Molder
- Jointer • Biscuit Joiner
- Panel Door Maker
- Slot Mortiser • Jig Saw
- Workpiece lays flat
- Rated most versital by woodworking experts

**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

Total satisfaction money back guarantee within 90 days of receipt

Does Not Alter Table Saw Work Area  
Fence Available Separately \$99<sup>95</sup>

## Table-Mate

7479 Aaron Court, San Jose, CA 95139  
Phone 408-224-0898 Fax 408-365-0404

READER SERVICE NO. 188

## WESTERN HARDWOODS

**Highly Figured  
Turning Blanks, Burl, Lumber**

- Claro Walnut • Pacific Maple • CA Bay Laurel
- Redwood Burl • Black Acacia • Red Eucalyptus

check us out  **Monthly Specials**  
Call For Our Free Brochure

### PETER LANG COMPANY

1-800-616-BOWL (2695)  
FAX: (707) 579-8777

READER SERVICE NO. 2

## WOODTURNING

M A G A Z I N E

100% WOODTURNING - techniques, projects, new tools list, books, new products, everything for the dedicated woodturner.

Send for details of this magazine and a unique range of woodturning books and videos.

GMC Publications, 166 High Street,  
Lewes, East Sussex BN7 1XU, England  
Tel: Freephone 1 800 225 9262  
Fax: 01144 1273 478606



FW3

## C.P. JOHNSON Tiger Maple

- Quarter Sawn Sycamore
  - Wide Cherry, Walnut Oak
- Warrenton, VA 20186 • (540) 341-2881

READER SERVICE NO. 44

## WEST SYSTEM

BOATBUILDERS SWEAR BY IT,  
and so will you.

Strong, waterproof WEST SYSTEM® Brand epoxy is more than a 2-part adhesive. It's a complete system of resin, hardeners, fillers and additives from which you can easily create the perfect bonding, coating and sealing agents for your wood or composite project.

For a free copy of the 33-page WEST SYSTEM® Technical Manual & Product Guide, write:

Gougeon Brothers, Inc.  
Dept. 44, P.O. Box 908  
Bay City, MI 48707  
517-684-7286

READER SERVICE NO. 51

## Glider Swing Plans and Hardware Kits



- Smooth Glider-Rocker Action!
- Unique twin ball-bearing design

Step-by-step instructions with full-size patterns & professionally drawn diagrams - plus plans for matching chair. Kit includes 16 ball-bearings, nuts, bolts and woodscrews.

Call for a free brochure: 1-800-510-9997.

### Woody™ Glider Swings

16630 Longview Dr. • Smithfield, VA 23430

READER SERVICE NO. 68

## MESQUITE WOOD PRODUCTS

MESQUITE & PECAN LUMBER



FURNITURE TURNING BLANKS

Blake Wernette P.O. Box 636 Hondo, TX 78861 210-426-3000

READER SERVICE NO. 115



### OAKWOOD VENEER CO.

- Flexible paperbacked veneer
- Specializing in exotic & burl woods
- 75 species in stock • Sheet sizes up to 4' x 12'
- We sell direct. 1 sheet or 100

FREE CATALOG! FREE SAMPLE!

3642 W. 11 Mile Rd. • Berkley, MI 48072  
(800) 426-6018 • (810) 542-9979

## Humidor Supplies

Humidifiers • Hygrometers  
Hardware • Spanish Cedar

For information, call or write: Dept. FW

### THE BEALL TOOL CO.

541 Swans Road., N.E. Newark Ohio 43055  
Toll Free 1-800-331-4718 Fax 1-614-345-5880  
E-Mail Address: jrbeall@alink.com

READER SERVICE NO. 5

## DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

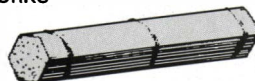
### MANUFACTURER DIRECT

Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels. Shaker pegs, spindles, plugs & toy parts. Quantity discounts • Longer lengths available

### MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS

4631 Hutchinson Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248

(513) 574-8488  
Catalog on requests



READER SERVICE NO. 88

## FINE TOOL JOURNAL

Fine Tool Journal  
Dept. FWW97  
27 Fickett Rd.,  
Pownal, ME 04069  
(800) 248-8114

http://www.wowpages.com/ftj/ VISA/MC

READER SERVICE NO. 195

Quarterly magazine for the user & collector of hand tools. Articles on tool history, use, and preservation. Auction of hundreds of hard to find hand tools in every issue. Tool sales twice a year.

Subscription: \$27.00 one year or \$50.00 for 2 yrs, Canada, \$33.00 or \$62.00US Sample \$5.00

## WB2000 SYSTEM WATER-BASED WOOD FINISHES

Target's water-based coatings offer a wide range of topcoat finishes and stains to meet your needs. Our system is more durable than varnish and safer than lacquers.

Call or Write for our 30 page WB2000 System Catalog to:



P.O. Box 1582, Rutherford, NJ 07070 USA  
FAX: 201-939-0518 • 1-800-752-9922 • Int'l: 201-804-0993

READER SERVICE NO. 82

## Classic Cabinet Hardware

Quality, Value & Same Day Shipping



Premier Source for  
Cabinet Makers & Restorers

76 Page Catalog \$4.00  
1-800-241-9741

### DAXTON HARDWARE, LTD

PO Box 256, Dept FW11, Upper Falls, MD 21156

READER SERVICE NO. 803

Quality German Workbenches  
at factory outlet prices  
Call 1-800-322-3624



### Diefenbach Benches

P.O. BOX 370043  
DENVER, CO 80237

READER SERVICE NO. 144

## A PRICELESS JEWEL IS NEVER A GIVEAWAY.

You must earn it. Of course there are quicker ways to finish your work. But there is only one way to experience the wonder of an authentic

CLASSICAL FINISH.

### KREMER PIGMENTS

For a free catalog of raw materials for fine woodfinishing call 1-800-995-5501.

Kremer Pigments Inc. • 228 Elizabeth Street • New York NY 10012

READER SERVICE NO. 111

## THE AMERICAN COASTER Build A Classic!

Set of four spoke wheels

\*\$140.00

+\*12.00 UPS

Metal parts assembly kit

\*\$32.50

+\*8.00 UPS



Plans for all wood classic wagon coaster.

16Hx14Wx34L \$12.95

Farm Wagon Plans \$29.95

Wheelbarrow Plans \$12.95

BROCHURE \$1.00 (Free with order)

7106 Lake Rd., Dept. FW12, Montrose, MI 48457

810-639-7004

9 am - 11 pm EST

READER SERVICE NO. 659



# WOODWORKER'S MART

## GENERAL WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT

QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE FEATURES REQUIRED FOR SERIOUS WOODWORKING MADE IN CANADA. WITH WORKMANSHIP AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED.

**special pricing**

To order your own copy of the **GENERAL WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT CATALOGUE**

Write or Call:

**ASHMAN TECHNICAL LTD.**

351 Nash Rd., N. Hamilton, Ontario, CANADA L8H 7P4  
Phone 905-560-2400 • FAX: 905-560-2404 • 1-800-668-5721

READER SERVICE NO. 18

## Sandy Pond Hardwoods, Inc.

### AMERICAN EXOTICS

Birdseye & Tiger Maple  
Curly Cherry, Flame Birch

### Lumber & Flooring

800-546-9663

717-284-5030

Visit us at our new Web site:

<http://www.figuredhardwoods.com>

or e-mail us: sph2prlg@ptdprolog.net

READER SERVICE NO. 66

## EZE-LAP DIAMOND PRODUCTS



Diamond abrasive tools for the woodworker, craftsman, & hobbyist. For plane irons, carbide tools, chisels, drills, carving knives, router bits and various cutting edges.

3572 Arrowhead Dr Carson City NV 89706  
Phone (800)843-4815 Fax 702-888-9555

READER SERVICE NO. 29

## Power Visor

\$129<sup>00</sup> Includes Battery Charger  
(\$5 Freight Charge)

Ideal for Wood Dust.

### Airware America

Hwy 54 S - Box 975, Elbow Lake, MN  
56531-0975

TOLL FREE 1-800-328-1792 or 218-685-4457

READER SERVICE NO. 90



**THE WOOD SHOP AT WOODCRAFT**  
From Aspen to Zircote, the Woodshop stocks over 40 different species of domestic and exotic hardwoods in sizes ranging from pen blanks and carving blocks to 12bf lumber packs. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

**WOODCRAFT**

For a FREE Catalog Call 1-800-542-9115 or check our web site at <http://www.woodcraft.com>  
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 97WOWWMM  
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 77

## CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS

DRILL PRESS or HANDHELD

250 to 800 watts  
send \$1.00 for brochure

### ENGRAVING ARTS

P.O. Box 787 (800) 422-4509  
Laytonville, CA 95454 Fax (707) 984-8045

READER SERVICE NO. 654



## CUSTOM ROUTER BITS CUTTERS & KNIVES

2 Week or less delivery

### RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CO.

"Industry Leader in Custom Router Bits"

FAX us your custom drawings at 201-438-8792

or

Mail drawings or wood samples:

### RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CO.

595 New York Ave., Dept. FW, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071

Send \$3 for complete 100 page Stock Tool Catalog

800-443-0992

READER SERVICE NO. 69

## Full-Size Professional Plan MORRIS CHAIR

Build this comfortable chair with wide bow arms and adjustable 3-position back. An excellent example for the Arts & Crafts Style  
Dimensions: 33" wide  
38½" high and 38¾" deep.



- Plan # 724 (postpaid) . . . . . \$19.50
- Catalog (free with order) . . . . . \$3.00

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968  
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. KM-37  
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025  
1-800-657-7692

READER SERVICE NO. 751

## FASTENERS BOATBUILDING AND WOODWORKING SUPPLIES

### JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS

#### FREE CATALOG

PO BOX 348 800-423-0030 RT 1, BOX 375  
JAMESTOWN, RI SEABROOK, SC  
02835 FAX 800-423-0542 29940  
LOCAL 401-423-2520 US & CANADA LOCAL 803-846-9500  
FAX 401-423-0542 FAX 803-846-9005

READER SERVICE NO. 161



## We Manufacture & Service SHAPER KNIVES MOULDER KNIVES

Williams & Hussey Profile Knives

FOLEY BELSAW • MOULDER HEADS

RBI & WOODMASTER KNIVES

LOCK EDGE COLLARS

ROSETTE CUTTERS

CUSTOM ROUTERS &

CUSTOM CUTTERS

Quick Turnaround Time

Top Quality Products

at Competitive Prices

### W. Moore Profiles LTD.

17 Montgomery St.  
Middletown, NY 10940  
1-800-228-8151

(914) 344-4450 - Serving the Industry for over 10 Years - Fax (914) 343-7056

READER SERVICE NO. 7



## LIBERON™/star™ Supplies

for Finishing, Refinishing  
Touch-Up & Restoration

Carnauba & Beeswaxes

BLACK BISON Cabinet Makers Wax

Aniline Dyes, Stains, Lacquers

Hide Glue, LIBERON™ Steel Wool

HOT STUFF Instant Glues, Brushes

STAR touch-up & repair supplies

P.O. Box 86, Mendocino, CA 95460

ORDERS: 800-245-5611 • 707-877-3570 • [www.liberon.com](http://www.liberon.com)

READER SERVICE NO. 204

## WORKSHOP TOILET

### "SUN-MAR" - Composting Toilets

- ODORLESS
- WATERLESS
- NO SEPTIC
- NO CHEMICALS

Recycle  
Back To Nature!

SUN-MAR CORP.

1-800-461-2461

FREE: 12 Page Color Catalog

600 Main Street, Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150-0888 USA

READER SERVICE NO. 175



## DOVETAILED DRAWERS

Reasonably priced method to distinguish your cabinets.

- Custom-sized width and depth
- 1/2" solid maple, assembled and sanded
- 2-coat catalyzed finish available
- Quick service, shipped UPS

### EAGLE WOODWORKING

1130 East Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876-1459  
FAX (508) 640-1501 (800) 628-4849

READER SERVICE NO. 72

## Fine WoodWorking WOODWORKER'S MART

EFFECTIVE • ECONOMICAL  
Reach 285,000 serious woodworkers with an affordable display ad in *Fine WoodWorking*.  
CALL NOW FOR DETAILS 1-800-926-8776 x562  
Deadline for our May/June issue: Feb. 25th.

## An Education in Craftsmanship

For careers in:

- CARPENTRY
- PRESERVATION CARPENTRY
- CABINET & FURNITURE MAKING
- PIANO TECHNOLOGY
- VIOLIN MAKING & RESTORATION

Financial aid for qualified students. Accredited member ACCSCT. Short workshops also offered.

### NORTH-BENNET-STREET-SCHOOL

39 North Bennet Street, Box A, Boston, MA 02113 (617) 227-0155

READER SERVICE NO. 48



# WOODWORKER'S MART

**intaglio** DESIGN  
 Order 10am to 7pm est.  
 1-201-217-0955  
 1-800-386-4231

14k Gold .....\$84.00  
 Sterling Silver .....\$36.00

Expertly crafted Handplane in solid gold or silver.  
 Available as charm or tie-tac (shown actual size).

**Fine Jewelry for Woodworkers**  
 Call for more designs in our free color brochure!

**AUTHENTIC REPRODUCTIONS**  
 Quality handcrafted European Hardware. Perfect for restoration or recreation of fine cabinetry, furniture doors, and windows. Many hard to find iron, brass, wood, and porcelain olde worlde pieces. Send \$35 for our 200 page Professional Restoration Catalog containing a brief history of European Styles and over 1000 items pictured in actual size. Or send \$6.50 for our General Restoration Catalog (400 pages).

*The Classical Collection*

**Crown City HARDWARE CO.**  
 1047 N. Allen Ave. Dept. FW96  
 Pasadena, CA 91104

Since 1916

**Dunham Hardwoods**  
 Specializing in Red Oak

Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestic;  
 22 Species in various thicknesses & grades.

- Example: 4'-6" clear selected for color 4/4.
- Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge. \$2.48 Bd/Ft (20' orders) \$2.38 Bd/Ft (100' orders).
- Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood dowels, etc.
- Ship UPS or common carrier.

www.dunham-hardwoods.com  
**Call or Write For Free Information**  
 Phone: 712-643-5320 3385 130th St.  
 FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529

READER SERVICE NO. 128

**BOWL TURNERS**  
**SAVE**  
**TIME \* WOOD**  
**MONEY**

Revolutionary Patented New Tools

**For Free Info, write to:**  
**Busy Bee, PO Box 58870,**  
**Greenmount, Auckland, New Zealand**  
**Fax: +64-9-273-9173**

READER SERVICE NO. 160

**The Fine GoldLeaf People**

- Genuine, Composition and Variegated
- In Sheets and Rolls
- Brushes, Supplies and Tools
- Technical Literature and Videos

Work with the best in the business!

3 Cross Street, Suffern, NY 10901  
 Tel: 800-283-5323  
 Canadian Affiliate Tel/Fax: 416-787-7331

**SAW TRAX** Industrial SAW & ROUTER systems

Buy as much of a Panel System as you need, Precision, Guidance Carriage and Rails from

**\$349.95**

Complete Panel Systems From **\$895.00**  
 Excludes Power Tool

Saw Trax Mfg. Co Inc. (770) 974-0021  
 3790 Hwy 92, Suite 220, Acworth GA 30102

READER SERVICE NO. 116

**WIDE SELECTION OF HARDWOODS**  
 Cherry, maple, curly, bird's-eye, walnut, oak, poplar. 3/8 to 12/4

**Turning Squares**  
**Quartersawn White Oak**  
**800-758-0950**  
 P.O. Box 582, Buffalo, NY 14207  
 http://www.blueoxhardwoods.com

READER SERVICE NO. 653

**NORTHEAST HARDWOODS**  
 Stocking Cabinet Hardwoods and Plywood  
 Ash, Birch, Cherry, Maple, Oak, Walnut, Pine, Basswood  
 Plywood • Specialty Panels • Custom Millwork

We Ship Any Amount - Anywhere  
 Lyndonville, Vermont  
**1-800-626-3275**

READER SERVICE NO. 49

**ANTIQUE & USED TOOLS**  
 for COLLECTORS & WOODWORKERS ©

Quality scarce, older and complete ready to use handtools of all kinds. Many planes & other edge tools. Hundreds of items on each list.  
**SUBSCRIPTION > \$12.00/yr. & ILLUSTRATED LISTS (CURRENT LIST > \$3.50)**

**BOB KAUNE** Satisfaction Guaranteed

specializing in **Stanley Tools**  
 buy and sell

511 W. 11th, Dept. FW97  
 Pt. Angeles, WA 98362  
 (360) 452-2292

www.olympus.net/bktools

**Good Hope Hardwoods, Inc.**  
 Fine Lumber - Personal Service

**Tiger Maple**  
 4/4 - 16/4 RWL & Matched Sets

Figured Cherry  
 Highly Figured Claro Walnut  
 Quarter Sawn White Oak  
 Figured Mahogany  
 Plain Cherry and Walnut

**Plank Flooring**  
 (610) 274-8842  
 1627 New London Road  
 Landenberg, PA 19350

READER SERVICE NO. 58

**VACUUM PRESSING**  
 The EASIEST and BEST way to veneer

and laminate flat & curved panels.

- Vacuum bags
- Vacuum pumps
- Venturi generators
- Vacuum clamps

**MERCURY VACUUM PRESSES**  
**1-800-995-4506**  
 Box 2232, Fort Bragg, CA 95437  
 Fax 707-964-7606

Call for a catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 655

**THE ST. JAMES BAY TOOL CO.**

Norris Style Planes  
 Finished or Castings  
 Lutherie Planes  
 45 & 55 Parts  
 Squares & Bevels

122E Main St. Mesa Az  
 85201, (602)-835-1767

800-574-2589

READER SERVICE NO. 41

**DialMiter**  
 For Table Saws and Band Saws.  
 Replaces Your Miter. A Dial Caliper's Accuracy in a Miter.

**Why?**

- Better Fitup
- Faster Setup
- Less Sanding

Starting at \$159<sup>00</sup>

"One customer bought a DialMiter, tried it and promptly ordered 2 more."

**800-820-2651**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED  
 Made in U.S.A.

READER SERVICE NO. 95

**A Woodworker's Dream**

Experience a one week workshop where you learn to build Shaker-inspired furniture with one of our finest craftsmen. One-on-one instruction in a superb shop located in a restored Shaker village. See FW, May, '93 for profile. Call for details.

**DANA ROBES**  
**WOOD CRAFTSMEN**  
 Lower Shaker Village, PO Box 707-FW1,  
 Enfield, NH 03748 800 722-5036

READER SERVICE NO. 164



# WOODWORKER'S MART



**WORLD'S  
FINEST  
VENEERS**  
(716) 655-0206  
Fax: (716) 655-3446

*certainly wood*

11753 Big Tree Road  
East Aurora, NY 14052  
*"Our Wood Certainly Makes  
A Difference"*

America's Premier Source  
of Hardwood Veneers  
and Exotic Lumber

READER SERVICE NO. 151

**QUARTERSAWN WHITE OAK, RED OAK,  
AND QUARTERSAWN SYCAMORE**  
Curly, Bird's-eye, Quilted, Crotch

**TALARICO  
HARDWOODS**

610-775-0400  
RD #3, Box 3268  
Mohnton, PA  
19540-9339

READER SERVICE NO. 6

**THE TOOL CHEST** MORE THAN  
JUST BOOKS!

Craftsman Library Catalog for both the Professional and Amateur.

1000's OF BOOKS COVERING  
• Woodworking - All Aspects • Home Remodeling & Maintenance  
• Tools & Their Uses • Contracting • Projects For Home & Recreation

\$2 refundable with first order  
THE TOOL CHEST • 45 Emerson Plaza East • Emerson, NJ 07630  
201-261-8665 1-800-617-TOOLS FAX: 201-261-3865  
FREE SHIPPING • ALL BOOK ORDERS

READER SERVICE NO. 706

**DUST BOY, INC.**

Portable • 1 & 2 HP Dust Collectors

- Cast Aluminum Blowers
- High Efficiency
- Extremely Quiet
- American Made
- 5 Year Warranty

*"We Stand Behind  
OUR Product With Pride"*

**DUST BOY, INC.**  
205 So. Walnut St.  
Arcanum, OH 45304  
(513) 692-8838  
800-232-3878

READER SERVICE NO. 140

**BIRDSEYE  
MAPLE**

PRIME QUALITY Birdseye Maple Lumber & Flooring  
Thousands of board feet • All Thicknesses  
Special: 4/4 utility birdseye \$2.90 Bd. Ft.  
8/4 utility birdseye \$3.25 Bd. Ft.

**RARE EARTH** Tel 800-968-0074  
**HARDWOODS** Fax 800-968-0094  
Formerly BRE LUMBER INC.

READER SERVICE NO. 184

North America's Largest  
Selection of Clock Kits

- German Clock Movements • Plans
- Dials, Pendulums • Cuckoo Clocks

SEND FOR YOUR 44 PAGE CATALOG  
564 Weber St. N. Unit 2  
Waterloo Ont. N2L 5C6  
Ph: 519-884-2511  
Fax: 519-884-2512

**COLONIAL  
TIMES**  
Canada's Premier Clock Kit Company  
Since 1977

READER SERVICE NO. 705



**S. LaRose, Inc.**

If you're building  
the outsides, we've got the  
insides! Call or write for our  
FREE clock parts catalog #W2

**S. LaRose, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 21208, 3223 Yanceyville St.  
Greensboro, NC 27420  
(910) 621-1936 WWW.SLAROSE.COM

READER SERVICE NO. 118



**AIRWARE 3**

SAVE  
\$30.00  
Only \$339  
Free Shipping

Excellent for all woodworking jobs which create dust.

Call for FREE Info 19 years experience selling  
Credit Cards accepted only → RACAL HEALTH & SAFETY  
1-800-328-1792

**AIRWARE AMERICA**  
Box 975, Elbow Lake, MN 56531

READER SERVICE NO. 89

**North Star  
Lumber**

CALL: (207) 764-0301  
FAX: (207) 764-5138

Visit Our Web Site:  
http://www.ainop.com/northstar/  
E-Mail nrthstrib@ainop.com  
16A Dyer St., Presque Isle, ME 04769

**FREE CATALOG**

Domestic & Exotic Lumber  
Thin Woods 1/8" - 1/2", & Veneers  
• Spanish Cedar for Humidors  
• Curly and Bird's Eye Maple,  
Flame Birch, Curly Cherry  
• Variety Packs, Bowl Blanks  
• And More!

Distributor Inquiries Welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 28

**HARDWOODS**  
EXOTIC & DOMESTIC  
OVER 100 SPECIES  
LUMBER • VENEERS • TURNING STOCK

**WOODWORKERS SAMPLER**  
Discover the perfect wood for your projects  
30 GORGEOUS WOODS  
Domestic and Exotic woods from  
around the world. 1/2" x 3" x 6"  
sanded smooth. Ideal for displays,  
use to test workability or finish, or  
just experience these beautiful woods.

**\$59.00**  
Postage paid  
in Cont US

**BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS included**  
Over 200 woods. 70 woods shown in full color. Charts  
compare physical properties. 60 pgs. A \$16.00 value  
A great reference tool!

**1-800-423-2450**  
**WOODWORKERS Source**  
5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040 • 602-437-4415  
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

READER SERVICE NO. 45

**QUALITY ANTIQUE TOOLS**

THE CATALOGUE OF ANTIQUE TOOLS All New 1997 Edition!  
116 Pages/2000 Tools PRICED FOR SALE to Woodworker or Collector  
Fully Photo Illustrated • Only \$20.00 Ppd. • Satisfaction Guaranteed  
THE BEST PLACE TO BUY is also THE BEST REFERENCE!

**MARTIN J. DONNELLY ANTIQUE TOOLS**  
P.O. Box 281 Bath, NY 14810 • (800) 869-0695 • VISA/MC

READER SERVICE NO. 177

**The Landing School**

**LEARN WOODEN BOAT BUILDING & YACHT DESIGN**  
Two full-time residential programs that offer intensive  
training in a creative but disciplined environment. VA  
approved. Accredited member, ACCSCT.  
Financial aid available to qualified students.

**The Landing School** Equal opportunity enrollment  
Box 1490, Kennebunkport, ME 04048 207-985-7976

READER SERVICE NO. 107

**"Our First Choice in  
Rust Preventatives"**



There's no better product for rust  
protection on saw tables, blades,  
bits and tools. Will not pick up on  
wood and contains no silicones.

Available at most woodworking  
shops - call us for nearest dealer.

**BOESHIELD T-9®**  
285 JAMES STREET  
HOLLAND, MI 49424  
1-800-962-1732

READER SERVICE NO. 74

**FLAMINGO**  
SPECIALTY VENEER CO., INC.

THE  
FINEST  
VENEERS  
AVAILABLE.

364 Glenwood Ave. East Orange, NJ 07017  
201-672-7600

**MAKE MONEY!**

Earn extra income representing the furniture  
restoration industry's  
leading manufacturer of  
industrial paint removers  
and finishing supplies!  
Kwick Kleen Industrial  
Solvents, Inc. is looking  
for people with a knowl-  
edge of flea markets to  
distribute restoration  
products.



**1-800-457-9144**

**KWICK KLEEN**  
P.O. BOX 807 - 1202 BARNETT STREET  
VINCEENNES, IN 47591  
(812) 882-3987

READER SERVICE NO. 53

**FREE BROCHURE!**

Grain Matched  
Table Legs  
in Solid Stock

In Stock for  
Fast Delivery

TO ORDER CALL  
**802 748-9378**  
FAX: 802-748-4350

**Classic Designs**  
by MATTHEW BURAK  
P.O. Box 329, FW105  
St. Johnsbury, VT 05819



READER SERVICE NO. 40



**TURN YOUR SCRAP WOOD INTO PROFIT!**

With your scrap and our pen & pencil kits you can make beautiful custom pen sets for resale at craft shows, gift shops and flea markets.

Call for a **FREE Catalog!**  
**1-800-542-9115**  
 or [www.woodcraft.com](http://www.woodcraft.com).

**WOODCRAFT®**  
 210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 97PEWWMW  
 PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 139

**PANEL SAWS AND PANEL ROUTERS**

- Quick change from cross-cut to rip
- Fully assembled and aligned
- Standard industrial-duty saw motor
- One-person operation
- Easy to use, quick setup



**SPEED CUT**  
 Building professional panel saws for over 35 years  
 Safety Speed Cut Mfg. Co., Inc.,  
 13460 Highway 65, Anoka, MN 55304  
 1.800.599.1647 FAX 1.612.755.6080  
[www.panelsaw.com](http://www.panelsaw.com)

READER SERVICE NO. 163

**Western Walnut - Myrtlewood  
 Quilted Maple - Figured Maple  
 Port Orford White Cedar**

Finest Quality, All Dimensions including Micro or cut to your specifications.



**1-800-238-8036**  
<http://www.nwtimber.com>  
[sales@nwtimber.com](mailto:sales@nwtimber.com)  
 Satisfaction Guaranteed

Northwest Timber • Lewis Judy, Mgr. 

## CLASSIFIED

The Classified Text rate is \$5.85 per word, 15 word min. All orders must be accompanied by payment, all are non-commissionable. Display Classified rates on request. The WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE and SITUATIONS WANTED are for private use by individuals only; the rate is \$10/line. Min. 3 lines, maximum 6 lines, limit 2 insertions per year. Send to: *Fine Woodworking Advertising Dept.*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. Deadline for the May/June issue is February 25, 1996. (800) 926-8776, ext. 562.

### Business Opportunities

**CELEBRATED CHICAGO-AREA WOODSHOP** with storefront gallery. Metal-working arrangements, CAD & drafting tables, library/lounge, office, and more. Excellent location one block from Frank Lloyd Wright in historic Oak Park. The space is for rent from third party (2400 sq. ft.) -all machinery, setup and this extraordinary situation FOR SALE. Jump-start your business. Contact: David Orth: (708) 383-4399.

**SHOP SPACE.** Includes use of panel saw, 20-in. planer, 17-in. jointer, Northfield saws, etc. Full dust collection. Brooklyn, NY. (718) 499-2954.

**BROOKLYN WOODWORKERS CO-OP** seeks new members. Professionals sharing fully-equipped shop; private space. Greenpoint, Brooklyn, NY. Joe (718) 349-3610.

### Help Wanted

**ARCHITECTURAL FINISHER NEEDED** for commercial cabinet shop near the beautiful Rocky Mtns. Receive a great salary and good benefits working for a well-established firm. Call Jon at (801) 768-4467. (UT)

**EXPERIENCED TEACHER-WOODWORKER** for Conn. gifted-teen art, theater, and music camp; must be 21+ and appropriate role model for adolescents: June 20-Aug. 20, 1997. BFA/MFA preferred. Salary plus room & board. Resume: Buck's Rock Camp, 59 Buck's Rock Rd., New Milford, CT 06776. EOE

**EXPERIENCED CRAFTSMEN** needed for high quality door: cabinet and moulding company. Near Telluride, CO. Call (970) 327-4429.

### Instruction

**SCOTTISH INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL** of Antique Furniture Restoration and Making. One year intensive course (commencing September.) Plus new courses. 12 week short electives (comm. Sept., Jan., May.) Brochure and full syllabus: Myreside School, Gifford E. Lothian, EH41 4JA Scotland. Tel (44) 1620-810-680. FAX (44) 1620-810-701.

**BIRCHBARK CANOE BUILDING COURSE.** Lake Superior (Wisconsin). Sixteen days; summer 1997. \$850 US, including lodging. David Gidmark, Dept. K, Box 26, Maniwaki, Quebec J9E 3B3.

**BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAINS, VA.** One year apprenticeship available to motivated individual. Saturated learning environment. Accommodations available. For more information call: Michael Maxwell, (540) 587-9543.

**MARC ADAMS SCHOOL of Woodworking.** June—October. See our ad on p. 11. (317) 535-4013. <http://www.marcadams.com>

**APPRENTICESHIP 1 YEAR** hands-on fine furniture making, designing and marketing. Tuition Jeffrey Greene. (215) 348-5232. (PA)

### Hands-on Workshops

Two-week Basic and Advanced courses  
 Twelve-Week Intensive.  
 In beautiful Maine.  
 For information contact:

**Center for Furniture Craftsmanship**  
 25 Mill Street, Rockport, ME 04856  
 Peter Korn, Director (207) 594-5611



**CONOVER WORKSHOPS**  
 EDUCATING AMERICA'S WOODWORKERS  
 18125 Madison Rd., P.O. Box 679-Parkman, OH 44080  
 ph. 216-548-3491 fax 216-548-2721

**ONE YEAR PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM** in fine furniture construction. Maximum of 3 students. Wm. B. Sayre, Inc., One Cottage St., Easthampton, MA 01027. (413) 527-0202.

**PHILIP C. LOWE—Makers of Fine Furniture—**now offering full and part-time instruction. Learn the craft of building traditional furniture at the workshop featured in *Fine Woodworking's* most recent video *Measuring Furniture for Reproduction*. Inquiries: 116 Water St., Beverly, MA 01915. (508) 922-0615.

**THE HYMILLER SCHOOL of Fine Furniture** Finishing/Repair and Hand Joinery. 1 & 2-week courses, with 3rd generation craftsman. Send \$3 for testimonials and information package. 783 North Clayton, Lawrenceville, GA 30245 (Atlanta). (770) 682-8046.

### The School of Classical Woodcarving

Learn or improve hand carving skills from British Master Carver, Ian Agrell.

Training videos also available

2745 Sixteenth Street  
 San Francisco, CA 94103

[carving@slipnet.com](mailto:carving@slipnet.com) <http://www.catch22.com/agrell>  
**Tel:(415)626-2180 Fax:(415)626-2140**

**WORKSHOPS IN TRADITIONAL WOODWORKING Techniques.** Plane making, carving, joinery, and planecraft. Mario Rodriguez, Warwick Country Workshops, PO Box 665, Warwick, NY 10990, or call (914) 986-6636 for brochure and schedule.

### APPRENTICE WITH MASTER CRAFT ARTIST

in-shop experience  
 furniture design  
 production and marketing

**CALIFORNIA CONTEMPORARY CRAFT ASSOC.**  
 Box 2060, Sausalito, CA 94966  
 Phone/FAX (415) 927-0321

### THE PARNHAM TRUST Tutor/Master Craftsman in Wood

Directed by John Makepeace, the Parnham Trust provides intensive, residential courses for those of exceptional ability in preparation for careers as designers and makers.

Applications are invited for the post of Tutor/Master Craftsman, starting in August 1997. We require proven teaching ability, excellent hand and machine skills, ingenuity, a sound knowledge and curiosity about trees, timber and other materials.

The Trust is committed to a continuing programme of scientific research into renewable forest resources, and the development of environmentally sound design, construction and manufacturing.

Applications are invited by February 28, 1997. Salary according to qualifications and experience. Post also includes spacious accommodations.

Please contact: The Secretary, The Parnham Trust, Parnham House, Beaminster, Dorset, DT8 3NA England. Fax: 011 441 308 863 444.

### Glues & Adhesives

**HIDE GLUE**, all grades including wood sizing and glass chipping. Bjorn Industries, Inc., 551 King Edward Rd., Charlotte, NC 28211. (704) 364-1186.

### Accessories/Miscellaneous

**BRIAR PIPE-MAKING SUPPLIES.** Briar-wood, tools, instruction book. Catalog. PIMO F.W., PO Box 2043, Manchester, VT 05255.

### DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER

Ebac's user friendly dry kilns 200BF-40,000BF. Mix species in same load. Great 3-year warranty!

Over 6000 systems worldwide!

**Ebac Incorporated**

**Call Today! 1-800-433-9011**

Phone (757) 229-3038 • Fax (757) 229-3321

### Clocks Parts/Plans

**WOODEN GEARED CLOCK PLANS.** Easy, Unique! Free information. Riggs Publications-E, Box 2983, Gardnerville, NV 89410.

### Finishes

**SPRAY-ON-SUEDE.** Free brochure (sample enclosed). Donjer Products, Ilene Ct. Bldg. 8F, Belle Mead, NJ 08502. (800) 336-6537.

**TRADITIONAL FINISHING SUPPLIES—**Dry shellac, dyes, pigments, brushes, etc. Free catalog. Homestead Finishing Products, 11929 Abbey Rd., Unit G, North Royalton, OH 44133. (216) 582-8929.

### Publications

**TECHNOLOGY OF WOOD BONDING: Principles in Practice**, by Alan Marra PhD, Wood gluing art covering all factors, tree to product, quality control and troubleshooting, 450 pp, illustrated, Marbor, 444 Montague Rd., Amherst, MA 01002. (413) 549-5910.

### VINTAGE TOOL HOUSE

Antique, New & Used Hand Tools  
 \*Authorized Dealer\*  
**STANLEY®**  
 Buy/Sell

Illustrated catalogs published 6 times per year.  
 \$2 Single Copy • \$12 U.S. Subs. (\$17 Foreign)  
**Box 855 • Suffern, NY 10901**

914-352-1347

### Plans & Kits

**COUNTERBALANCE LOOM plans**, instructions, sources. Turn rags to riches. \$30. J.A. Hayes., 210 Mountain View Dr., Salt Spring Island, BC, Canada V8K 1G1. (250) 537-0768.



# CLASSIFIED

**HUMIDOR PLANS.** Build your own classic humidors. \$12.95 + \$150 postage. WOODDESIGNS, 1927 Pinecone Ct., Apopka, FL 32703.

**MODEL-BUILDERS!** Plans for authentic English stage coach, wagons, carts. Comprehensively researched, carefully detailed. Unusual, different, challenging. BRAND-NEW, 800-964-8251.

**SOUTHWESTERN STYLE FURNITURE PLANS.** Classic construction techniques. High Desert Design, Box 26674-F, Birmingham, AL 35226.

**FULL-SIZE PROFESSIONAL PLANS** catalog \$3. Over 200 professionally-designed plans for building fine furniture. Furniture Designs, Inc., CK-37, 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025.

## Hardware

**PENDANT STYLE CABINET PULL,** hand-forged, rustic finish. SEND \$8 for sample and information. \$700 for 100 pcs. CTI, POB 578, Ribera, NM 87560. 1-800-726-0145. Fax (505) 421-2618.

## Musical Supplies

**GUITAR, BANJO, MANDOLIN** and violin building materials. Repair tools, replacement parts, tone woods and finishing supplies. Free 104-page catalog. Stewart MacDonald's Guitar Shop Supply, Box 900F, Athens, OH 45701. 800-848-2273.

**GUITARMAKING SUPPLIES:** Send \$2 for our catalog of quality tonewoods, kits, accessories, books, tools, and finishing supplies. Guitarmaker's Connection, Martin Guitar Company, Box 329, Nazareth, PA 18064. 800-247-6931.

**VIOLIN, GUITAR,** banjo, mandolin-making materials, accessories, books. Catalog, \$1. International Luthiers Supply, Box 580397, Tulsa, OK 74158.

**HAMMERED DULCIMER PLANS!** By noted builder Charlie Alm. Best book on subject. \$19.95. Woodworks, Box 428, Dept. FW, Brookston, IN 47923. (317) 563-3504.

**PLANS KITS & SUPPLIES** for musical instruments; harps, dulcimers, psalteries, banjos and more. Musicmaker's Kits, Dept. FW, PO Box 2117, Stillwater, MN 55082. (612) 439-9120.

**LUTHIERS' SUPPLIES:** Imported tonewood, tools, varnishes, books, plans, parts, accessories, strings. Assemble-yourself violin and guitar kits, white instruments, violins, violas, cellos, basses and cases. Call or write for your FREE catalog. International Violin Co., Ltd., 1421 Clarkview Rd., Ste. 118, Baltimore, MD 21209. (410) 832-2525, or 800-542-3538.

## Shows/Calls for Entry

**14TH ANNUAL WOODWORKING COMPETITION.** August 8-10 1997. Five categories: Furniture-Coffee Tables, Carving-Rural Theme, Turning, Wooden Signs, Youth-Open Class. \$5000. in cash prizes. For Entry Form or information contact: The Wood Show, Box 920, Durham, Ont. Canada N0G 1R0. Ph (519) 369-6902. Fax 519-369-5750.

## Software

**WOODWORKING INDEXES,** software or printed—locate information for better use of woodworking magazines. Yearly updates. DOS, Windows, Windows 95, \$56.95. Printed \$26.95. FREE BROCHURE Woodfind, Box 2703F, Lynnwood, WA 98036. E-mail 103270.205@compuserve.com

## Blades & Bits

**BAND SAW BLADES.** Swedish silicon steel: 1/8-in. through 1 1/4-in. Timber Wolf bands. FREE catalog. Suffolk machine: 800-234-7297.

## Hand Tools

**WOOD LATHE ACCESSORIES** from Big Tree Tools, Inc. Adjustable Spur-Center, innovative Steady Rest, precision Bowl-Caliper, more. Call 1-888-TURNING for free brochure.

**TASHIRO'S SHARP JAPANESE TOOLS** since 1888. Free ZETA™ saw system catalog. 2939 4th Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98134. (206) 621-0199. FAX (206) 621-0157.



**BRANDING IRONS**  
Signatures, Logo, Names. Any size/design. Drill Press Mount. LOWEST CUSTOM PRICES.

**MAPLE BENCH TOPS**  
Kiln-dried 1 1/2" thick laminated maple. SOLID - no softcore, from 24x48" to 48x144", very competitive prices, freight collect.

805-964-8251 or ph/fax 800-964-8251  
**BRAND-NEW** www.geminweb.com/brandnew

## Power Tools

**LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINERS** and Accessories/Parts/Repairs. Best prices-most knowledgeable. Call Hank 1-800-789-2323 (NY). Select Machinery, Inc.



**CATALOG for...**  
**WOODTURNERS**

Call Toll Free...  
1-(800)-683-8876

Packard Woodworks,  
PO Box 718, Tryon, NC 28782  
Fax - 1-(704) 859-5551  
E-Mail...PACKARDWWW@AOL.COM

**NEW & USED AMERICAN MADE**

American Made Machinery New & Used **DELTA, POWERMATIC** and **NORTHFIELD.** New Single phase 3hp **UNISAW** motor \$288 ppd., mag. control \$99.00. **BALDOR** grinders 25% off. Motor and machine specials, free list.

**PLAZA MACHINERY, 802-234-9673**  
Bx 14, Bethel, VT 05032 • Fax 802-234-6325

## Machinery New/Used

**CALL SAWMILL EXCHANGE** to buy/sell used portable sawmills (Wood-Mizer™, Timberking™, etc.) Also, "Portable Sawmill Encyclopedia", only \$14.95! (205) 969-3963, <http://www.sawmillexchange.com>

**PTO/NON-PTO WOOD CHIPPERS,** chipper/shredders, stump grinders, skidding winches. Trailer, base frame, 3 point hitch mounting knucklebooms. Hydraulic 4WD trailers pull heavy loads to had road. Tractor tire chains. Literature kit #5-22. 1-800-267-9450. (GA)

## Wood

**QUALITY NORTHERN APPALACHIAN** hardwood. Custom milling. Free delivery. Bundled, surfaced. Satisfaction guarantee. Niagara Lumber, 800-274-0397.

**REDWOOD BURL, RARE EXOTIC** burlwood. Direct from logger. Table and clock slabs, turning blocks, box-wood. Burl Country: (707) 725-3982. (CA)

**FREE CATALOG/BARGAIN OFFERS!!!** Exotic hardwoods, squares, foreign-domestic veneers, flexibles, burls, 2-plys, custom faces. Hurry!! Morgan, F04M12, 1121 Bardstown, Louisville, Kentucky 40204. Fax 502-456-4752.

**DOMESTIC HARDWOODS K/D.** Cherry, walnut (figured), sycamore, oak, hickory, elm, ash, etc. Middletown, MD. (301) 293-1374.

**BIRD'S-EYE AND CURLY MAPLE,** 4/4 to 12/4 lumber, flitches, turning squares, and blocks. Black walnut, cherry and quartersawn and curly oak lumber. Dunlap Woodcrafts, Vienna, VA (703) 631-5147.

**GREAT FLAKE JAKE!** quartersawn red & white oak, finest quality, matched sets up to 23-in. wide. Call for newsletter/price list. Landmark Logworks. (540) 687-4124. (VA)

**20BF BULK PACKS** of selected lumber: Cherry \$2.80/bf; red oak \$2.30 bf; walnut \$3.15/bf. Additional Species. FREE Catalog. Visa/Mastercard. Badger Hardwoods of Wisconsin, Ltd, N1517 Hwy. 14, Suite FW734, Walworth, WI 53184. (800) 252-2373. E-mail Badgerwood@aol.com <http://www.commerce.com/badger>

**HIGHLY-FIGURED WALNUT SLABS,** planks and blocks. California Walnut Designs, 12681 Wolf Road, Grass Valley, CA 95949. (916) 268-0203. <http://www.ca-walnutdesigns.com>

**EXOTIC HAWAIIAN HARDWOODS;** 4/4 & 8/4; koa, mango, kamani, Queensland maple, silver oak. TECH-WOOD, INC. (717) 933-8989. (PA)

**SAWMILL DIRECT:** Ebony, cocobolo, chac-te-koke, bocote, tulipwood, kingwood, lignum vitae and 70 other species. Quantity discounts, good freight rates. Quality at a fair price. SASE; Tropical Exotic Hardwoods, PO Box 1806, Carlsbad, CA 92018. (619) 434-3030. Visa/MC. Mitch Talcove.

**MAPLE AND REDWOOD BURL.** Highly figured, bird's-eye and lace. Specializing in box wood and carving materials. Any size or thickness. Quality. (503) 394-3077. (OR)

**COCOBOLO 4/4, 8/4.** FEQ, 500-bd/ft. minimum. \$7.50/bd. ft. FOB California. (619) 434-3030.

**OREGON BLACK WALNUT—Lumber,** turning squares, carving blocks, highly figured wide boards. Goby Walnut Products, Dept. FW, 5016 Palestine Rd., Albany, OR 97321. (541) 926-7516.

**FREE CATALOG OF HARDWOOD** lumber, plywood, veneers and woodworkers supplies. Stocking 60 species of KD domestic and exotic lumber. Delivery anywhere in USA. Call Appalachian Millwork & Lumber today. (800) 849-9174.

**RARE HARDWOODS WHOLESALE PRICES.** Black (gabun) ebony low as \$24/bd. ft. Striped (Macassar) \$22.50/bd. ft. Pink ivory lumber, \$11/lb. Lignum vitae, low as \$3.75/lb. cants or lumber. Unfigured snakewood \$3.50/lb. Over 100 rare species in stock. Finest quality. Best selection. Guaranteed. (310) 542-3576. Eisenbrand, Inc., CA.

**ATTENTION VA/MD AREA WOODWORKERS.** KD cherry, walnut, quartersawn sycamore, elm, apple, hickory, and other domestic hardwoods. Leesburg, VA. (703) 771-3067.

**GUARANTEED CLEAR COCOBOLO** squares, lumber, bocote, ebony, lignum. cirocote. Ebony fingerboard special. Tropical Timber Corporation. (503) 621-3633.

**CALIFORNIA'S FINEST QUALITY EXOTIC** figured burlwoods. 30,000 pieces redwood, maple, buckeye, manzanita, madrone, myrtlewood, walnut, other burls. Any size/use/guaranteed/direct. Established 27 years. VISA/MC. BURL TREE, Bruce Remington. 800-785-BURL.

**LONGLEAF (HEART) PINE** lumber. Resawn from salvaged timbers. Lumber, flooring and stair-tread material. Lee Yelton: (706) 541-1039. (GA)

**TURNING BLOCKS, BURLS, AND CROTCHES**—exotic and domestic hardwoods—write or call for price list. Wood-Ply Lumber, 100 Bennington Ave., Dept. F, Freeport, NY 11520. (800) 354-9002.

**DOMESTIC EXOTICS.** Kiln dried American holly 4/4 & 8/4; applewood 4/4 & 8/4. TECH-WOOD, INC. (717) 933-8989. (PA)

**HARDWOODS CUT TO ORDER.** 120 species in stock from 1/4-in. to 4-in. thick, burls for turners, wood ID kits; \$59.95. Veneers, woodworker's supplies. Colonial Hardwoods, Springfield, VA (800) 466-5451.

**HOMESTEAD HARDWOODS.** Great domestic selection. 800-241-3770, (330) 889-3770. Alva Hardwoods, 7307 Rte. 80, Alva, FL 33920. (941) 728-2484, 888-894-6229 FL only. No. 1 with exotics in SW Florida.

**DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED EXOTICS.** For musical instruments, pool cues, knife handles and custom furniture. Price list. Exotic Woods, 1-800-443-9264. (NJ)

**RED CYPRESS, LONGLEAF PINE.** Virgin river recovered logs. Very dense grain. Boards to 40-in. wide, large or small orders. (318) 868-7061. (FL)

**CALIFORNIA BLACK WALNUT & elm.** Highly-figured, crotches, fiddleback. Wide boards & slabs; KD/AD sequentially sawn, 4/4, 8/4, 12/4. Gilroy, CA (408) 842-0784.

**CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS, INC.** Antique chestnut, oak and pine lumber for cabinetry furniture, flooring. Call: (860) 283-4209. (CT)



**GILMER WOOD CO.**  
503-274-1271

**Rare & Exotic Woods**

- in logs, planks & squares
- over 50 species in stock
- also cutlery, turning & musical instrument woods

2211 NW St. Helens Rd., Portland, OR 97210

**WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE**

Limited to use by individuals only.

**For Sale**

ENTIRE COLLECTION of *Fine Woodworking*, issues nos. 50-120. Best offer over \$100, plus shipping costs. Call Bill, Philadelphia area. (215) 348-1325.

*Fine Woodworking* back issues 9-36, 61-120 and *Wood* 31-53. All for \$350 plus shipping. (304) 496-9371 after 5pm est. (WV)

ROBLAND X31 One year old. Large table, mobility kit, new fence. \$3,900. Scott, 800-203-0023. (CA)

*Fine Woodworking* 1-123, \$375 plus shipping. *Fine Homebuilding* 1-106, \$375. Plus shipping. (501) 982-9589. (AR)

1,000 BRIAR PIPE BLANKS, aged 15 yrs. Call for free sample. Also have misc. hand carved chair backs & legs. Call for description. (908) 362-9462. (NJ)

ANTIQUÉ VENEER: domestic \$750 per foot; figured and exotic species, \$15-\$20. Fine reproduction and restoration veneer. (517) 724-6541. (MI)

RED ELM & SYCAMORE air dried boards to 12-in. 4/4, 5/4. Call Allan: (201) 383-1269. (NJ)

PA BLACK WALNUT, 1yr A/D; 20,000 bd/ft, #1 common. 3-in. by 6-in.; 6-10ft, 6-in. by 6-in. in 6-10ft. \$80/bd ft. for lot. Charles (717) 527-2353 am, messages (717) 527-2078. (PA)

*Fine Woodworking* 1-114 (missing 111) plus *Design Book* #1 (1977) and *FW Techniques* books 1&2. \$350. For all plus shipping. (516) 766-3379. (NY)

HITACHI 13-in. PF-110F Auto-return wood surfacer w/9 blades. Hitachi, UA150, Finishing grinder. Hitachi CB75F hand saw. Powermatic Mod. 66, 10-in saw. Phase-a-Matic R5, phase converter. Best offers considered. Shoji (415) 364-2818. FAX 415-364-2819 (CA)

LEIGH JIG. 24in. capacity. All manuals. Good condition. \$250. Call Scott (203) 598-0270. (CT)

ROCKWELL DELTA UNIPLANE. Jointer for accurately squaring and sizing stock up to six inches. \$600/OBO. George (617) 843-4124. (MA)

**Wanted to Buy**

PARTS WANTED: table for Powermatic #141, 14-in. handsaw; dust hood for Delta 6-in. stationary beltsander. (718) 499-2954. (NY)

*Fine Woodworking* back issues nos. 4 and 6-19. Call Walt: (301) 662-7038. (MD)

*Fine Woodworking Design Books* 1-4. Call Dave: (618) 466-0394. (IL)

**Portable SAWHELPER™ ULTRAFENCE™**



- Fits all miter saws, even 15" and Hitachi CBFB compound.
- The only portable system that is truly accurate and sets up on any terrain in 60 seconds—guaranteed.
- Steel self-squaring couplers align fences with saw to 1/100" accuracy—no other system has it!
- Flipstop™ fence gage has hairline pointer for extreme accuracy, lever action, heavy steel construction.
- Extension fences fold to extreme compactness and are made of tempered aluminum and steel. Folding legs adjust 12", support framing lumber.
- Center stand folds flat, includes quick release mounting plate for saw.

**BECAUSE IT DOESN'T PAY TO OWN SECOND BEST.**



Available 5 or 8 ft. per side measured from blade.

Ref. 8-94

**JIGFENCE™ Stationary Fence System**



**AMERICAN DESIGN & ENGINEERING INC.**  
St. Paul Park, MN  
1-800-441-1388  
612-459-7400

Bolts or clamps to bench mounted tools for hairline accuracy in the shop.

**Profile Pro™** Introducing the new Profile-Pro™ Shaper Heads from Amana Tool

These precision, lightweight aluminum-alloy heads require less horsepower and are ideal for all types of spindle shapers. We stock over 135 different tool-steel knives to suit every need.

**\*\*Special Introductory Offer!\*\***

SCS-1000: 90mm (3-1/2") dia. aluminum cutterhead, 1" bore.  
or SCS-1002: same as above, with 30mm bore.



Both sets include these seven popular knife profiles (shown above at approx. 35% actual size) in a custom hardwood storage box.

**Either set: \$133.00**  
(Offer good while supplies last)

**Also available:**  
#BU-564 (1"x3/4" T-bushings) & #BU-565 (1"x1/2" T-bushings) and a complete range of other insert cutterheads.



**Amana Tool Corp.**

Call (800) 445-0077 for the dealer nearest you, or visit our web site at [www.amanatool.com](http://www.amanatool.com)





SAME DAY SHIPPING

FREE FREIGHT!

### HITACHI

**C8FB2**  
8-1/2" Compound Mitre Saw  
\$489

C10FS 10" slide compound 739  
P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 1049  
P12R 12" portable planer 849  
C10FC 10" compnd mitre saw 199  
C7BD 7-1/4" circular saw w/brk 139  
DN10DYK vs 9.6v R.A. drill 159  
M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 199  
CB75F resaw bandsaw 2399

### Nailers.

**2655**  
Original Cordura Tool Belt System  
\$99  
Tools Not Included

### PONY AIR

**LPN672**  
Air Palm Nailer With Glove  
\$94  
8400K Air Palm nailer kit 119  
Drives 6d-50d nails!

### Paslode

**404400**  
Impulse Framing Nailer  
\$499  
900105 Trimpulse finish nailer 549

### Emqlo

**AM78-HC4V**  
1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank  
\$309  
AM79-HC4V New 1-1/2hp vert 329  
AMDOL78-HC4V 1-1/2hp oiless 279  
AM99-HC4V 2 hp ver twin tank 399  
AM39-HC4V 3/4hp v twin tank 299  
K15A8P 1.5 hp wheelbarrow 619  
K2ABP 2 hp wheelbarrow 689  
K5HGA-8P 5hp Honda whlbw 769  
045 3/8" x 50' Goodyear hose 20

### POWERMATIC LTD

**1660760**  
66 Saw 3 HP w/50" Accu-fence  
\$1999

1120001 belsaw 12" plnr/mldr 1499  
1270100 #27 shaper 3 hp 1 ph 2099  
1000099 #100 planer/12"/2hp 2899  
1800205 5hp 18" pl w/knife gr 2999  
1500040 6" jointer 3/4hp 1 ph 1449  
1610050 8" jointer 1.5hp 1 ph 1699  
1310001 6x48 bel/12" disc sdr 1399  
1410040 14" bndsw 3/4hp 1 ph 1599

**1791210**  
64 Artisan Saw w/AccuFence  
\$749

1791211 64 Artisan w/50" inc 849  
1791208 oscil. spndle sn dr 299  
1791209 New 15" planer 1329  
1791040 14" floor drill press 379  
1791051 6" jointer w/stand 549  
1791070 1-1/2 hp dust coll 399  
1791200 6x48 bel/10" disc sn dr 449  
1791100 6" x 89" edge sander 649

### BLACK & DECKER

**2694**  
7-1/4" Super Sawcat With Brake  
\$159  
26958-1/4" super sawcat w/br. 189

### DELTA

**36-900**  
3 HP Special Unisaw w/52" Unifence & Motor Cover & Motor Cover  
\$1699\*

36-820 3hp unis52" unif & cv1599\*  
36-830 3hp unisw/30" unif 1499\*  
36-821 3hp unisw w/50" Bies1599\*  
36-831 3hp unisw w/26" Bies1499\*  
34-778 5hp unisw w/52" uni 1849\*  
**34-445 10"**  
Contractor's Saw w/30" Unifence  
\$799\*

34-460 10" cont saw 28" Bies729\*  
36-470 10" cont saw 40" Bies769\*  
36-480 10" cont saw 52" Bies799\*  
34-444 10" contractor's saw 669  
34-555 sliding table attach 329  
36-2758-1/4" bench table saw 269

**28-280**  
14" 1 HP Bandsaw  
\$699\*

28-275 14" 3/4 hp bandsaw 589\*  
33-055 8-1/4" sawbuck w/legs 619  
37-154 6" jointer w/stand 1224\*  
17-90016-1/2" floor drill press 429  
34-080 10" mitre saw 219  
23-710 New sharpening center 174

**37-350A**  
8" Jointer, w/Stand  
\$1549\*

43-355 1-1/2hp wood shaper 749\*  
43-379 3 hp hd 2 spd shaper 1699  
31-730 6" belt/12" disc sander 1349  
33-890 12" radial arm saw 1599  
33-990 10" radial arm saw 799

**36-220**  
10" Compound Mitre Saw  
\$209

50-180 1 hp dust collector 499  
50-179 3/4 hp dust collector 399  
36-906 52" Delta unifence 329  
36-905 30" Delta unifence 249  
32-100 plate jointer 279

**22-675Y**  
15" Planer  
\$1149\*

37-190 6" jointer w/stand 449  
36-851 1 phase stock feeder 849  
36-850 1 phase stock feeder 499  
32-325 13 spindle boring mach 999  
**31-280**  
Sanding Center With Stand  
\$799

36-755 10" cabinet saw 1149  
36-751 10" cab w/30" unif 1299  
36-752 10" cab w/50" unif 1399

### PORTER-CABLE

**9444PK**  
Profile Sander Kit  
\$114

333 5" Quicksand dstls sander 79  
332 5" Quicksand PSA sander 74  
334 5" dustless PSA sander 79  
97355 5" vs sander w/case 145  
97366 6" vs sander w/case 149

**DA250A**  
1"-2-1/2" Finish Nailer Kit  
\$249

FN250A 16g 2-1/2" frsh nail kt 219  
FN200 16g 2" finish nailer kit 189  
BN200 18g 2" finish nail kit 149  
BN1251 8g1-1/4" finish nail kit 99  
NS100 18g1/4" crown stplr kit 99  
FC350 2 - 3-1/2" clip hd nailer 329  
FR350 2 - 3-1/2" full hd nailer 329

**556**  
Plate Jointer w/Case & Tilt Fence  
\$139

7810 tool triggered vacuum 269  
550 pocket cutter w/case 199  
552 prod. pocket cutter 579  
352VS 3x21 vs sander w/bag 165  
360 3x24 sander with bag 214  
362 4x24 sander with bag 219

**9853 - 12 V, 3/8" VSR,**  
2 Speed Drill Kit w/Keyless Chuck & 2 Batteries  
\$159

9862 12v 3/8" dr kit w/2 bat 174  
6611 3/8" VSR 5.5 amp drill 114  
6614 1/2" VSR 5.5 amp drill 119  
6615 1/2" VSR 5.5 amp, kylss 124  
6645 0-2500 VSR 5.5 amp drvr 94  
2640 vsr 4.5A drywall driver 79

**743K**  
Left Hand 7-1/4" 15 Amp Saw w/Case  
\$129

347K 7-1/4 RH saw w/case 129  
843 left hand 7-1/4" saw w/brk 144  
447 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/brk 144  
7310 laminate trimmer 104  
9118 porta plane kit w/ct cuttr 249

**90690K**  
1-1/2 HP Router w/Case  
\$159

97310 laminate trimmer kit 189  
511 New lock installation kit 159  
9345 6" Saw Boss kit 134  
345 6" Saw Boss w/ct blade 119  
9314 4-1/2" trim saw kit 169

**7539**  
3-1/4 HP 5 Speed Plunge Router  
\$274

7116 New 24" Omni jig & video 309  
691 1-1/2 hp D handle router 164  
698 router-shaper table 144  
697 router table w/router 234  
7518 3-1/4 hp 5 speed router 284  
7538 3-1/4 hp plunge router 259  
7403 paint remover 179

### OUR PRICES PRICE GUARANTEE WON'T BE BEAT

**freud**

**FT-2000E**  
3.25 HP VS Router  
\$179\*

JS102 plate jner, cs &adj fnc 149\*  
JS100 plate jner, cs & dst bg 139\*  
94-100 5 pc router cabinet set 169  
91-10013pc 1/2" router bit set 189  
TR215 8-1/2" slide saw 299\*

**Trakita**

**6095DWE**  
9.6 V 3/8" VSR Keyless Drill w/2 Batteries  
\$124

6095DWLE 9.6v w/2 bat & lite 134  
5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/case 119  
2708W 8-1/4" tbi saw w/blade 299  
2012 12" portable planer 499  
3612C New 3hp plunge router 259

**LS1011**  
10" Compound Mitre Saw  
\$429

LS1211 12" compnd mitr saw 759  
6311DWHE 12v 1/2" dr kit 2/bt 179  
9820-2 blade sharpener 209  
JR3000V vs recip. saw kit 139  
N1900B 3-1/4" hammer w/case 134  
3901 New plate joiner 199

**JET**  
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

**JTAS-10X NEW!**  
10" Jet Saw 3 HP w/50" Xacta Fence Motor Cover  
\$1399

JTAS-10XL50 3hp left tilt saw 1699  
JWCS-10JF 2 hp sw w/Jet fnc 979  
JPM-13 13" planer/moulder 799  
JWP-12 12" portable planer 394  
JWS-18HO 1hp wood shaper 514  
**JWTS-10JF**  
10" Saw w/Jet Fence  
\$599

JWBS-14CS14 1" hp wd bdaw 579  
JWBS-140S14 3/4hp w bdsw 499  
JDP-17MF 17" fl 16 sp dr pr 429  
**JJ-6CS**  
6" Long Bed Jointer  
\$489

JJ-8CS 8" long bed jointer 1189  
JWL-1236 12" vs wood lathe 569  
JWP-15HO 15" 3hp w planer 1099  
JWP-208-1 20" 3hp w planer 2049  
**DC-650**  
1 HP, 650 CFM Dust Collector  
\$229

DC-1200 2hp1200cfm collectr 449  
DC-1900 3hp1900 cfm collectr 619  
JSG-6 6" belt/12" disc sander 599

### Occidental Leather

**5080**  
Pro Framer Tool Belt  
\$139

8080 oxy light pro framer 129

**Talpro Inc.**

**PANELLIFT™**  
Drywall Lift  
\$599

**SILOUX**

**790**  
Air Palm Finish Sander  
\$139

790VV air sander with vacuum 179  
8000 3/8" vsr 0-1300 drill 129  
80201300 rpm electric scdrvr 199  
8030 kis 3/8" R.A. drill 0-1500 149

**Milwaukee**

**6527**  
Variable Speed Super Sawzall  
\$174

6516-22 18v sawzall-keyless 369  
6537-22 super sawzall-keyless 189  
5377-6 1/2" kylss hmr drl kit 199  
5369-13/4" SDS hmr drl kit 279  
5371-6 1/2" hammer drill kit 194  
5365-6 Hawk 1" SDS rty. h. kit 419

**6496-6**  
10" Slide Compound Saw  
\$589

6497-6 10" compd saw w/acc. 649  
6491 10" mitr saw, ct bld & bg 329  
6494-6 10" compound saw 319  
5397-6 3/8" hammer drill kit 144  
5375-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 179

**0408-6**  
12 Volt VSR Cordless Kit w/Keyless Chuck & Extra Battery  
\$174

0436-6 12v 3/8" drl kit w/2 bt. 229  
0222-6 3/8" VSR 3.5 amp drill 124  
0231-6 3/8" vsr keyless drill 94  
0234-6 1/2" vsr 0-850 mag. 134  
0236-6 1/2" drill w/case 149  
1676-6 2 sp. hole hawg kit 299

# Exceed

### Nikon

**AX-1**  
Auto Level Package  
\$499

**"Jorgensen"**

**8" Handscrew**  
\$13

1 10" handscrew 14  
2 12" handscrew 16  
3 14" handscrew 20  
4 16" handscrew 26  
7224 24" I-bar clamp 23  
7236 36" I-bar clamp 26  
7248 48" I-bar clamp 28  
7260 60" I-bar clamp 31

### SSC

**C4 New!**  
Panel Saw  
\$1099

H5 64" capacity panel saw 1749

### ROTOZIP TOOL CORPORATION

**RTM01**  
Rockin Router Drywall Cutout  
\$70

Bits in stock!

### BIESEMEYER DELTA

**78-900**  
50" Commercial w/12" Left  
\$329

78-935 52" homeshop fence 279  
78-931 40" homeshop fence 259  
78-930 28" homeshop fence 249

### DELTA

**22-540**  
12" Portable Planer w/X-tra Knives  
\$359

31-780 New osc spindle sandr 194  
31-695 6x48 bel/9" disc sn dr 379  
36-250 10" sliding comp. 499  
36-210 10" compd mtr saw 219  
28-190 12" bandsaw w/stand 399  
11-990 12" bench drill press 189  
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 469  
43-505 router/shaper 299  
11-090 radial drill press w/std 309  
14-650 mortising machine 249  
28-275 14" bandsaw w/stand 639

**37-070**  
6" VS Bench Jointer  
\$259

36-230 12" comp. mitre saw 319  
40-650 Q-18" vs scroll saw 479  
40-540 16" vs scroll saw 189  
40-560 16" 2 speed scroll saw 174  
31-460 4x36 bel/disc sander 139  
28-185 bench bandsaw 179  
23-700 wet/dry grinder 159  
11-950 8" bench drill press 129  
36-540 10" bench saw 179  
36-090 10" Sidekick mitr saw 249  
50-175 kickstart mitr saw std 199  
34-182 tenoning jig 89  
34-976 deluxe uniguard 249



# Your Expectations!

Serving You For 49 Years

Call today for our **FREE** full color 100 page catalog, featuring our most popular selling tools at the lowest prices.  
**1-800-582-6704**



### TROJAN

**MS-2000**  
Mitre Saw Stand  
**\$279**  
TWC-24 work center 99

### FUJI

Three Stage Turbine High Volume Low Pressure Sprayer  
**\$599**

### KRAUSE

121482 12' Multimatic Alum. Ladder  
**\$129**  
121499 16 foot ladder 149

### shop-vac

890-11 10 Gallon, 2 Stage, 2 HP By-Pass S. Steel Vac  
**\$299**  
610-50 10 gal. S.S. cont. vac 199

### qual-craft

2200 Pump Jack  
**\$58**  
2201 top brace 20  
2203 guard rail holder 21  
2204 work bench 38  
2601 New wall jack 109

### EB2500XK1A NEW!

2500 Watt Construction Generator  
**\$1029**  
EB3500XK1A 3500 watt gen 1499  
EB5000XK1A 5000 watt gen 1929  
EB6500XA 6500 watt gen 2479  
EW171AB8 4000 w gen/weld 2099  
**EX1000A**  
1000 Watt Generator  
**\$659**  
EM2500XK1A 2500 watt gen 1099  
EM3500SXX1A 3500 elec str 1629  
EM5000SXX1A 5000 elec str 1999  
ES6500K1A 6500 electric str 2679

### GX160K1QX

5 HP Horz. w/Oil Alert  
**\$339**  
GX240K1QA 8 hp horz. engine 499  
GX340K1QA11 hp horz. engine 599  
For optimum safety & performance we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection of generators to house power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician.

Hours: M-F 7:00-7:00 CST  
Saturday 8:00-4:00 CST

### PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

16-32 PLUS 16" - 32" Bench Drum Sander  
**\$899**  
Powerfeed attachment 349  
Per-ST100 radial saw srfc sdr 349  
ProMax III stationary sander 1799  
SuperMax-25 25" dual cr sdr 3199  
SuperMax37x2 37" dl dr sdr 3899

### CALCULATED INDUSTRIES INC.

4045 Construction Master IV Calculator  
**\$69**  
44045 desk Cons. Master IV 79

### MSXE-636-2

VS Triangular Oscillating Sander w/Case & Paper  
**\$199**

### MK

MK 660 3/4 HP Tile Saw  
**\$599** Complete Line in Stock

### SKIL

HD77M MAG 77 7-1/4 Worm Drive Saw  
**\$169** 2 Lbs. Lighter!

### VEGA

U26 Utility 26" Fence  
**\$199**  
U50 utility 50" fence 219  
PRO40 professional 40" fence 269  
PRO50 professional 50" fence 279  
DU-36 utility 36" duplicator 399  
D-36 prof. 36" duplicator 369

### HITACHI

NR83A Full Head Stick Nailer  
**\$389**  
NR83AA clipped head stick nlr 379  
NV83A full head coil nailer 449  
NV45AB coil roofing nailer 399  
NS008AB 5/8" to 2" hd stapler 339

### David White

LP6-20 20X Sight Level Package  
**\$219**  
LP6-20XL sight level pkg. 279  
ML200 visible beam laser 899  
AEL-300 auto laser level 1499  
LTP6-900 level transit pkg. 399  
ALTP6-900 18auto lvl trnst pkg 519  
LT8-300 26 x transit 499  
LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 569  
ALP6-900 18x auto level transit 419  
ALP6-18HD 18x auto package 399

### DEWALT

DW995KS-2 18 Volt Drill/Saw Kit  
**\$399**  
DW936K 18v cordless saw kit 249  
DW935K 14.4v cdls saw kit 239  
DW93514.4 volt cdls saw only 159  
DW930K 12 volt cdls saw kit 199  
DW930 12 volt cdls saw only 129

### DW621

2 HP VS Plunge Router  
**\$219**  
DW625 3 hp vs plunge router 279  
DW670 laminate trimmer 99  
DW673K laminate trimmer kit 189  
DW615 1-1/4hp vs plng router 169  
DW610 1-1/2 hp, 1/2" router 154  
DW306K 8 amp, vs, recip saw 164

### DW321K

VS Jigsaw With Case  
**\$164**  
DW705 12" compnd miter sw 349  
DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake 164  
DW361 7-1/4" saw w/brake 109  
DW675K 3-1/8" planer w/case 164  
DW402 4-1/2" angle grinder 89

### DW421K

5" Hook & Loop Dustless Random Sander w/Case  
**\$74**  
DW423 5" vs random sdr w/cs 94  
DW443 6" RA H&L rdm sdr 144  
DW4111/4 sheet sandr w/bag 59  
DW431 3"x21" vs belt sandr 189

### DW995K

18 Volt 1/2" VSR Drill Kit  
**\$229**  
DW991K-2 14.4v3/8" drl kt 2 bt 219  
DW991KS-2 14.4v saw/drll pkg 349  
DW994KQ 14.4v 1/2" 15m d kit 249  
DW972K-2 12v 3/8" dr kit/2b 184  
DW952K-2 9.6v 3/8" dr kit/2b 139

### CALCULATED INDUSTRIES INC.

4045 Construction Master IV Calculator  
**\$69**  
44045 bench top Const. Master 79

### Panasonic

EY6100EQKW 12 V, 3/8, 21 Position Clutch Kit  
**\$179** Includes Two Ironman Batteries

### SENCO

SFN40K 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 Finish Nailer w/Case  
**\$389**  
SN325+ 6d - 12d nailer. 419  
SFN-1 Plus 1"-2" finish nailer 349  
SN60 full hd stick nailer 459  
SLP-20 5/8"-1-5/8" brad nail kit 279  
SLS20 finish stapler w/cs 249  
SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 279

### RYOBI

BT3000SXK 10" Sliding Table Saw w/Stand  
**\$549** Includes Router Jig Kit  
DS2000 2 spd detail sander 64  
DC500 detail wood carver 64  
RE-600 3 hp vs plunge router 239  
JP-155 6-1/8" jointer/planer 314  
TSS200 8-1/2" slide compnd saw 399

### AP12

12" Portable Planer  
**\$409** Includes Extra Knives  
OSS450 osc. spindle sander 169  
TR300U laminate trimmer 89  
BE321 3x21 vs belt sander 139  
WDS1600 16-32" w drm sdr 589  
WDP1850 18-1/2" wood drl prs 439

### BOSCH

B7001 VS Corner Detail Sander  
**\$94**  
B7000 center detail sander 74  
1370DEVS 6" hd randm sandr 239  
1609AKX laminate trimmer kit 229  
11222EVS 1-1/8" sds rotry hmr 399

### 1613EVS

2 HP, VS, Microline Plunge Router  
**\$199**  
1655 7-1/4" circle saw 129  
1289D 1/4 sheet palm sdr 69  
B4050 New in-line jigsaw 99  
3296K 3-1/4" planer kit 179

### STABILA

24670 4' Level w/Hand Holes & Padded Case  
**\$59** \$20 Case Value!  
02859 New 80 LMS laser kit 399  
24640 2' level w/hand holes 45  
24680 6' level w/hand holes 105  
27000 78" level w/hand holes 115  
27010 96" level w/hand holes 125

### TORMEK

2004-T Wet Grinding Machine  
**\$389**

### Wap

766RDF Turbo Vacuum  
**\$479**  
776RDF-D turbo drywall vac 579  
SQ14AS Turbo Vac, auto start 599

### JDS COMPANY

AT2000 Air Filtration System  
**\$259**  
8-12 air filtration system 489  
10-16 air filtration system 689  
18-34 accu miter gauge w/bar 149  
24-46 accu miter gauge w/bar 164

### STANLEY BOSTITCH

N60FNK 1-1/4"-2-1/2" Finish Kit  
**\$339**  
N80S-1 16d stick nailer 339  
N80C-1 New coil nailer 339  
BT50-2 1-3/16"-2" brad nlr kit 209  
BT35-2 5/8" to 1-3/8" brd tackr 169  
RN45B-1 New roofing nailer 369  
MIILFS floor stapler 539

### Porta-Nailer

401P Hardwood Floor Nailer  
**\$214**  
501 floor face nailer 214  
120 universal router table 339

### CLAYTON

140 Portable Oscillating Spindle Sander  
**\$599**  
135 under table 4-1/2" osc. sdr 519  
146 bench 9" osc sdr 649  
100 floor 4-1/2" osc. sander 749  
106 floor 9" osc. sander 799

### BOSCH

1587VSK Top Handle Jig Saw w/Case  
**\$149**  
1584VSK barrel jigsaw w/case 159  
1587VS top hndl jigsaw 144  
1584VS barrel grip Clic jigsaw 149  
1587DVS top hndl dstlss jigsaw 179  
1584DVS barrel dustless jigsaw 179  
1634VSK vs recip saw kit 174

### 3107DVSK

5" Random Sander Kit  
**\$114**  
3107DVS 5" rndm sander 99  
1348AE 5" elec. mini grinder 139  
1608 laminate trimmer 104  
1609 offset base laminate trimr 149  
1602 heavy duty heat gun 79

### 3310K

12 Volt T-Handle w/2 Batteries  
**\$174**  
3610K 14.4 v drill with 2 bat 194  
1276DVS 4x24 vs belt sander 219  
1275DVS 3x24 vs belt sander 214  
1274DVS 3x21 vs sdr w/bag 164

### 1615EVS

3-1/4 HP, VS Plunge Router  
**\$289**  
1604 1-3/4 hp router 144  
1604AKX 1-3/4hp router w/cs 159  
1606 1.75 D-handle router 189  
1003VSR 3/8" keylss 0-1100 dr194  
1404VSR 0-4000 drywall driver 94  
**1122AVSR**  
7/8" Bulldog SDS Rotary Hammer  
**\$224**  
11304 Brute breaker hammer 1249  
11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 749  
11220EVS 1-1/2" spline hmr 499  
11219EVS 1-1/2" spline w/stop 569  
1194VSRK 1/2" hmr drill w/cs 159

To Order or for Technical Support, call Toll Free (US or Canada)  
**1-800-358-3096**

MOST PORTABLE TOOLS SHIPPED FED-EX \$5.00 MORE



# TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

FAX US YOUR ORDER! 1-800-343-4205

\*Any comparable National ad in this issue. We reserve the right to verify competitors price and stock. Limited to stock on hand.

FWW #123 Mar./Apr. '97 Catalog Requests 1-800-582-6704 Box 14040 • Grand Forks, NO • 58208-4040

• FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR • FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA • FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE • ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE •



## Jet 13-in. Planer/Molder

I own an Arts-and-Crafts-era home that had suffered from a frenzy of remodeling in the 1950s. The previous owners had torn out much of the handsome oak cornice trim above the interior door and window casings. When I decided to restore the house, replacing that molding was a priority. Because it was no longer available, I had two options: Pay someone a lot of money to make custom molding or buy a tool to do it myself.

I decided to buy a machine, the Jet 13-in. Planer/Molder (see the photo at right). At \$800, it turned out to be a cost-effective way to make 700 lineal feet of red oak crown molding for myself and neighbors, who were also restoring their homes.

This Taiwan-made machine is a recent entry into the market. Instructions on assembly and use of the machine are provided by an excellent illustrated manual and a videocassette. The machine's main components are a cast-aluminum top section, cast-iron bed and base, and formed steel sides. The cutterhead has three slots for mounting planer or molding knives. A set of 13-in. high-speed-steel planer knives are furnished, secured with gibs.

When planing, stock travels on a bed that is guided by four vertical rods and supported by two screws, one on each side, attached to a crank. Depth of cut is adjusted by this crank. Infeed and outfeed roller pressure can be adjusted for planing and molding. Greater pressure is used for running molding. If you want a dust chute, it costs extra. I consider it a necessity. Cutting molding creates a lot of sawdust.

A 110v, single-phase, 1½-hp induction motor, mounted below, drives the unit with double V-belts. The feed rate has two speeds: 10 ft. per minute (fpm) for molding and 20 fpm for planing. I planed some 10-in.-wide oak boards and found the quality of cut acceptable. There was just a hint of a snipe at the ends. For fine work, plan to do some finish-sanding.

Setting the planer knives is tricky and time-consuming, but I was able to accomplish it myself. One nice feature about this machine is that molding knives, which are less than 2 in. wide, can be mounted in the center of the cutterhead without



*Custom knives can be used. If you grind your own knives, there are many possibilities when using the Jet 13-in. Planer/Molder. Jet also sells more than 40 different knives.*



**Custom crown molding**—The author used a Jet 13-in. Planer/Molder to make 700 ft. of oak molding while restoring his home.



**Enjoy the benefits of HVLP with a SUPER System!**



Our SUPER model offers you the most powerful 3-stage turbine motor made by Ametek-Lamb (Ohio).

"Quality of atomization rated 9.8 out of 10... This system includes an excellent three-stage turbine... the gun atomizes beautifully and has a full range of features."

—American Woodworker Magazine



- High transfer efficiency
- Soft, easy to control spray
- Compact and portable

65 Martin Ross Ave., #5, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3J 2L6 1-800-650-0930 Fax: (416) 663-6238

READER SERVICE NO. 186

**1997 WOOD at HAYSTACK**

**Jeff Kellar • Alphonse Mattia  
Jere Osgood • Jo Stone**



1997 two and three week Summer Sessions,  
June 1 thru August 29. Brochure available by writing  
Haystack Mountain School of Crafts, Box 518FW,  
Deer Isle, ME 04627, or by calling (207) 348-2306.

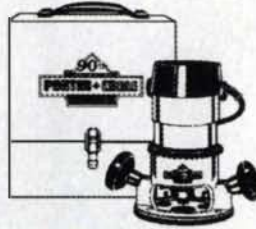
READER SERVICE NO. 194

**SCHLOSSER  
TOOL & MACHINERY**

**PORTER  
CABLE**

**The Router Is Timeless, The Offer Isn't.**

Invest in a piece of history, the 90690 router from Porter-Cable. This limited edition router features a polished aluminum housing and includes a unique black 90th Anniversary carrying case at a very special price.



**1-800-627-7297**

**Denver, Co. Colorado Springs, Co. Salt Lake City, Ut.**

READER SERVICE NO. 81

**To PIN . . .  
. . . or NOT to PIN?**

**WE HAVE THE ANSWER!**



TWO-WAY MOISTURE METER  
. . . PIN-TYPE OR PINLESS  
INSTANT PUSHBUTTON SELECTION  
WIDE RANGE 0% - 99% DIGITAL  
WOOD SPECIES COMPENSATION  
NEW DUAL-MODE MODEL CMT-908  
. . . ASK FOR FREE CATALOG OF  
ALL OUR MOISTURE METERS

**END WOOD WARPING NIGHTMARES**  
**PIN-TYPE & PINLESS MOISTURE METERS FROM \$69**

<http://www.ics.on.ca/electrophysics/>

**Electrophysics**  
1-800-244-9908

Box 1143, Station B  
London, Ontario  
Canada N6A 5K2

**1997 WORKSHOPS**

**CENTER FOR FURNITURE  
CRAFTSMANSHIP**

- |                  |                                |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| CHRIS BECKSVOORT | <i>Shaker Inspired</i>         |
| BRIAN BOGGS      | <i>Ladderback Chairs</i>       |
| ROBERT DEFUCCIO  | <i>Chair Making</i>            |
| JENNIFER DIONNE  | <i>Seat Weaving</i>            |
| JOHN DUNNIGAN    | <i>Advanced Furniture</i>      |
| BOB FLEXNER      | <i>Finishing</i>               |
| JOHN REED FOX    | <i>Japanese Hand Tools</i>     |
| KATHLEEN FRENCH  | <i>Faux Finishes</i>           |
| NORA HALL        | <i>Classic Carving</i>         |
| PETER KORN       | <i>Basic Woodworking</i>       |
| PHILIP LOWE      | <i>Carving Ball &amp; Claw</i> |
| JOHN MCALEVEY    | <i>Design/Craftsmanship</i>    |
| TERRY MOORE      | <i>Veneering</i>               |
| ALAN PETERS      | <i>Hand Skills</i>             |
| CHRIS PYE        | <i>Ornamental Carving</i>      |
| MARIO RODRIGUEZ  | <i>Traditional Tools</i>       |

plus

**TWELVE-WEEK INTENSIVES**

For more information contact us at:

25 Mill Street, Rockport, Maine 04856

207-594-5611

Peter Korn, Director

**Quality Kiln Drying**

**It's Easy and Affordable  
with a Nyle DH Kiln!**

Call today for FREE facts on our compact, easy to use dehumidification kilns.

**800 777 NYLE**  
EASY PAYMENTS AVAILABLE

**FREE Booklet!**

Filled with useful information and answers on drying your own lumber—call today.



Kilns for 300 BF and up!



PO Box 1107 Bangor ME 04402-1107 <http://www.nyle.com>

READER SERVICE NO. 101

**The  
Lion Miter  
Trimmer...**

"The best tool for your mitering needs."

Cuts any angle: 45° to 90°—perfectly!  
Cuts any wood: hard or soft.

—USED BY CRAFTSMEN SINCE 1900—

CALL or WRITE

**POOTATUCK CORP.**

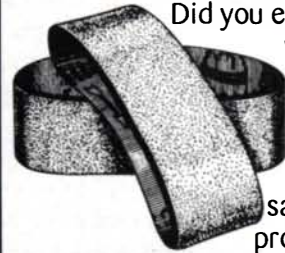
P.O. Box 24 • Dept. FW973

Windsor, VT 05089 • (802) 674-5984



READER SERVICE NO. 133

**INDUSTRIAL  
SANDING  
PRODUCTS**



Did you ever think it would be possible to have access to the same

sanding products that

the major furniture manufacturers use? Now, with the help of

**KLINGSPOR'S SANDING  
CATALOGUE**

you can use the same materials - without having to buy in large quantities or at outrageous prices.

**Call, write or fax us for your  
FREE catalog and to get**

*The Most Sanding Power For Your Money!*<sup>®</sup>

**Klingspor's Sanding Catalogue**

P O Box 3737 • Hickory, NC 28603-3737

**Toll Free 1-800-228-0000  
Toll Free Fax 1-800-872-2005**

READER SERVICE NO. 91



removing the planer knives.

I ground my own knives from high-speed-steel planer stock to match the original crown molding in my house (see the inset photo on p. 100). My run of 2½-in.-wide red oak crown molding required cutting a back profile and then an intricate front profile.

There was some minor tearout in a few pieces due to wild grain and knots; otherwise, the machine performed well, and I'm satisfied with the results. —Edward Koizumi

## Particleboard made of wheat straw

Particleboard and medium-density fiberboard (MDF) are industry-accepted mainstays for cabinet construction, but I don't like them because they are heavy and when worked, emit fumes and dust that I find noxious. Some of these drawbacks appear to have been eliminated from WheatBoard (see the photo below).

WheatBoard, an industrial-grade particleboard, is 5% to 10% lighter than its wood-pulp counterpart and is made from wheat straw. The adhesive, an isocyanate glue, used to bind the fiber is nontoxic and emission-free once cured.

Although machining WheatBoard raises a lot of typically super-fine particleboard dust, there were no eye-watering, nose-searing formaldehyde fumes. In fact, after several cuts, my shop started to smell a bit like my uncle's hayloft.

WheatBoard is currently available in the upper Midwest. The company plans to expand distribution nationally. For more information, call or write United Board Group, 2111 N. 3M Drive, Wahpeton, ND 58075; (701) 642-9700. —Roland Johnson



**Smells like hay**—Wheatboard, a particleboard substitute, is made of wheat.

## Delta's Boss sander has plenty of power



**Delta's oscillating spindle sander**—The Boss sander and optional kit of different-sized spindles and throat-plate inserts.

I was pleased when I first turned on the Delta Boss (Bench Oscillating Spindle Sander). Motor noise was minimal and vibration was almost nonexistent. Delta introduced the Boss in March of 1996, several years after other manufacturers had already unveiled similar machines.

The Boss (see the photo above) has an 18-in.-dia. cast-iron table and a direct-drive ¼-hp motor with a ½-in. shaft. Spindle speed is 1,725 rpm with 60 strokes of 7/8 in. per minute. There is an effective sanding height of 4¼ in., the length of the sandpaper sleeves. Oscillation is achieved using a shaft-mounted gear set (steel and plastic) to drive a dual, cam-link arm assembly. The vertical motion is guided by two steel shafts, one full-length with bronze bushings and a shorter one with adjusting screws to eliminate slop. Every pivot point runs in a bronze bushing.

I could not bog down the sander with heavy pressure, even when I was sanding 3½-in.-thick teak. Spindle changing is quick and easy. All you do is remove the bolt on the top of the spindle shaft and slide the sanding sleeve on and off.

I frequently cut out curved parts for furniture that require sanding to scribed lines. The oscillating sander is more aggressive, less likely to burn and has more capacity than the drill-press sanding drum I was using. Once I got used to the vertical travel, I found it easy to sand up to the line.

I also thickness-sand pieces for repair parts and splines. Because there's good access all around the table, it is easy to clamp down a tall fence and hand-feed stock through the sander. The first pass leaves ridges from the oscillation, but a second pass eliminates most of them.

The accessory kit, which includes additional spindles, throat-plate inserts and holders, sells for about \$50 to \$60, discounted. I think it's a bit pricey, but it's a kit that I wouldn't do without. The Boss can be purchased for about \$200.

—Charles Ramberg

*Edward Koizumi is a model maker in Oak Park, Ill. Roland Johnson restores and builds furniture in St. Cloud, Minn. Charles Ramberg builds custom furniture in Charleston, S.C.*



# SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS



**Simply the Best**  
 Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage  
 Deep Thread for Super Grip  
 Hardened Steel for Superior Strength  
 Made in the US or Canada!

**McFEELY'S** PO Box 11169, Dept. FWV  
 SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169  
 Call Toll Free: 1-800-443-7937 Ext 211

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!!



**★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★**  
 tools • supplies • education

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING TOUR

**VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!**

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Buffalo
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Cleveland
- Columbus
- Dallas
- Denver
- Detroit
- Harrisburg
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Massachusetts
- Milwaukee
- New Hampshire
- No. California
- North Jersey
- Phoenix
- Portland
- Seattle
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- plus others!

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time  
 1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521 e-mail: woodshow@earthlink.net

READER SERVICE NO. 56

# FREE TOOL CATALOG!

**Your Best Work Starts With Us!**  
 With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

**1-800-542-9115**  
**WOODCRAFT**

Visit Our Web Site At: [www.woodcraft.com](http://www.woodcraft.com)  
 210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 97WW03T  
 PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686



READER SERVICE NO. 137

# RIP AW

## The Portable Sawmill.

The 'affordable portable' one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. Maximum width, 14". Start-up video available.



**Better Built CORPORATION**  
 789 Woburn Street, Dept. FW  
 Wilmington, MA 01887

(508) 657-5636  
 fax (508) 658-0444  
 Call or write for free brochure

READER SERVICE NO. 64

# Wood Moisture Meter

pocket-size  
**MINI-LIGNO**  
 Range: 6-20%  
 in 1% steps  
 Size: 1"x2 1/4"x5 1/2"

**\$110**  
 only

Including Case, Battery, Pins for 3/16" or 7/16" measuring depth.

Also available as Mini E, 6-36%



**Lignomat USA Ltd.** P.O. Box 30145 W  
 503-257-8957 800-227-2105 Portland, OR 97230


READER SERVICE NO. 35

# ASK WOOD-KOTE

## MIRROR SMOOTH FINISHES

**Q:** I am building a mahogany table. I would like to achieve an ultra smooth factory-like finish. I have been told furniture manufacturers and restorers use paste wood filler to get such a finish. What is paste wood filler and how is it applied?

**A:** Wood Kote manufactures a paste grain filler called **WoodPerfect™** so the consumer will not confuse it with a wood patch. Paste grain (or wood) fillers are used to fill the pores in the grain of "open" woods such as walnut, oak and mahogany. They are not formulated to fill scratches, knicks or nail holes. Generally, the time and effort spent using **WoodPerfect™** is repaid by reducing the number of coats of clear finish required to attain a mirror smooth finish. It will also reduce the amount of sanding required between coats. Sand the surface as required, then apply **Wood Perfect™** in a circular motion with a plastic blade over the wood surface. Scrape off any excess and allow the surface to dry for at least 20 minutes or until it turns dull. Then rub the surface with a coarse cloth against the direction of the grain. Clean with a soft cloth leaving filler only in the pores. Allow the surface to dry for at least 24 hours before applying a top coat.



**W**  
**K**  
**WOOD-KOTE®**

**"The Professional Woodworker's Choice Since 1945"**

Have a staining or finishing question? Ask Wood-Kote!  
 Please write to Dept. Q.  
 P.O. Box 17192  
 Portland, OR 97217  
 or Fax to (503) 285-8374  
<http://www.woodkote.com>

**ASK FOR WOOD-KOTE PRODUCTS AT PAINT STORES, HARDWARE STORES AND HOME CENTERS.**

READER SERVICE NO. 76

# Horton Brasses Inc.

*mfrs of*  
 antique reproduction  
 bed hardware



*simply the best & always in stock*

**Horton Brasses Inc.**  
 Nooks Hill Rd.  
 PO Box 120, dept F  
 Cromwell CT 06416  
 860-635-4400 catalog: \$4.00  
[www.horton-brasses.com](http://www.horton-brasses.com)

READER SERVICE NO. 802



**FREE Shipping thru 4/30/97**

10% to 20% OFF (listed items)

800-733-7111

**SUPER SPRING COMBO SALE**

**CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS**

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints. **TAKE EXTRA 10% - 20% OFF COMBO SALE!**

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	\$149	\$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	\$170	\$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	\$179	\$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	\$179	\$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	\$204	\$119
Ryobi-Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	\$207	\$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	\$229	\$139
Ryobi-Makita 14"x100Tx1"	\$266	\$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	\$277	\$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

**WOODWORKER I - 7 1/4" - 14"**  
For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

This trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch-free polished cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT UP TO 2".

- ALL 60T AND 3/32" THIN KERF 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" diameter and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8"K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF: Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. Reduces "JUMP IN" for better "PULL CONTROL." Practically eliminates bottom splinter on RADIAL CROSSCUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside blade for best cuts. Made and serviced in U.S.A. for your benefit.

	LIST	SALE
14"x60Tx1" 1/8"K	\$224	\$159
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	\$198	\$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$162	\$129
9"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$156	\$119
8"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
8-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
7-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109

**RYOBI RA200**  
**SEARS TS200**  
**MAKITA 500B NBA**  
**HITACHI PSM8**  
**PORTER CABLE 368-1**

**SPECIAL COMBO SALE**  
EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT 10% OFF SALE PRICE. OR  
BUY 2ND BLADE AT 20% OFF (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE)  
15% OFF DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

**WOODWORKER II - 6"-7 1/4" to 14"**

With this one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT 1"-2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a SMOOTH AS SANDED surface. PLY-VENEERS of OAK and BIRCH will crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

• DOUBLE HARD and 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE	• Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACING
• Ends blade changing	• BUY AND SHARPEN 1 BLADE INSTEAD OF 3
• Ends scratchy saw cuts	
• Ends second-step finishing	

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4" add \$7.50. Larger at Time Basis — Shipping \$4.50

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
14"X40TX1"	\$215	\$149	\$134	\$119
14"X30TX1"	\$195	\$139	\$125	\$111
12"X40TX1"	\$183	\$129	\$116	\$103
12"X30TX1"	\$162	\$119	\$107	\$95
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32"	\$156	\$119	\$107	\$95
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	\$135	\$99	\$89	\$79
9"X40T 30T	\$125	\$99	\$89	\$79
* 8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	\$136	\$99	\$89	\$79
8"X40T 3/32" 30T	\$115	\$89	\$80	\$71
7-1/4"X30T 3/32"	\$112	\$69	\$62	\$55
* 6"x40T 3/32"	\$136	\$89	\$80	\$71

\*NEW For Sears & Makita Table Saws. \*\*New For Saw Boss.



BUY OUR BEST SELLER 10" X 40T FOR ONLY \$107 OR \$95 ON SECOND BLADE.

RECEIVE WITH EVERY FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED, 9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH \$5.00 EACH!

Outperformed 36 other premium blades, both foreign and domestic! WOODS Magazine test, Sept. '93, pg. 45

save another \$45 to \$90 after using sharpening coupons

TRY A FORREST CARBIDE BLADE TODAY!



**STILL SHARP**  
AFTER 3 500 FEET OF CUTTING!

**DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS**  
ALL FLAT FACE

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra. Larger holes—time basis. Shipping \$4.50. Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stop splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE.

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE	SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4"x60Tx3/32" K	\$149	\$129	12"x100Tx1-1/8"K	\$253	\$215
8"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	\$202	\$169	14"x80Tx1"	\$232	\$197
9"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	\$207	\$179	14"x100Tx1"	\$266	\$226
10"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	\$207	\$159	16"x80Tx1"	\$262	\$223
12"x80Tx1-1/8"K	\$212	\$181	16"x100Tx1"	\$294	\$243

**SPECIAL COMBO SALE**  
EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

Above 1" bore standard.  
CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!  
FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

**CUTTING PROBLEMS?**

Call the factory for FREE technical help!!  
1-800-733-7111  
**FLASH NEWS!!**

Our \$79 - \$89 30T & 40T OUTPERFORMED (E-EXCELLENT) 23 other 40T and 50T premium blades both foreign and domestic on Ply, Melamine, MDF and Oak/Rip!

Fine Woodworking Magazine test Oct 96 page 43

After installing your blade and 5 in. stiffener the vibration in my saw went down another 20%. I ran several pieces of hardwood through the saw, both crosscut and ripping, and was amazed at the smoothness. It was like cutting butter, maybe smoother. I have never had a saw blade that cut this smooth.

Rick Price

**NEW DELUXE DADO-KING**  
AS LOW AS \$184 NET  
AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS



C-4 Carbide Tips—4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks.

	List	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore NEW	\$299	\$269	\$242	\$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	\$321	\$289	\$260	\$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	\$389	\$349	\$314	\$297
12" D. 1" Bore	\$499	\$449	\$404	\$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add \$25 — Plus \$5.50 S&H)

**BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS**

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

- Parallel and flat to .001
- Stop vibration, flutter, cutting noise, and blade ring
- Tryable and returnable for full cash refund.

4" .....	\$21
5" .....	\$24
6" .....	\$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE  
FULL RANGE OF OTHER INDUSTRIAL SIZES  
**REDUCES NOISE 50%-75%**

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES reducing blade life & cutting quality. 3-5 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T \$17.00, 60T \$19.00. Add return UPS \$5.00, \$1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE & COUPONS AND FREE SHIPPING MENTION Fine Woodworking MAGAZINE.  
PHONE TOLL FREE (800) 733-7111  
IN NJ: 201-473-5236  
FAX: 201-471-3333

Quality is why we're different!



(800) 733-7111

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (201) 471-3333

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE



CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents Please Add Sales Tax. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND. Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



**BUY RIGHT THE FIRST TIME, BUY BRIDGEWOOD**

**BRIDGEWOOD® TSC-10C  
ECONOMY MODEL TABLE SAW  
with VEGA® U-26 Fence System\***  
**\$695.00**

SPECIFICATIONS: Cast iron extension wings • Magnetic starter  
• Quick release plug connection • 4" Dust collection hook-up  
• Beveled front table edge for smooth miter gauge operation  
• Blade diameter: 10" • Arbor dia: 5/8" • Arbor tilt: 0 to 45°  
• Blade speed: 4500 RPM • Max. depth of cut at 90°: 3 1/4"  
• Table size: 27" x 40" • Table height: 36 1/2"  
• USA Motor: 1 1/2 HP, single phase.



\* Shown with VEGA® U-26 Fence System  
Other fences available—prices vary

**VISIT OUR SHOWROOM:**  
One block west of I-83 exit 11  
Hours:  
Monday through Thursday  
8 am–5 pm  
Friday 8 am–7 pm  
Saturday  
9 am–noon.

"Portable Table Saw of the Year" nominee  
**REMODELING NEWS**

Shipped F.O.B. York, PA  
Prices subject to change without notice.

# WILKE

## MACHINERY COMPANY

MACHINERY POWER TOOLS

**BRIDGEWOOD® BW-6J LONG BED JOINTER \$329.00**  
STANDARD MODEL WITH STAND, MOTOR AND CENTER MOUNT FENCE

SPECIFICATIONS:  
• Fence tilts to 45°  
• Two positive stops  
• Table size: 6" x 45 1/2"  
• Max. cutting width: 6"  
• Max cutting depth: 1/2"  
• Rabbeting capacity: 1/2" x 6"  
• Cutterhead: 4500 RPM x 3 knife  
• Fence size: 4" x 28"  
• Working height 32"  
• Motor: 1 HP single phase

"Smoothest cutting jointer in the test. Excellent fit and finish" -Fine Woodworking



158510C6J

Heavy-ribbed, cast iron construction  
Two blade speeds  
Cast aluminum wheels with rubber tires  
Non-rocking steel floor stand  
Miter gauge  
Motor mounts directly to cast iron frame for smoother performance

**BRIDGEWOOD® BW-15B VERTICAL BANDSAW \$325.00**

SPECIFICATIONS: Wheel size: 14 7/8" x 1 1/8" width  
• Blade speeds: 2,000 or 2,600 SFM • Table size: 14" x 14"  
• Max. depth of cut: 6" Max width of cut: 14 3/4"  
• Table tilt: -10° to 45° • Motor: 3/4 HP, single phase, 115V  
• Blade length: 98" • Overall height 65".



TO RECEIVE A CATALOG FAST, SEND \$2.00 TO:  
**WILKE MACHINERY COMPANY**

3230 Susquehanna Trail, York, PA 17402  
FOR TECHNICAL SERVICE CALL: 1-717-764-5000

**TO ORDER, PHONE TOLL FREE: 1-800-235-2100**

READER SERVICE NO. 657

**Franklin ACE Hardware**

**TOLL FREE 800-662-0004**

FAX 804-562-2577 Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, Free Freight in Continental USA. Error Subject to Correction, Mail Order Hours: M-F 8-6 EST, SAT 8-5 EST  
115 East Second Ave. Franklin, VA 23851  
Visit our web site  
<http://www.franklinace.com/>

**PORTER-CABLE**

9862 NEW 12V Cordless Drill Kit 2 Batt Charger and Case .....\$176  
9872 NEW 14.4V Cordless Drill Kit 2 Batt Charger and Case .....\$189  
333 R/O Sander .....\$73  
352VS 3x21 Belt Sander .....\$165  
690 1-1/2 HP Router .....\$139  
693 1-1/2HP Plunge Router .....\$169  
556 Plate Joiner .....\$135  
7310 Laminate Trimmer .....\$94  
340 1/4 Sheet Finish Sander .....\$52  
347 7 1/4 Circular Saw Kit .....\$128  
7539 3-1/4HP Plunge Router .....\$275  
9444 Profile Sander Kit .....\$115  
97366 6" R/O Sander Kit .....\$144  
BN12518ga Brad nailer Kit .....\$89  
BN20018ga Brad nailer Kit .....\$139  
DA250 15ga Finish nailer .....\$229  
FR350 NEW Full Round Head Framing Nailer .....\$299

**SENCO**

SLP20 Brad Nailer 5/8" -1-5/8" .....\$275  
SN70 Framing Nailer 2"-3-1/2" .....\$449  
M2+ Rugged Duty Stapler .....\$365  
SN325+ Framing Nailer .....\$419  
SN60 Framing Nailer .....\$449  
SN65 Framing Nailer .....\$465  
SFN1 Finish Nailer 1"-2" Nails .....\$309  
SFN40 Finish Nailer .....\$380

**BOSCH**

1655 7-1/4 Circular Saw .....\$114  
1657 7-1/4 Circular Saw w/brake .....\$134  
1604A 1-3/4hp Router .....\$139  
1613EVS 2HP Plunge Router .....\$194  
1615EVS 3-1/4HP Plunge Router .....\$285  
1608 Laminate Trimmer .....\$98  
1608U Underscribe Trimmer .....\$139  
1608KX Deluxe Installers Kit .....\$225  
1584VSK Jig Saw w/case .....\$149  
1587VSK Top Handle Jig Saw w/case .....\$149  
3725DVS 5" R/O Sander .....\$144  
3727DVS 6" R/O Sander .....\$149  
1276DVS 4x24 Belt Sander .....\$225  
3270D 3x21 Belt Sander .....\$165  
1003VSR 3/8" Drill .....\$95  
3054VSRK 12V 3/8" Cordless Drill .....\$176  
3310K 12V 3/8" T-Handle Drill .....\$176  
3610K NEW 14.4V Cordless Drill .....\$189  
1634VSRK New Recipro Saw .....\$159  
B4050 In line Grip Jig Saw .....\$113  
B7001VS Corner Detail Sander .....\$89  
B3915 New 10" Sliding Compound Miter Saw .....\$589

**RYOBI**

BT3000 10" Table Saw .....\$529  
OC162VS Scroll Saw .....\$165  
OSS450 Spindle Sander .....\$159  
TSS200 8-1/2" Sliding Miter Saw .....\$399  
AP12 12-5/16" Surface Planer .....\$399

**JET**  
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

JWTS-10JF 10" Table Saw .....\$569  
HTC Mobile Base .....\$85  
JTAS 10 Tilting Arbor Saw W/ XACTA FENCE SYSTEM, FREE TABLE AND LEG EXTENSION .....\$1,399  
HTC Mobile Base .....\$189  
JWTS-10CWPFX NEW 10" Table Saw with XACTA 52" Fence, ext. wings and legs .....\$789  
JPM-13 Planer Molder .....\$799  
DC-550 Dust Collector .....\$229  
DC 1200 Dust Collector .....\$449  
JW1054 Dust Collector ACC Kit .....\$25  
JW1055 Dust Collector ACC Kit .....\$76  
JWBS14CS 14" Band Saw .....\$569  
HTC Mobile Base .....\$85  
JDP14MF 14" Drill Press .....\$429  
JMA-581 Mortising Attachment .....\$34  
JMA-582 Mortising Attachment .....\$34  
JIGCS 6" Joiner .....\$449  
HTC Mobile Base .....\$85  
JWS18HO Shaper .....\$499  
HTC Mobile Base .....\$85

**ALPZ**

0241SK 18ga Brad Nailer Kit .....\$95  
0250SK 18ga Brad Nailer Kit .....\$164  
056ST Angle Finish Nailer .....\$204  
8290 Framing Nailer 8D-16D .....\$319  
AT510P 4 gal. Air Compressor .....\$285  
AT220T 2x2 4 gal. Air Compressor .....\$285

**Something Good...  
Just Got Better!**

**New height adjustment knob  
for the DeWalt DW621 exclusively  
from EAGLE AMERICA**



Tired of fighting spring pressure? Until now, your DeWALT 621 lacked the ability to make micro height adjustments. Now with Eagle America's exclusive height adjustment knob, we've made it a **GREAT MACHINE!** This knob simply screws on to your router. Fine

tune to the precise bit height you want by simply turning the handle. Whether you are working free hand or in a router table, this

accessory is a must have if you demand perfection. All mounting hardware and instructions are included. Made in USA. Patent pending. Dealer inquiries invited.

**NEW!** #400-0820 (List: \$40.00)  
**SALE \$24.99**

DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	LIST	SALE
DW621 - 2 H.P. Variable Speed Router	803-0621	\$402.00	<b>\$219.99</b>
10' Vac Hose and Adapter for DW621	802-9332K	21.00	<b>19.99</b>
<b>SPECIAL VALUE PAK</b> Router, Knob & Hose	803-9621	463.00	<b>249.99</b>

To order: call Toll-Free 800-872-2511 or FAX 800-872-9471. Use VISA, MC, DISC., or send check or money order. Add \$3 Shipping and Handling. Ohio residents add 5.75% Sales Tax. **FREE CATALOG** with order.



**EAGLE AMERICA** Box 1099  
Chardon, OH 44024

**TOLL-FREE 1-800-872-2511**

FW 3-97

READER SERVICE NO. 103

READER SERVICE NO. 110



**The Woodwright's Apprentice** by Roy Underhill. *University of North Carolina Press, P.O. Box 2288, Chapel Hill, NC 27515 (800-848-6224); 1996. \$29.95, hardback; 208 pp.*



I wouldn't be surprised if Roy Underhill drives a BMW, has central heating in his house and wrote this book on a word processor. But he is so good at personifying an age past, it's hard to see him in any other way.

Underhill is a model of self-reliance. He needs only a few traditional hand tools and a log from his backyard to make almost any useful household item quickly and easily. His latest book is a collection of 20 furniture projects. They range in usefulness and interest and include the simple dovetailed stacking bookcases that Thomas Jefferson used, a revolving Windsor chair, a bellows and even a gunpowder shovel.

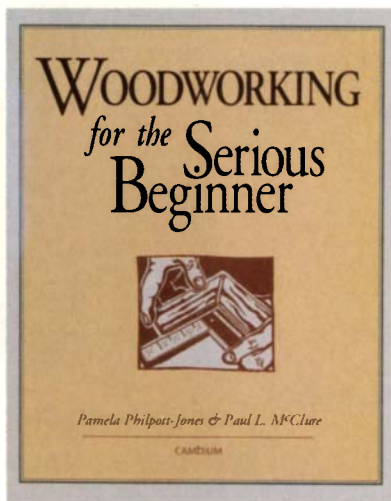
The many tool marks and tearouts on Underhill's work are evidence of his casual, but frantic style. And he doesn't explore the construction process in any great detail, assuming familiarity with techniques covered on his television show or in earlier books.

Underhill's style is an alternative to fast and furious power tool woodworking. He invites us to find pleasure in drilling peg holes with a brace and bit and to learn a little about the historical background of each piece. It's an uncommon attitude toward woodworking, but it has tremendous appeal.

All in all, this is an interesting book even if you're not a die-hard Underhill fan.

—Mario Rodriguez

**Woodworking for the Serious Beginner** by Pamela Philpott-Jones and Paul L. McClure. *Cambium Press/Lyons & Burford, 31 W. 21st St., New York, NY 10010 (212-620-9580); 1995. \$19.95, paperback; 176 pp.*



*Woodworking for the Serious Beginner* has a clever premise. It's written by a novice and her teacher, each writing in his or her own voice, and giving two perspectives on each subject. The book covers the elementary questions that a beginning woodworker would have, ones that might not occur to the expert were he writing the book on his own.

They cover how to set up a shop, what to buy and what to make, and a few first projects that require joinery no harder than dados and rabbets. Throughout the book, the authors give frank opinions and definite, no-nonsense advice. Their discussion of tablesaw guards is the most honest I've seen anywhere.

Occasionally, though, I found them to be too didactic: Philpott-Jones insists that "the steel blade that comes with any new tablesaw is worthless. Remove it at once." However, I have found that my steel blade has an easier time ripping through thick, wet softwoods than my carbide rip blade does.

But if I have any real complaint about the book, it's that it ends too soon. They get you all set up and ready to go; then suddenly, you're looking at the index.

The format works so well that it would be good to hear more from these two. Perhaps this slim volume could become the first of a series.

—David Mukamal Camp

**Tools of the Trade** by Jeff Taylor. *Chronicle Books, 275 Fifth St., San Francisco, CA 94103 (800-722-6657); 1996. \$25, hardback; 176 pp.*

*Tools of the Trade* is a superbly entertaining book about the uncommon satisfactions that come with a life of making useful things by hand. Jeff Taylor captures and puts to words the reasons why really bright and talented people go into the building trades, and not into law school.

Taylor is a deft storyteller. Every chapter in this book is a brilliantly funny anecdote about a tool he has collected, the carpenters he has known and the events that connect them. For example, from the number of accidents with ladders Taylor has witnessed, we gather that they are dangerous tools demanding respect.

However, his caution and sympathy have their limits: "One would think that no sane being would ever stand on the folding paint-tray shelf found on some stepladders; but yes, they do. This is evolution at work. We should not interfere with these people and their destiny." I have been tempted by the paint tray on occasion. Next time I am, I will probably laugh aloud. Such gems of wit and wisdom are rare in books about the building trades. There are many of them, and they put Taylor at the doorstep of truly memorable writing.

At times, Taylor abandons his sharp wit for mush, searching to express the ineffable. His sentiments about "the meaning of tools, the aura of them" describe little and fail to inspire me. But these minor blemishes should not keep anyone from picking up the book or from thoroughly enjoying it.

—Strother Purdy

*Mario Rodriguez teaches woodworking in Warwick, N.Y., and is a contributing editor to FWW. David Mukamal Camp is a custom furniture maker in La Cienega, N.M. Strother Purdy is an assistant editor of FWW.*





## RAISED PANEL DOORS

✓ Check Out Our Features:

- ✓ Fast Delivery
- ✓ Great Prices
- ✓ Drawer Fronts

- ✓ Superior Quality
- ✓ 35 Door Designs
- ✓ 9 Wood Species
- ✓ No Order Too Small
- ✓ Dovetail Drawers

Order our brochure, please enclose \$2.00 for shipping.



### SCHERR'S

Cabinet & Doors

5315 Burdick Expressway East  
RR 5, Box 12 • Minot, ND 58701  
701-839-3384 • Fax 701-852-6090  
email: doormker@minot.ndak.net



READER SERVICE NO. 704

## ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER

# 1997 Summer Workshops

Gary Rogowski Owen Edwards  
Peter Pieraban Michael Laine  
Brian Kelly Will Neptune  
Paul Sasso Kathleen Loe-French  
Kim Kelzer Silas Kopf  
Stephen Proctor Sam Maloof  
William Peters Gail Fredell

PO Box 5598, Snowmass Village Colorado 81615.  
Call for our free catalogue 970/923-3181.

READER SERVICE NO. 78

## FREE WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 5000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

- lumber
- veneers
- inlays
- moldings
- carvings
- tools
- hardware
- glues
- finishes
- books
- plans
- and more

CALL TOLL FREE  
**1-800-223-8087**



### CONSTANTINE

Serving Woodworkers Since 1812

2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 37703, Bronx NY 10461

READER SERVICE NO. 658

## Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING



- Table tops
  - Shelves
  - Doors
  - Display Cases
  - Entertainment Centers
  - Tempered Glass
- WGB ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS  
Use Reader Service For FREE Catalog

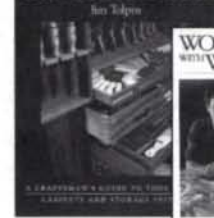
TABLE TOPS BY PHONE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

**SALES 1-800-288-6854**

READER SERVICE NO. 121

## Woodworking Books for LESS!

### The Toolbox Book



### WORKING WITH WOOD



- ▶ Over 400 books, videos, plans
- ▶ Discounts to 20%
- ▶ Free same-day shipping (3 or more items)

Woodworkers' Discount Books

Call us for low prices!

**800-378-4060**

1649 Turn Point Road, Friday Harbor, WA 98250  
Inquiries 360-378-2884, Fax 360-378-5439  
e-mail: woodbooks@pacificrim.net

WWW Catalog: [www.pacificrim.net/woodbooks](http://www.pacificrim.net/woodbooks)

## Free Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 182

### NORTHSTATE 15" PLANERS

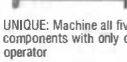


- Model 315: \$889
- Same features as the Model 310 plus:
- Table extension



- Model 310 Planer: \$859
- Powerful 3 hp motor
- Cast iron construction
- Magnetic switch
- 1 year warranty
- Dust hood
- Anti-kickback
- Stand included
- 2 speeds

### RAISED PANEL DOOR MACHINES



UNIQUE: Machine all five components with only one operator

Prices Subject to Change Errors Subject to Correction

## LENEAVE QUALITY—SINCE 1957

### NORTHSTATE PLANERS



- 20" 5 hp: \$1,395
- 24" V Speed: \$2,995
- 5 hp & 7-1/2 hp

- \*\*\*\*\*
- NORTHSTATE BANDSAWS
- 14", 1 hp, \$425
- 18", 2 hp, \$795
- 20", \$1,495
- 24", \$2,465
- \*\*\*\*\*

### NORTHSTATE 3" CABINET SHOP JOINTER



- Heavy cast iron const.
- 2 hp, single phase
- 3 knife cutter head
- Dual tilt fence
- Magnetic controls

- 6" jointer: \$395
- 12" jointer: 87" bed
- Delta 8" jointer: CALL!

### MOULDERS



- Four and Five Head Models
- Variable speed
- All cast-iron construction
- 2-1/4" x 6" capacity
- Designed to make high quality moulding at the lowest possible cost

- \*\*\*\*\*
- WILLIAMS & HUSSEY MOULDER / PLANERS
- \*\*\*\*\*

### NORTHSTATE WIDE BELT SANDER



- Best buy in the industry!
- Variable speed
- Platen head
- Dual motors
- Heavy cast iron & steel
- Plate construction
- 25" List: \$9050
- SALE: \$6300, 15 hp
- 37" List: \$13,300
- SALE: \$9100, 20 hp
- 43" SALE: \$13,000, 25 hp
- Phase converter avail.

### NORTHSTATE DUST COLLECTORS



- SALE PRICES
- 2 hp, 2 bag: \$295
- 3 hp, 4 bag: \$485

### PANEL SAWS & ROUTERS SAFETY SPEED CUT CALL!

EMGLO 1-1/2 HP compressor .....CALL

### SENCO Pneumatic Nailers. .... Call

## PORTER CABLE

complete line available

- 330: Sander: \$66
- 332: Orbital Sander: \$75
- 333: Orbital Sander: \$83
- 351: Sander: \$164
- 360: Sander: \$213
- 361: Sander: \$203
- 362: Sander: \$218
- 363: Sander: \$213
- 506: Sander \$132
- 555: Plate Jointer: \$138
- 630: Router: \$125
- 690: Router: \$143
- 9444: Pro Sdr Kit: \$124 NEW!

### STOCK FEEDERS



- 5116: Omnijig: \$265
- 7119: Omnijig: \$293
- 7334: Orbital Sander: \$121
- 7335: Orb. Sander: \$131
- 7519: Router: \$243
- 7538: Router: \$241
- 7539: Router: \$278
- 7549: VS jigsaw: \$134
- 9118: Plane Kit: \$228
- 9627: Rec. Saw: \$147
- 9700: Lam. Trim Kit: \$198
- 9853: Cordless Orb. S: \$163
- 9352: VS Sander Kit: \$168

### SALE! NORTHSTATE CABINET SHOP SHAPER



- 2 & 3 hp/1 ph, 5 hp/3 ph
- 2 speed-reversible
- 2 spindles: 3/4", 1-1/4"
- 1/2", 1" available
- Router collets avail.
- Cast iron table
- Spring hold down & miter gauge
- Extra heavy duty
- 1 year warranty
- FROM \$650 - \$1295
- Tilt spindle model avail.
- Sliding Table model avail.
- \*\*\* FREEBORN \*\*\* Shaper cutters available

## POWERMATIC

## & DELTA

\*\*Complete Lines Available.\*\*

- 34-782 Unisaw & All models
- 28-283 14" Bandsaw - CALL!
- 46-541 Lather: Call for promo price
- 43-375 Shaper: Call for special
- 40-500 16" Scroll Saw NEW: \$178
- 40-500 16" Scroll Saw - CALL!
- 31-730 Belt Disc Sander - CALL!
- 37-300 17" Jointer w/stand - CALL!
- 34-444 10" Cont. Saw: \$678
- 34-445 10" w/Unifence - CALL!
- 28-283 14" Bandsaw w/access
- 17-900 16-1/2" Drill Press - CALL!
- 43-355 Shaper NEW!
- 33-980 10" Radial Arm Saw: \$729
- 36-755 Orbital sander NEW!
- 32-100 10" Planer NEW! CALL!
- 22-540 12" Planer NEW! CALL!
- Stock leaders: 34-985, 34-984, 34-955
- Call for promo prices
- 35-20107 Copied Mtr Saw NEW! CALL!
- 37-1907 Jointer w/std CALL!



- BIEMEYER
- VEGA
- EXCALIBUR
- PARALOK
- UNIFENCE fences available

### NORTHSTATE 10", 12", 14" CABINET SHOP SAWS

- 3, 5, 7-1/2 hp motors
- Magnetic controls
- Cast iron top
- Uni-lock fence
- VERY HIGH QUALITY
- \$1,150 w/std fence
- \$1,250 with 50" rip fence

We try not to be undersold, tell us our competitors' prices

### STRAIGHT-LINE RIP SAWS

- \*\*\*\*\*
- WOODMASTER
- DRUM SANDERS
- \*\*\*\*\*

### HITACHI-RYOBI

- CBF3-2 Side Comp Saw CALL
- CB75F: Ribband-saw: CALL
- TR-12: Pl. Router: \$167
- M12V 3/14 hp, vs router: \$228
- TS220 8 1/2" side comp saw: \$469
- TS380: 15" Miter saw: \$369

### RADIAL ARM SAWS



- 14" Radial Arm Saw
- 5HP/3ph, 4HP/1ph
- 25" Cross Cut Capacity
- Extra Heavy Cast Iron Arm
- Saw Head Rolls on 8 Heavy Duty Sea led Ball Bearings
- FROM \$1,800

## LENEAVE MACHINERY & SUPPLY COMPANY

305 West Morehead St., Charlotte, NC 28202 (704) 376-7421; FAX: 704-333-1017 Toll free outside NC 800-442-2302

## WANT A MOISTURE METER THATS POCKET SIZE, AFFORDABLE, AND PROVEN ACCURATE?

"See Page 121"



"The Choice of the Pros"

**1-800-933-3514**

326 Pine Grove Road  
Rogue River, OR 97537  
Phone: (541) 582-0541 Fax: (541) 582-4138  
Web: <http://www.wagner.com>

© 1996 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.



FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF FINE WOODWORKING...

# Classic workshop references...

## The Toolbox Book by Jim Tolpin

Discover practical advice on how to develop a tool storage system. Author Jim Tolpin guides you through creating a storage system best suited to your needs—from planning, through selection of materials, construction and finishing. See how to design and build tool storage boxes, cabinets and totes and find expert advice to organize your tools for efficient work flow. Includes precise, measured drawings and full-color examples of beautifully crafted boxes.

HARDCOVER, 208 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-092-9, ITEM 070222, \$34.95

## The Workshop Book by Scott Landis

Solve the common problems in your workshop such as storage for tools, lumber and supplies; heat, light and electricity; where to put benches and machines; dust collection and more. Create your own woodworking sanctuary in whatever space you can afford.

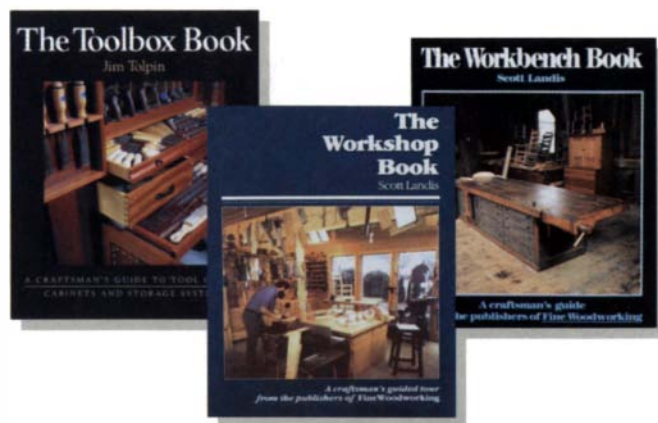
HARDCOVER, 224 PAGES, ISBN: 0-942391-37-3, ITEM 070094, \$34.95

## The Workbench Book by Scott Landis

Build a workbench or improve the one you have. Examine benches for all kinds of woodworking from a traditional Shaker bench to a mass-produced Workmate®. Detailed photos and illustrations show you how each bench works and lead you through the tough parts of its construction.

HARDCOVER, 256 PAGES, ISBN: 0-918804-76-0, ITEM 070061, \$34.95

SAVE NEARLY 15% WHEN YOU BUY ALL 3 BOOKS!  
ONLY \$89.95, ITEM 07A259



To order, call 1-800-888-8286 and ask for operator W430.

Taunton Direct, Inc.  
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507  
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

**Taunton**  
BOOKS & VIDEOS  
for fellow enthusiasts



## Protect Your Back Issues


**SLIPCASES FOR YOUR BACK ISSUES.** Bound in blue and embossed in gold, each case holds at least 6 issues of *Fine Woodworking* (a year's worth), and costs \$8.95 (\$24.95 for 3, \$45.95 for 6). Add \$1.50 per case for postage and handling. Outside the U.S., add \$3.50 each (U.S. funds, only). PA residents add 7% sales tax. Send your order and payment to the address below, or call toll free, 1-800-825-6690, and use your credit card (minimum \$15). Let us know if your order is for issues 1-116 or 117 and later. Jesse Jones Ind., Dept. 95 FWW, 499 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134 (No P.O. boxes please).

**W O R K S H O P**  
**N E W T R A D I T I O N S**

APRIL 12 & 13, 1997

<b>VAL CUSHING</b> CLAY	<b>MYRA MIMLITSCH GRAY</b> METAL
<b>SANDRA BROWNLEE</b> FIBER	<b>BOB TROTMAN</b> WOOD

**E X H I B I T I O N**  
MARCH 14 - APRIL 26



FOR NEW TRADITIONS BROCHURE,  
WRITE US OR CALL (508) 753-8183

**Worcester**  
**Center for Crafts**

25 SAGAMORE RD. · WORCESTER, MA 01605 · (508) 753-8183

READER SERVICE NO. 9

**DISCOUNT PRICES ON BOOKS & VIDEOS**

Call Toll Free 1-800-243-0713  
No shipping charges in US on orders over \$35 others add \$3  
Canada & Overseas add 15%  
Fax 606-255-5444  
phone inquiries call 606-255-5444

Manny's  
**Woodworkers**  
Place

555 South Broadway  
Lexington, KY 40508

**The Most Complete Catalog of Woodworking Books & Videos**  
**Sent FREE with Your Order or send \$2 for Catalog**

<p>The Stickley Craftsman Set of 3 Books 1) Making Authentic Craftsman Furn. 2) Mission Furniture/How to make it 3) Craftsman Homes/Architecture and Furnishings \$30 for the Set Furniture of Gusav Stickley (Bavaro) \$19 Woodshop Dust Control (NagySzalanczy) \$16 Spray Finishing (Charron) \$16 Design Book Seven \$22 American Furn. of 18th Century (Greene) \$39 Making Heirloom Toys (Makowicki) \$16 Turning for Furniture (Conover) \$18 Make Plastic Laminate Centertops (Kimball) \$18 Making Elegant Jewelry Boxes (Lydgate) \$18 Building Doors &amp; Entry ways (Weis) \$18 Practice of Woodturning (Darlow) \$18 Make Traditional Wood Planes (Whelan) \$19 Hoadley - Understanding Wood \$27; Identifying Wood \$32; Both \$58 Toolbox Book, Workshop Book, Workbench Book \$27 ea; all 3 for \$75 Tage Frid - Vol 1,2,3 \$45 Lee - Sharpening \$19 Nakashima - Soul of a Tree \$40; Malooof \$45; Both \$83 Vandal - Queen Ann Furniture \$35 Lincoln - World Woods in Color \$45</p>	<p>Flexner - Understand Wood Finishing \$14 Krenov - 3 book set \$40</p> <div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 5px;">Videos</div> <p>"Fine Woodworking" and "Fine Homebuilding" Videos \$16 ea! Handplanes in Woodshop • Router Joinery • Repair Furniture • Mastering Machines • Mastering Band Saw • Refinishing Furniture • Router Jigs and Techniques • Bowl Turning • Radial Arm Saw Joinery • Turning Projects • Make a Shaker Table • Turning Wood • Mortise &amp; Tenon Joints • Chip Carving • Making Boxes • Carving Techniques • Installing Kitchen Cabinets &amp; Countertops Woodfinishing (Dresdner) • Dovetail Drawer • Sm Shop Tip • Sam Malooof • Table Saw • Finishing with Frank Klausz • Framing Floors • Tiling Countertops • Tiling Walls • Tiling Floors • Framing Roofs • Framing Walls • Basic Stairbuilding • Building Decks • Building Kitchen Cabinets • Installing Trim • Laying Hardwood Floors • Sanding and Finishing Floors • Installing Doors &amp; Windows •</p>
---	--

READER SERVICE NO. 703



**SECO**

1-800-CAL-SECO. ORDER ONLY 

## TILTING SPINDLE SHAPER SK-28SP

3HP, 1 or 3Ph,  
1" or 3/4" spindle,  
overload protection,  
forward and  
reverse switch,  
30° spindle tilt,

3 speeds, optional  
sliding tables and  
1/2" spindle, 340 lbs.



**SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY**  
WOODWORKING DIVISION

9865 So. Pioneer Blvd., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 • (310) 949-7689 Fax: (310) 949-6588

READER SERVICE NO. 20

Make Furniture  
Make Cabinets  
Make Crafts  
Make Money

The Onsrud Inverted Router has launched more new businesses than any other single tool. Find out why.  
1-800-638-8185



**C.R. ONSRUD INC.**

Patented/patents pending

• P.O. Box 419 • Troutman, NC 28166 • USA • Fax 704-528-6170 •



READER SERVICE NO. 189

## The Mirrora™ Collection Beveled Mirrors "Reflections of Quality"

Your beautiful handcrafted projects deserve the best... a beveled mirror from Shapes + Surfaces!

We carry over one million pieces in stock for quick shipment and can fabricate almost any shape, color or size of mirror you may need. Call today to place your order and to receive a copy of our color catalog.



Circles,  
ovals, squares,  
rectangles & octagons.

**SHAPES + SURFACES**

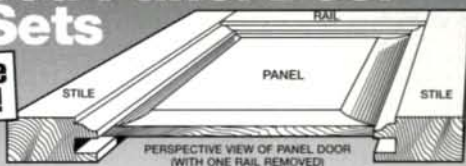
1-800-647-7670

1649 Sycamore Ave., Bohemia, NY 11716

READER SERVICE NO. 86

## Save 55% on MLCS Raised Panel Door Bit Sets

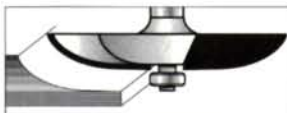
**Carbide Tipped!**



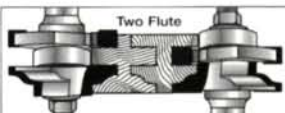
Make Beautiful Raised Panel Doors with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or with your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper. **Includes instructions & tips!**

Our professional production quality router bits make it quick and easy to produce attractive raised panel doors. Our reversible combination

bit makes a matching rail and stile frame. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes perfect raised panels every time!



\*Raised Panel Router Bit



\*Reversible Combination Rail & Stile Bit  
Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

SET#	BIT STYLE	RAISED PANEL LRG. DIA.	SET PRICE
#1301	1/4" Shank Router	* 2" includes ball bearing	\$69.95
#1302	1/2" Shank Router	* 3-1/2" includes ball bearing	\$79.95
#1303	1/2" or 3/4" Shaper	4-5/8"	\$99.95

**FREE SHIPPING**  
In Contiguous USA

Order 1-800-533-9298  
**MLCS**  
Professional Woodworking Products

**FREE CATALOG**

P.O. Box 4053FL,  
Rydal, PA 19046

READER SERVICE NO. 30

## Dust Collection Free Sizing & Duct Design

Custom Engineering & Technical Assistance

15 Years Experience  
in Air Filtration

Collect dust at the source before it contaminates your shop air.

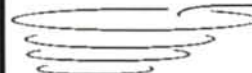
1.5 hp to 15 hp  
Industrial Systems

Systems meet OSHA and EPA air quality standards.

Complete Ductwork Packages

100% U.S. made

**ONEIDA AIR SYSTEMS, INC.™**



(315) 476-5151 FAX (315) 476-5044  
1005 W. Fayette St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204

Email: oasinc@dreamscape.com www.dreamscape.com/oasinc

CALL or WRITE for a FREE BROCHURE



1.5 hp Cartridge Collector\*  
\*Patent Pending

READER SERVICE NO. 117



Listings of gallery shows, major woodworking fairs, lectures, workshops and exhibitions are free but are restricted to happenings of direct interest to woodworkers. Only workshops sponsored by not-for-profit groups are listed. We list events (including entry deadlines for future juried shows) that are current with the time period indicated on the cover of the magazine, with overlap when space permits. We go to press three months before the issue date of the magazine and must be notified well in advance. For example, the deadline for events to be held in March or April is January 1; for July and August, it's May 1, and so on.

**ALABAMA: Meetings**-The Alabama Woodworkers Guild meets the second Thursday of each month at 7:00 p.m. at Acton Moulding & Supply Co., Helena. For info, contact Steve Onisick at (205) 942-8075.

**ALASKA: Meetings**-Alaska Creative Woodworkers Association meets at 7:00 p.m. on the fourth Monday of each month at the Anchorage Museum. (907) 345-3077.

**ARKANSAS: Meetings**-Woodworker's Association of Arkansas meets the first Monday of each month at 7:00 p.m.; Central Arkansas Woodcarvers meets the second Tuesday at 7:00 p.m. and the fourth Tuesday at 6:30 p.m. J.T. Shannon Lumber Co., Woodworkers Center, 6200 Sears Drive, Little Rock, 72209. (501) 565-1510.

**Meetings**-Ozark Woodturners meets the third Saturday of each month in Mountain Home. For more information, call Michael Kornblum at (501) 424-5893.

**CALIFORNIA: Lectures**-"New Discoveries in Shaker Paints and Varnishes" by Susan L. Buck, March 11; "Leon Marcotte: New York Cabinetmaker and Interior Decorator" by Nina C. Gray, April 8. American Decorative Arts Forum, M.H. de Young Museum, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco. For more information, contact Carol Fox at (415) 387-0905 or Pat Newman at (415) 499-0701.

**Exhibition**-Arts in Wood '97, March 21-April 20. Sonoma County Museum, 425 7th St., Santa Rosa. For more information, call (707) 579-1500.

**Show**-Contemporary Crafts Market, March 14-16. Herbst and Festival Pavilions, Fort Mason Center Marina District, San Francisco. For more information, call (415) 995-4925.

**CONNECTICUT: Workshops**-Woodworking workshops held year round, Brookfield Craft Center, P.O. Box 122, Route 25, Brookfield, 06804. (203) 775-4526.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: Show**-15th annual Smithsonian craft show, April 24-27. For more information, call (202) 357-4000.

**Exhibition**-Washington Wood '97, May 1-26. Works by Washington Woodworkers Guild members. Rock Creek Gallery, 2401 Tilden St. N.W. (202) 244-3510.

**FLORIDA: Meetings**-South Florida Woodworking Guild meets every second Monday at 7 p.m. Constantine, 1040 E. Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale. For further information, contact Woody McLane at (954) 561-1716.

**Meetings**-Central Florida Woodworkers Guild meets the second Thursday of each month. Woodcraft Supply, 246 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry. For more information, contact Bob Elliott (407) 695-8960.

**Meetings**-Tallahassee Woodcrafters Society meets the second Tuesday of each month. For further information, contact Walt Behrle at (904) 668-6653 or Austin Tatum at (904) 386-6876.

**Meetings**-St. Petersburg Woodcrafters Guild meets the fourth Thursday of every month at 7 p.m. Montgomery Electric and A/C, 1200 19th St. N., St. Petersburg, 33713. For more info, contact Don Montgomery at (813) 898-0569.

**Call for entries**-Soft, Hard, Rough, Smooth: artwork for the senses. Deadline: April 3. For application, send SASE to Artists Unlimited Inc., Soft Hard, Rough, Smooth Exhibition, 223 N. 12th St., Tampa, 33602. (813) 229-5958.

**GEORGIA: Meetings**-Woodworkers Guild of Georgia meets the second Monday of every month. Southern College of Technology, 1100 S. Marietta Parkway, Marietta. For more information, call (404) 299-3972.

**IDAHO: Exhibition**-Idaho Woodcarvers Guild competition and exhibition, March 1-2. Boise Centre on the Grove, 850 W. Front St., Boise. For more information, contact Doug Rose (208) 336-4312.

**ILLINOIS: Classes**-Ongoing woodworking classes, all levels. Elston Woodworking School, 2228 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, 60614. (312) 342-9811.

**Meetings**-Fox Valley Woodworkers Club meets at 7:30 p.m. on the first Tuesday of every month in Batavia. For more information, call (708) 469-9517.

**KENTUCKY: Meetings**-Kyana Woodcrafters meets the first Thursday of each month. Bethel United Church of Christ, 4004 Shelbyville Road, Louisville, 40207. (502) 426-2991.

**MAINE: Meetings**-Guild of Maine Woodworkers meets the first Wednesday of every month. Call (800) 805-5100.

**MARYLAND: Show**-Columbia art and craft show, June 27-29. Columbia Art Center, 6100 Foreland Garth, Long Reach Village, Columbia. For more info, contact Rebecca Bafford at (410) 730-0075.

**Show**-Second annual woodworking show presented by the Galleries at Savage Mill and Historic Savage Mill Foundation, April 8-May 10. Deadline: March 15. For prospectus, send SASE to Joan Beveluga, Mill Box 2007, Savage Mill, Savage, 20763. (301) 490-0187.

**MASSACHUSETTS: Classes**-Woodworking classes, most of the year. Contact Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, 02116. (617) 267-4430.

**Workshops**-joinery, cabinetmaking, more. Hancock Shaker Village, Box 927, Route 20, Pittsfield, 01202. (413) 447-9357.

**Classes**-Year-round intensives in woodworking and wood carving. Horizons New England Craft Program, 108 N. Main St., Sunderland, 01375. (413) 665-0300.

**Workshops**-Woodworking with Bob Trotman, April 12-13. Worcester Center for Crafts, 25 Sagamore Road, Worcester. (508) 753-8183.

**Workshops**-Classes in woodworking held year-round. North Bennet Street School, 39 North Bennet St., Boston, 02113. (617) 227-0155.

**MICHIGAN: Meetings**-Metro Carvers of Michigan meets second Tuesday of each month (except July and August) at 7:30 p.m. Helen Keller High School, 1505 N. Campbell Road, Royal Oak. (810) 771-1040.

**MINNESOTA: Meetings**-Minnesota Woodworkers Guild meets the third Tuesday of each month at 7:15 p.m. Demonstrations presented each month. Contact Richard Gotz at (612) 544-7278.

**MISSOURI: Meetings**-The Kansas City Woodworkers' Guild meets the third Wednesday of each month. For more information, contact Eugene Caples at (816) 452-6379.

**Call for entries**-St. Louis Art Fair, Sept. 5-7. Nationally juried fine arts exhibition. Deadline: April 1. For prospectus, send name and address to Saint Louis Art Fair, 2 Mark Twain Circle, St. Louis, 63105. (314) 863-0278.

**NEBRASKA: Meetings**-Omaha Woodworkers Guild meets at 7 p.m. the third Tuesday of every month. Westside Community Center, Omaha. For more information, contact John Cahill at (402) 334-5550.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE: Classes**-Various woodworking classes. The Hand & I, P.O. Box 264, Route 25, Moultonboro, 03254. (603) 476-5121.

**Auctions**-Antique and craftsman's tool auctions, year-round. Contact Richard A. Crane, Your Country Auctioneer, 63 Poor Farm Road, Hillsboro, 03244. (603) 478-5723.

**NEW JERSEY: Auction**-C.R.A.F.T.S. annual spring tool auction, May 10. Flemington Elks Lodge, Route 3L. For more information, contact Joseph Hauck (908) 221-7648.

**NEW YORK: Meetings and classes**-New York Woodturners Association meets bi-monthly. YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave. (53rd St.), New York City. Contact Howard Alalouf (914) 337-0226.

**Classes**-Traditional and contemporary woodworking with Maurice Fraser, Bill Gundling, Jack Van Deckter and Susan Perry. The Craft Students League at the YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave., New York City. (212) 735-9731.

**Meetings**-Long Island Woodworker's Club meets the first Wednesday of every month, September thru June. Brush Barn, 211 Jericho Turnpike, Smithtown. (516) 360-1216.

**Show**-Woodworkers Expo '97, sixth annual woodworking show, April 5-6. Northeastern Woodworkers Association, Rexford. For more information, call (518) 371-9145.

**Show**-The Western New York woodworking show, March 14-16. Erie County Fairgrounds, International Agri-Center,

5820 S. Park Ave., Hamburg, 14075. For info, contact The Woodworking Shows, 1516 S. Pontius Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025. (310) 477-8521.

**NORTH CAROLINA: Meetings**-North Carolina Woodturners meets the second Saturday of each month. For more information, contact the North Carolina Woodturners, P.O. Box 1833, Hickory, 28603. (704) 324-5960.

**Exhibition**-Gallery Americas Southern furniture exhibition, May 1-June 16. Contact George Melone, Gallery Americas, Historic Carr Mill, Carrboro, 27510. (919) 929-1002.

**Call for entries**-The Chair Show II. Deadline: June 4. Judges include Sam Maloof and Wendy Maruyama. Contact Katherine Duncan, Chair Show, Southern Highland Craft Guild, P.O. Box 9545, Asheville, 28815. (704) 298-7928.

**Show**-The Charlotte woodworking show, March 7-9. Merchandise Mart, Freedom Hall, 2500 E. Independence Blvd., Charlotte, 28205. Contact The Woodworking Shows, 1516 S. Pontius Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025. (310) 477-8521.

**OHIO: Meetings**-Cincinnati Woodworking Club meets from 9:00 to noon on the second Saturday of January, March, May, September and November. Reading High School, 801 E. Columbia Ave., Reading. For more info, contact the club at 10125 Montgomery, Cincinnati, 45242.

**Meetings**-Woodworkers of Central Ohio meets on the second Saturday of November, February, April and June. For more information, call Chuck at (614) 457-3704.

**OREGON: Meetings**-Cascade Woodturner's Association meets every third Thursday. For more information, contact Cascade Woodturners, 11575 S.W. Pacific Highway, #104, Tigard, 97223. (360) 834-6325.

**Meetings**-The Guild of Oregon Woodworkers meets the third Wednesday of each month (except December) at 7 p.m. For further information, contact the guild at P.O. Box 1866, Portland, 97207-1866. (503) 492-1515.

**Show**-With the Grain III: Works in Wood, April 26-May 27. Cook Gallery, 705 Oregon St., Port Orford, 97465. For info, call (541) 332-0045.

**PENNSYLVANIA: Show**-Fourth annual Wharton Esherick Museum woodworking competition and exhibition. Deadline: July 1. For info and application, send SASE to Wharton Esherick Museum, P.O. Box 595, Paoli, 19301-0595.

**TENNESSEE: Workshops**-Turning, carving and more, year-round. For more information, contact Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, P.O. Box 567, 556 Parkway, Gatlinburg, 37738-0567. (423) 436-5860.

**Classes**-Lumber selection and more. For more information, contact Tennessee Valley Authority, 17 Ridgeway Road, Box 920, Norris 37828-0920. (615) 632-1656.

**TEXAS: Meetings**-Woodturners of North Texas meets the last Thursday of every month, 7:30-10:00 p.m. Paxton Beautiful Woods Store, 1601 W. Berry St., Fort Worth, 76110. (817) 927-0611.

**Meetings**-North Texas Woodworker's Association meets the third Tuesday of each month. For info, contact Bruce May, P.O. Box 831567, Richardson, 75083. (214) 271-0125.

**UTAH: Symposium**-1997 Utah Woodturning Symposium, June 5-7. Brigham Young University, Provo. For more information, call (801) 378-2021.

**WASHINGTON: Juried show**-The Kitsap County Woodcarvers 11th annual show, March 15-16. Westside Improvement Club, Bremerton. For more info, call (360) 373-6173.

**WEST VIRGINIA: Workshops**-Progressive Windsor chairmaking, March 9-14. Crafts Center, Cedar Lakes, Ripley, 25271. (304) 372-7873.

**WYOMING: Show**-Art and Healing, art created or influenced by the healing or dying process. Oct. 4-Nov. 11. Deadline: July 10. Send a SASE to Mary-Alice Huemoeller, Coordinator, P.O. Box 256, Wilson, 83014. (307) 733-4462.

**CANADA: Association**-Canadian Woodturners Association, Markham, Ont. For more information and to receive newsletter, call (905) 479-0755.

**Meetings**-West Island Woodturners Club (Montreal) meet every Tuesday, thru May. For more information, contact Dennis Brown, 8817 Cure Legault, Lasalle, Que., H8R 2V9. (514) 366-6071.

**Association**-Superior Woodworking Association meets 7:00 p.m. the last Monday of each month. Confederation College, Ont. Contact Vic Germaniuk at (807) 767-5964.

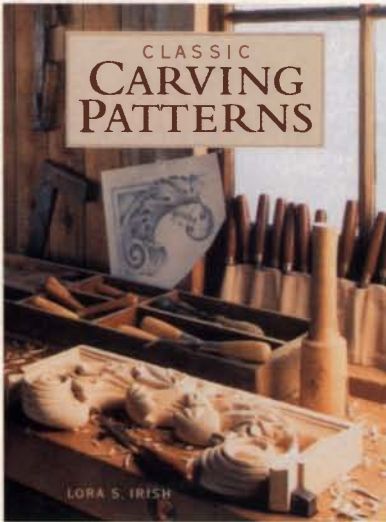






ANNOUNCING... From the publishers of *Fine Woodworking*

## Classic patterns for wood.



Embellish any project with these beautiful designs.

Find the perfect pattern for your next project. Or the creative spark to design your own. Artist and woodcarver Lora S. Irish's new book of traditional designs gives you patterns you can transfer directly to your projects...modify, or enlarge to fit.

- ◆ Easy-to-reproduce outline patterns.
- ◆ Detailed pattern sketches help you visualize final dimensions and shading.
- ◆ Ideal for carving, woodburning and wood painting.
- ◆ Patterns can be reduced or enlarged to fit your project.
- ◆ Reference marks for squaring or centering patterns.
- ◆ Designs include large panels, small accents, classic themes, animals, flowers, plants, fantasy and more.

Plus...helpful pattern making and design transfer tips.

Whether you're a new or experienced woodworker, you'll find the ideas, patterns and designs to improve your projects in this classic collection.

HARDCOVER, 192 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-173-9, ITEM 070298, \$24.95

### Special Pre-publication Offer

Save \$3.00 postage and handling when you place your pre-paid order now.  
(Offer expires 4/1/97.) Your book will be shipped 4/1/97.

To order your copy, call 1-800-888-8286, operator W428 today!

Taunton Direct, Inc.  
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507  
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

**Taunton**  
BOOKS & VIDEOS  
for fellow enthusiasts

## The new FELDER Compact series True professional quality for a limited budget!

### Sliding Table Saw - Shaper

#### KF-7 Compact

Precision sliding table, 12" sawblade, tilting shaper and router.



from \$ 6790.-



from \$ 4590.-

### Sliding Table Saw K-7 Compact

Precision sliding table, 12" sawblade, heavy duty cast iron design.

### Woodworking System BF 6-31 Compact

12" jointer-planer, 12" saw, shaper, mortiser and router.



from \$ 8690.-

Find out what puts FELDER years ahead of any competition!

40 YEARS  
**FELDER**

Quality without Compromise!

Visit our new showroom!

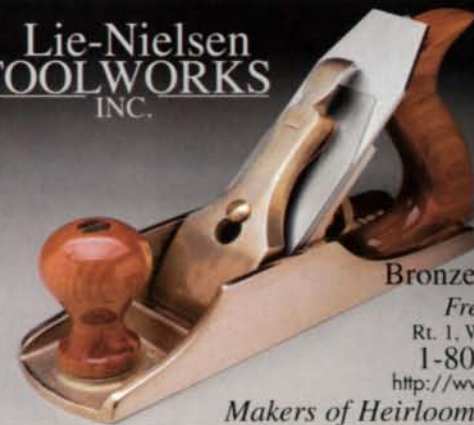
**FELDER**  
Woodworking Machines + Tools

**FELDER USA**

4003 Seaport Blvd. - W. Sacramento, CA 95691  
Ph. 800-572-0061/916-375-3190 • Fax 916-375-3194

READER SERVICE NO. 146

Lie-Nielsen  
**TOOLWORKS**  
INC.



No. 4  
Bench Plane  
Bronze or Iron \$225

Free Brochure

Rt. 1, Warren, ME 04864

1-800-327-2520

<http://www.lie-nielsen.com/>

Makers of Heirloom Quality Tools

READER SERVICE NO. 162

Pink Ivory  
Dagame  
Brazilian Rosewood  
Pear  
Plum  
Burls  
Snakewood  
Bubinga  
Koa  
Satinwood  
Cocobolo  
Padauk  
Rosewood  
Bloodwood  
Ziricote  
Purpleheart  
C. Ebony  
Pau Rosa  
Camphor

"It's a matter of pride for both of us"

## Quality Exotic Wood

»TURNERS«  
Thick Planks for Bowls/Squares  
»CABINET MAKERS«  
Individually Selected Lumber  
for  
Furniture / Boxes / Inlays

Over 70 Species

All Inquiries Welcome...Call or Write

at BercHardWoodsCo.

125 Jacqueline Drive • Berea, Ohio 44017  
216-243-4452

Pernambuco  
Mac. Ebony  
E.I. Rosewood  
Bocote  
Curly Maple  
Quilted Maple  
African Ebony  
Zebrano  
Lacewood  
Lignum Vitae  
Osage  
Tulipwood  
Blackwood  
Mahogany  
Jelutong  
Holly  
Wenge  
Goncalo Alves  
Many More...

"It's a matter of pride for both of us"

READER SERVICE NO. 63



# BOSCH

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	75
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	152
1275DVS	3" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	208
1276DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	228
13700EVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SDR	244
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	138
1584VSW	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	159
1584DVS	BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLS	177
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VARSP	138
1587VSW	1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	159
1587DVS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLESS	177
1604A	1 3/4 HP ROUTER	148
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	97
1609AKX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	234
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	196
1613EVSX	1613EVS W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE	208
1613EVSXK	1613EVS, EDGE GUIDE, TEMP GUIDE KIT	229
3054VSRK	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	177
3107DVS	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS	95
3107DVSX	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER WITH CASE	114
3725DVS	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	143
3727DVS	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	148
3272AK	3 1/4" PLANE RKT WITH CASE	119
3296K	3 1/4" PLANE RKT WITH CASE	174
3310K	12V CRDLS T HANDLE W/2BAT, CS & CHR.G.	175
3610K	14.4V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	188
3815	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	598

# BIESEMEYER

78-900	50" COMMERCIAL FENCE SYSTEM	319
78-907	30" COMMERCIAL FENCE SYSTEM	289
78-930	28" HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM	249
78-931	40" HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM	279
78-935	52" HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM	279
78-985	T-SQUARE CUT OFF SAW STOP	74.95
78-961	ANTI KICKBACK SNAP IN SPREADER-UNISAW	89.95
78-962	SAME AS ABOVE FOR POWERMATIC 66	89.95

# SKIL

H077	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	159
H077M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW	172
H01605-02	BISCUIT JOINER	134
H02745-04	12V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATTERIES & CASE	128
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE & STAND	136

# BESSEY

	BOX OF 5 (EACH)	PRICE (EACH)
K3.512	12" K BODY CLAMP	28.95
K3.524	24" K BODY CLAMP	31.95
K3.531	31" K BODY CLAMP	34.95
K3.540	40" K BODY CLAMP	38.95
K3.540	40" K BODY CLAMP	41.95
KP BLOCKS	FOR USE WITH K BODY CLAMPS	24.95
TG.2.506	6" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT	8.95
TG.2.512	12" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT	9.95
TG.2.518	18" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT	10.95
TG.2.524	24" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT	11.95
TG.2.530	30" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT	13.45
TG.2.536	36" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT	14.95
VAS23	VARI ANGLE STRAP CLAMP	34.95
WS3	ANGLE CLAMP	20.95

# SUPER SPECIAL \$198

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

JAW	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
#0	8"	11.95	65.95
#1	10"	12.50	70.95
#2	12"	14.50	82.95

STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1 1/4" X 3/4"	PRICE	
3716	6"	6.00
3718	8"	6.50
3718	10"	7.50
3724	18"	7.95
3730	24"	8.80
3730	30"	8.80
3736	36"	8.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES	PRICE	
#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS	8.10
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS	6.85

Milwaukee	PRICE	
0408-1	12V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS	172
6490	10" MITER SAW	264
6494	10" CMPND MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE	315
6496	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	569
6497	10" SLIDE COMPOUND SAW W/ACCS	649
6517	SAWZALL PLUS QUIK LOK CORD	155

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS  
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

# INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST SATURDAY: 9-12 EST  
-2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317  
FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING 1-954-792-3560

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER \$50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

# 1-800-338-3384

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT HTTP://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM  
GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# PORTER-CABLE

Model 9444 - Profile Sander Kit  
OUR PRICE \$108.00

BN125	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4"	89	697	ROUTER TABLE WITH 1 1/2 HP MOTOR	228
BN200	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	139	698	ROUTER TABLE ONLY	134
DA250A	15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2"	219	743K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WITH CASE	128
FN200	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	242	2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK	96
FN250	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 1" - 2 1/2"	218	2621	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM, KEYLESS	96
FR350	FRAMING NAILER W/CASE 3 1/2" CAPACITY	308	5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	79
NS100	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1"	92	5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	49
NS150	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1 1/2"	158	5116	OMNI JIG	268
100	7/8 HP ROUTER	107	6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	78
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	152	7116	NEW 24" OMNIGUJ	292
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	62	7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	97
332	QUICKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STKIT PAD	72	7312	OFFSET LAMINATE TRIMMER	134
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	99	7335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	132
333	QUICKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	76	7336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	136
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	106	7335K	5" RANDOM ORB W/CASE, 73333 & PAPER	168
334	QUICKSAND W/STKIT, DUSTLESS	76	7336K	6" RANDOM ORB W/CASE, 73333 & PAPER	176
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	106	7518	3 1/4" HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	274
340	1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U	49	7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	248
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE	128	7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	209
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	168	7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR	224
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VARSP	164	7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	248
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	212	7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	274
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	203	7800	DRYWALL SANDER	326
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	218	7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	258
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	213	9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	228
505	1 1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	126	9125	3 1/4" PLANNER WITH CASE	138
511	CYLINDRICAL LOCK INSTALLATION KIT	146	9341	1/4 SHEET FINISHING SANDER WITH CASE	58
550	NEW POCKET CUTTER	188	9444	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES	108
552	PRODUCTION POCKET CUTTER	569	9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT	129
556	BIS.C JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	132	9737	RECIP TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK	162
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS	152	9830	9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE	148
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER	140	9862	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE	178
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	158	9872	14.4V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT. & CASE	208
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT	209	97310	LAMNT TRIMMER KIT W/3 BASES & CS	188
90690	SPECIAL EDITION 1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/CASE	158	97499	CUTOUT TOOL WITH BITS & CASE	88
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	178	97549	JIG SAW W/CASE & 3 BLADES	144

The International Tool Woodworkers Special  
Model 906901K Includes 90690 commemorative router with case, 6931 plunge base, 42160 edge guide, 42000 template guide kit, 39993 routing pad, The World of Porter Cable Routers video, and a \$5.00 coupon towards future Porter Cable accessory purchase OUR PRICE \$284.00

# HITACHI

C8FB	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	499
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	209
C10FS	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	739
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	248
NR83A	FULL HEAD STRIP NAILER, 2 - 3 1/2" CAP	389
NV83A	COIL NAILER, 2 - 3 1/4" CAPACITY	399
P20SB	3 1/4" PLANNER	98
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	188

# AIRMARK

AT-220T	2 HP TWIN TANK COMPRESSOR	289
AT-230S	2 HP TUBE TANK COMPRESSOR	249

# SENCO

SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER	274
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8" - 1 5/8" CAP	278
SFN40	FINISH NAILER 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" CAP	389

# ALRY

0241NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8" - 1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS	96
0250NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4" - 2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	162
0350NK	15 & 16 GA. FINISH NAILER 3/4" - 2" W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED BRADS	192
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1" - 2 1/2"	203
0626NK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2" - 1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	103
0638P	3/4" - 1 1/2" NARRW CRWN STPLR W/CS	179
8290	STICK NAILER 2 - 3 1/2" CAPACITY	314
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CS & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	96
EZ-2	SHOOTS BOTH BRADS & STAPLES	149

# POWERMATIC

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT; IN CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

13	6" X 89" EDGE SANDER	629
14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	295
15	15" PLANNER	1295
44	14" BAND SAW, 1 HP, 1 PHASE MOTOR	645
54	6" JOINTER WITH ENCLOSED STAND	545
60	8" LONG BED JOINTER	1695
64	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/ACCU FENCE	745
64L	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/50" ACCU FENCE	845
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1995
66	5 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	2095
73	1 1/2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	419
75	3 HP DUST COLLECTOR	675
80	COMBINATION BELT/DISC SANDER	445

# Makita

5007NBK	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CS & BLADE	125
6065DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	129
6065DWELE	SAME AS ABOVE WITH FLASHLIGHT	139
6172DWE	7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	97
BC5001	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	66
DA391DW	9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT	178
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER	469
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER	798
N1900B	3 1/4" PLANNER	134

# DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	249
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANNER	378
23-710	NEW SHARPENING CENTER	169
28-185	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	168
31-460	4" BELT/9" DISC SANDER	132
31-695	6" BELT/9" DISC SANDER	348
34-182	TENONING JIG	82
37-070	NEW 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	258
40-540	16" VS SCROLL SAW	192

# DEWALT

DW100	3/8" 4 AMP, VAR. SP. DRILL	66
DW321K	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW KIT	162
DW359K	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW W/CASE	129
DA411K	1/4 SHEET SANDER WITH CASE	54
DW420	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA	68
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO	74
DW422	5" ROS 2 AMP SANDER W/DUST COLLECT	79
DW423	5" VS DUSTLS RNDM ORBIT SANDER	93
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	169
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP	183
DW441	6" RIGHT ANGLE ROS SANDER, DSTLS	128
DW443	6" ROS RANDM VAR SP, VELCRO	138
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	147
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	163
DW621	3 HP VS DSTLS PLUNGE ROUTER	218
DW625	3 HP HYY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	274
DW670	NEW/LAMINATE TRIMMER WITH GUIDE	97
DW673K	7/8 HP LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT	198
DW675K	PLANNER KIT, 7.2 AMP W/STEEL CASE	159
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	199
DW705	12" MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE	358
DW936	18V CORDLESS SAW KIT	248
DW972K2	NEW 12V CRDLS KIT W/ BATTERY & CS	188
DW972KS2	12V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	274
DW991K2	DW991K2 W/991K2 WITH TWO BATTERIES	224
DW991KS2	14.4V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	348
DW995K	18V 1 1/2" DRILL W/BATT, CHRGR & CS	238
DW995KS2	18V DRILL & SAW COMBO KIT	398

# Panasonic

FREE 12V LANTERN!  
EY6100EQKW 12V PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT  
W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES,  
15 MIN. CHARGER & CASE, VSR

# scmi

SC3	SLIDING TABLE PANEL SAW	3395
S45	18" BAND SAW	1595

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER SCMI MACHINERY

# RYOBI

AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANNER	388
DBJ50	DETAIL BISCUIT JOINER	69
DC500K	DETAIL CARVER KIT	62
DS2000K	2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & ACCYS	62
HT20VSK	MULTI ROTARY TOOL W/CS & ACCYS	55
ML618	18" WOOD MINI LATHE	214
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	158
SC182VS	16" VS SCROLL SAW	164
WDS1600	WIDE DRUM SANDER	574

# freud

TR215	8 1/2" COMPOUND SAW	348
J5100	BISCUIT JOINER	167
FT2000E	3 hp PLUNGE ROUTER	204
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	214
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE	48
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE	73
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU82M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT/RIP BLADE	46
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M010	10" X 80T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH	58
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	42
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	45
LU89M010	10" X 72T THIN NON FERROUS METAL	57
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINTS	57
LU98M010	10" X 80T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508		



# Free Machine Catalog From Garrett Wade

The Best Woodworking Machinery, Jigs  
and Set-up Tools from Europe and America.

Garrett Wade specializes in the famous INCA brand of stationary machinery (Table Saws, Band Saws, Jointer/Planer & Shaper), Multico Hollow-Square Mortising Machines, Starrett Set-Up Tools, and the unique FastTrack jigs and fixtures for saws and router tables. For a FREE Copy Call:

East Coast:

Dept. 1106

800-221-2942

800-566-9525-fax

West Coast:

Injecta Machinery

818-797-8262

818-797-8271-fax



Garrett Wade Co. 161 6th. Avenue NY, NY 10013

READER SERVICE NO. 153

## Power Feed **DRUM SANDER** Quickly Pays For Itself! Saves hours of tedious hand sanding!



Choose from 26" and 38"  
Single or Dual Drum Models!

Craftsmen everywhere are using their Woodmaster Drum Sander to save hours of valuable shop time...you can too! In a matter of seconds, you can produce a satin-smooth, absolutely level surface impossible with hand methods. No more low spots, waves or cross grain marks!

### SEE WHY WOODMASTER OUTPERFORMS THEM ALL!

Woodmaster's patented design includes infinitely variable feed rate and a superior dust removal system for longer paper life. Call or write today for **FREE** Facts on how you can try this precision machine in your own shop for one full month without risk. Made in U.S.A. 5-Year Warranty. Easy Terms.

**1-800-821-6651 ext. DS52**

**Woodmaster Tools, Inc.**

1431 N. Topping Ave. Dept. DS52

Kansas City, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 147

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF FINE WOODWORKING...

## Fine Woodworking video workshops.

Expert woodworkers show you exactly  
how to improve your skills.

### NEW RELEASES



**Hand-Applied Finishes: Coloring Wood with Jeff Jewitt**  
Professional finisher Jeff Jewitt takes you step-by-step through the three most common ways to color wood: pigment, dye and chemical stains.

Plus... Prepare surfaces for coloring... Use paste fillers...

Mix your own stains... Work with glazes... more.

40 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-203-4, #060109, \$19.95

**Hand-Applied Finishes: Applying Top Coats with Jeff Jewitt**

Jewitt shows you his proven techniques to successfully apply shellac, oil, varnish, solvent lacquer and water-based lacquer to wood. Use tung and linseed oils... Brush on varnish... Pad on lacquer and shellac... French polish... Rub out finishes... more.

40 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-223-9, #060111, \$19.95  
SAVE \$5.00 ON THE SET! ITEM 06A075, \$34.90

Plus... add these video workshops to your library:

**Measuring Furniture for Reproduction with Phil Lowe**

50 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-188-7, ITEM 060095, \$19.95

**Turning for Furniture with Ernie Conover**

55 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-178-X, ITEM 060107, \$19.95

**Router Joinery with Gary Rogowski**

75 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-56158-145-3, ITEM 060103, \$19.95

**Handplanes in the Woodshop with Mario Rodriguez**

45 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-56158-144-5, ITEM 060101, \$19.95

To order, call **1-800-888-8286**, operator W429 or use the order form in this issue.

Taunton Direct, Inc.  
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507  
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

**Taunton**  
BOOKS & VIDEOS  
for fellow enthusiasts



# Before you cut your first piece of wood...

turn to *Home Furniture* magazine  
for design information and inspiration.

If you want to make furniture that's both practical and beautiful, you'll be happy to hear about *Home Furniture*. It's a bimonthly magazine from The Taunton Press about the whys of design, not the hows of construction.

"I cannot recommend this magazine strongly enough to anyone concerned with fine furniture."

—Jack Warner, *Atlanta Journal-Constitution*

Regardless of your skill level, you'll:

- *Enjoy a full-color showcase of great furniture.*  
Each issue gives you over a dozen inspiring pieces.
- *Solve difficult design challenges.*  
Articles and departments provide you with real-world advice.
- *Explore options and choices.*  
Through better planning, all your projects will go more smoothly.



## Try our Risk-Free Offer

Subscribe now and receive the next six issues for just \$32.  
(If you're not satisfied, we'll refund your payment in full.)

To order, use the attached card, call our toll-free number, 1-800-888-8286 and ask for operator W494,  
or write to Taunton Direct, Inc., 63 South Main Street, P.O. Box 5507, Newtown, CT 06470-5507.

**Taunton**  
MAGAZINES  
for fellow enthusiasts

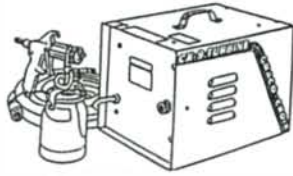


## THE WOOD FINISHER'S "POLLUTION SOLUTION"

- MINIMAL OVERSPRAY
- SHOW QUALITY FINISHES
- EASY TO USE
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

MADE IN USA

CALL TODAY  
FOR A FREE  
CATALOG!



GRACO CROIX TURBINE SPRAY SYSTEMS  
C.J. SPRAY INC 1-800-328-4827 EXT. 1240  
370 AIRPORT RD - SO ST PAUL MN 55075  
18 YEAR SPECIALISTS IN IN TURBINE SPRAY  
SYSTEMS FOR THE WOOD FINISHING INDUSTRY

READER SERVICE NO. 106

## FREE TOOL CATALOG

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker



**highland hardware**  
Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call for FREE catalog  
1-800-241-6748

Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.highland-hardware.com>

READER SERVICE NO. 33

For that  
"SPECIAL"  
project



OAK  
TABLE  
BASES

ALAMO



COUNTRY  
FRENCH  
LEGS IN MAPLE

**IN STOCK**

**NO  
MINIMUM**



TABLE  
LEGS IN  
MAPLE

**FREE  
COLOR  
CATALOGUE**

**Adams Wood Products, L.T.D., L.P.**  
974 Forest Dr., Dept. Q 25  
Morristown TN 37814 • Phone (423) 587-2942

READER SERVICE NO. 201

## General 10" Table Saw w/3hp, Mag Switch 50" T-Square Fence\*



**\$1,799**

100% North American Made

\*NOTE: Table board (\$85) and legs (\$49/pair) optional

READER SERVICE NO. 94



2625 Beaver Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50310

1-800-835-5084

<http://www.augusthorne.com>

Your Complete Store For: Power Tools, Hand Tools, Hardwoods, Finishes, Books, Hardware

### More General Machinery

- 15" Band Saw (#490-1) 1HP.....\$ 999
- 12" Lathe (#160-2) 1HP.....\$1,349
- 12" HD Lathe (#260-VD).....\$2,695
- 8" Jointer (#480-1).....\$1,699
- 6" Jointer (#1180-1) 1HP.....\$ 849
- 15" Drill Press (#34-01).....\$ 749

## Operate 3-phase shop motors from single-phase power



### DIFFERENT MODELS TO FIT YOUR NEEDS

**The Ronk ROTO-CON®**  
Rotary Phase Converter will provide 3-phase power from single-phase sources to operate single or multiple motor applications found in woodworking shops.

**The Ronk Phase-Shifter**  
is a medium-duty static-type converter for shop applications such as drill presses, mills, saws, etc., where continuous full load use is not required, but low initial cost is important.

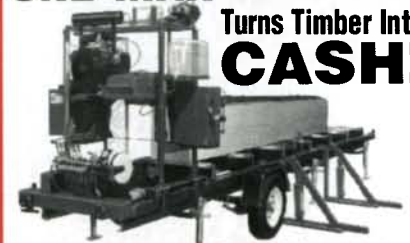
Ph. 1-800-221-RONK, Ext. 216

**RONK**  
ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

P.O. Box 160, Dept. 216 • Nokomis, IL 62075 • Ph. 217/563-8333, Ext. 216 • Fax 217/563-8336

READER SERVICE NO. 148

## ONE-MAN SAWMILL Turns Timber Into CASH!



Goes right to the trees!

Call NOW for FREE FACTS!

1-800-942-4406, ext. SB16

TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SB16

1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 183

## Veritas® Grinder Tool Rest

Product Development Casebook

### The Problem:

To design a versatile grinder tool rest that is stable, square to the wheel, and fully adjustable for accurate grinding with any utility bench grinder.

### The Solution:

The Veritas® Grinder Tool Rest can be used with any 6" or 8" bench grinder. The 4" wide table straddles wheels up to 1" wide. It is grooved for sliding jigs and center drilled for rotating jigs. Slotted arms allow a wide range of angular and height adjustments. Spring-loaded gyrotary handles lock it solidly in position and can be rotated out of the way after locking. Accurately machined components. Angle-setting gauge included.

FW09 Veritas® Grinder Tool Rest \$35.95 (N.Y. residents, add sales tax.)

**Lee Valley & veritas®**

Veritas® is the manufacturing arm of  
Lee Valley Tools Ltd.  
12 East River Street, Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669

For our full line of woodworking tools, our 236-page catalog is sent free with an order or is available for \$5 (refunded with first order).

Call: 1-800-871-8158  
or fax: 1-800-513-7885



READER SERVICE NO. 134

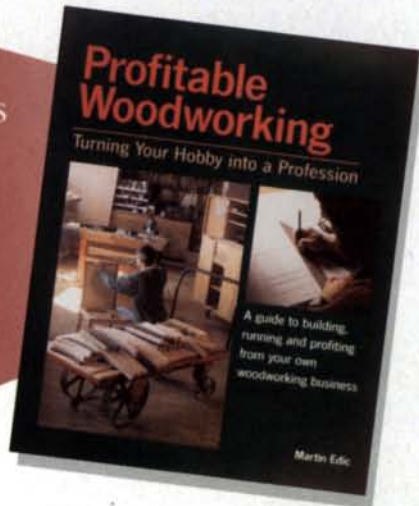


FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

**NEW**

# Turn your hobby into a successful business.

WOODWORKERS  
FURNITURE MAKERS  
CABINETMAKERS  
REFINISHERS  
TURNERS  
CARVERS  
CRAFT SPECIALISTS  
ARTISTS



## Professional advice on how to plan, set up and operate your own business.

Business writer Martin Edic's sound advice spells out exactly how to turn your hobby into a profession. You get the confidence to begin a business and the skills to run it wisely.

- Step-by-step procedures
- How to evaluate your potential
- Identifying your market
- Profit centers and new ways to sell your skills
- Estimating, bidding, pricing and selling advice
- Marketing and advertising know-how
- Invaluable checklists...and much more

PLUS...success stories show you can do it too. Start your future today!

SOFTCOVER, 160 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-122-4, ITEM 070253, \$15.95

Also available by Martin Edic:

*The Woodworker's Marketing Guide.* Essential basic marketing for small-shop woodworkers.

SOFTCOVER, 144 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-091-0, ITEM 070220, \$17.95

Save when you buy both books: ITEM 07A257, \$27.95

To order, use the order form in this issue or call

**1-800-888-8286**, operator W417.

Taunton Direct, Inc.  
63 S. Main St.  
P.O. Box 5507  
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

**Taunton**  
BOOKS & VIDEOS  
for fellow enthusiasts

# The Right Combination

Europe's finest line of combination woodworking machines is now customized for the American woodworker. Whether you're a beginning woodworker or a seasoned pro, we have a machine to fit you and your budget. Call now to receive more information.

**800-203-0023**

**EuroShop C-300**



- 12" Tablesaw with Sliding Table
- 12" Jointer • 12" Planer
- 4 Speed Reversible Shaper / Router
- Slot Mortiser / Horiz. Borer
- 3 3HP 220V Motors

**OLD WORLD**  
MACHINERY CO.  
San Clemente, CA

READER SERVICE NO. 105

## COMPONENTS

- SAVE the CAPITAL INVESTMENT of MACHINING
- INNOVATIVE, READY-TO-ASSEMBLE COMPLETE 32mm SYSTEM
- RESIDENTIAL • COMMERCIAL
- DOWELS INSERTED in TOPS • BOTTOMS • RAILS
- SHELVES and DRAWER PARTS INCLUDED by CABINET
- OPTIONS: FLAT DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS, SALICE HINGES, ALFIT SLIDES and CUSTOM BANDING
- THERMOFUSED 2-SIDED MELAMINE

**plus**  
COMPLETE COMPONENT SYSTEM



**SIMPLIFIED ORDERING!**  
Just fill out the spec form and order form. VASS will do the pricing for you.

**VASS**

CALL FOR A BROCHURE  
3838 EUDORA WAY  
DENVER, CO 80207  
PH: 303-321-5320  
FAX: 303-321-5333

READER SERVICE NO. 1

## RIP MASTER

Give cabinet shop accuracy to your portable table saw.



### FEATURES

- Increase ripping capacity to a full 27".
- Cam lock fence squares to blade exactly for smooth, accurate cuts every time.
- Hairline indicator over tape measure for quick, precise fence adjustment.
- Hand truck design and 10" stair climbing wheels for easy transport and storage.
- Quick mount legs raise the saw to 36" and adjust to uneven floors for a very stable base.
- Slick melamine table for smooth material movement.
- Optional outfeed table also available.

9810 N. Vancouver Way  
Portland, OR 97217  
Fax 503-285-7731  
www.euroopa.com-trojan

**TROJAN**  
MANUFACTURING INC.

FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL **1-800-745-2120**

READER SERVICE NO. 141



## Alluring business

I love to fish and so does a woodworking buddy of mine. For his bachelor party, he decided to go deep-sea fishing, so I made up a few giant lures to take along for a gag. When we got back to shore, a gallery owner noticed the big lures and offered to buy them. Soon she called for more. As word spread, I began getting calls from people wanting lures to hang in their homes and offices. I soon found myself in the business of making decorative lures.

In the last two years, I've made more than 300 lures reminiscent of the classic wooden plugs I used when I was a kid fishing for bass in the bayous of Louisiana (see the photo at right). I have 10 different lures in my Big Time Bait line, but I'll occasionally make a special order for a client who sends me a lure to reproduce. My lures range from 16 in. to 30 in. in length and are 2 in. to 6 in. thick.

The lures are made of cypress, which I get from my hometown of Ponchatoula, La. The round, plug types of lures are turned on the lathe from 6-in.-thick, glued-up blocks. The flatter types of lures are bandsawn and routed from 2-in. stock and shaped on an inflatable sander. The paint job is especially important. A realistic scale pattern may need as many as nine coats of paint, followed by a thick coat of spar varnish, which gives it an old-timey look.

I still haven't given up traditional woodworking and continue to make sidechairs, music stands and other items, but the popularity of my Big Time Bait really has me hooked. —Ken Picou, Austin, Texas



Photo: Matt Lankes

**Big fish tale**—Ken Picou's first big wooden lures started out as a gag for a buddy, but once a gallery owner noticed them, a demand was created and a new business born.

## Woodworking in a closet

I practice woodworking under what might be considered impossible conditions. For one, I live in an apartment in Belo Horizonte, one of Brazil's largest cities, and must do with a workshop that is just a closet off the kitchen. I've chosen to work with an endangered species of wood—rosewood—which is practically not available except for old scraps. And I'm married to a woman who pursues cleanliness with the same passion that I bring to woodworking.

Woodworking for me involves using many of the same tools 18th-century craftsmen used. But I'm sure they didn't have to

cope with neighbors who can't tolerate the sound of a pounding mallet and household rules that require me to wash the walls and floors of the kitchen lest a speck of sawdust remain after working on a project.

I own but one power tool: a 1/2-in. portable drill with a few attachments, including a small saw. I've amassed a respectable collection of hand tools, and with them, I have created classic Brazilian furniture at the rate of about one piece a year (see the photo at right and the bottom photo on p. 120).

Although I make my living in the world

**Going for Baroque**—Using rare, salvaged rosewood, Dilo Marcio Fernandino built this 18 1/2-in.-tall Baroque-style shrine.



Bottom photo: Dilo Marcio Fernandino



# Can you carve these?

Sure you can, with  
**CMT TOOLS' exclusive**

# 3D Router Carver™ System

## What is the 3D Router Carver™ System?

The 3D Router Carver System is a unique patented method of producing intricate carvings quickly, economically and with complete repeatability.

With the Carver Bit, Carver Templates and your 1/2" collet plunge router you can carve any flat wooden surface with designs that rival the work of a professional carver. In fact, the 3D Carver System's speed, accuracy and economy make it equally attractive to the professional or the serious amateur. Besides your router, the system requires three key elements:

- 1) **The 3D Carver Bit:** A 1/2" shank, carbide tipped V-Groove Bit is enclosed in a 45° guide bushing. A threaded shaft within the bit's shank allows precise depth adjustment of the tip of the V-Groove bit. **Bit Specifications:** Shank: 1/2" Cut diameter: 3/4" Cut Angle: 45° Cut depth: 5/8" Guide bushing diam.: 1-7/8"
- 2) **Template Holding Frames:** Clamped or tacked to your workpiece, these frames hold the 3D Templates securely in place.
- 3) **Carver Templates:** A total of 46 templates produce a host of designs for cabinet doors, panel doors, door rails and comers, drawer fronts and many other applications.

## How does the system work?

The bit is installed in the router (1/2" collet only) with the plunge mechanism unlocked so that the router can move up and down as you route. The 45° bushing follows the slots in the template. As the slot gets wider, the router moves downward, so the v-groove gets wider. As the slot narrows, the router moves up and the groove gets narrower. That's it!

## Where can I learn more?

Order our new 3D Carver Pattern set (at right), which includes full-size drawings of all 46 designs packed in a 3-ring binder. Or order the 3D Carver video (below), a step-by-step demonstration of all of the system's capabilities.

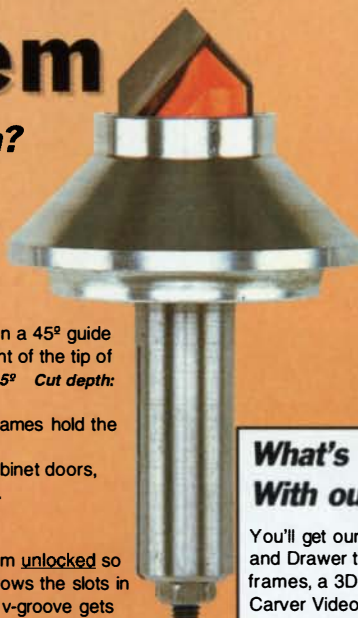
**3DC-999**  
3D Carver Video  
List: \$13.00 **SALE: \$10.00**

**NEW!** **Complete**  
**3D Carver™**  
**Pattern Set**

Includes 42 pages of accurate, full-size drawings packed in a sturdy 3-ring binder  
**3DC-900**  
Pattern Set, List: \$20.00  
**SALE: \$14.90**

**CMT TOOLS**

**3D Carver**  
**Pattern Set**



## What's the best way to get started? With our 3D Carver Starter Kit

You'll get our Classical Kitchen Door and Drawer templates, two holding frames, a 3D Carver Bit and our 3D Carver Video. That's everything you need to carve the beautiful Classical-style door and drawer front shown at right.

**499-010X**  
Starter Kit: Classical Kitchen Set  
with 3D Carver™ Bit & video!  
List: \$202.10  
**Sale: \$159.90**



## Test drive the new American-made CMT bits!

This special introductory offer lets you experience CMT quality first hand! These bits are hot off the line of our new, state-of-the-art U.S. factory. You'll get three bits with all the famous CMT features, like Fatigue-Proof® steel, micrograin carbide & our trademark orange coating\*, all for about half our regular price!

**800-701**  
3-Bit Set, 1/4" Shank,  
Reg: \$69.60 **Special: \$34.90**

**1/4"**  
radius  
Roundover

**1/2"**  
diameter  
Straight

**1/2"**  
diameter  
Flush Trim

**800-702**  
3-Bit Set, 1/2" Shank,  
Reg: \$72.70 **Special: \$36.90**



## Come visit us on the Web!

Check out CMT TOOLS' Web site for special deals and lots of information.  
<http://cmttools.com/catalog/>  
E-Mail: [cmttools@packet.net](mailto:cmttools@packet.net)



To order, call toll-free  
24-hours a day:

**1-800-531-5559**

Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702

**Free shipping on orders over \$200.00**  
(\$5.00 shipping & handling for orders under \$200.00)

**Dealer inquiries welcome!**

For export call: (813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

CMT TOOLS™, 310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677  
In Canada, call: ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005



The 3D Carver System™ & Templates are protected by U.S. patent #5,146,965 & international patents.  
\*The color orange on router bits is a registered trademark of CMT Tools™



of finance, I've always had a fondness for the craft of woodworking. I'm especially drawn toward a Baroque style of carving unique to Brazil, which was influenced by the Portuguese who colonized the region.

Because rosewood is an endangered species and illegal to cut, I have to spend a lot of time hunting down scraps. I've managed to find old hollow logs or irregular pieces rejected by rural cabinetmakers. Many of these pieces were cut 100 years ago, and as a result, are very hard.

There's a wide variety of figure and color in the lumber I get. When I build a piece, I have to spend much time making sure I get a good match. I also have to size my furniture based on the sometimes odd di-

mensions of the available lumber.

Concerns about noise restrict my use of the drill and any heavy mallet work to weekend days. Occasionally, I take stock to a cabinet shop to have a large piece cut or turned. I hand joint, plane, groove, mold and carve all of my furniture. I never apply carving details, but rather chop them out from solid stock.

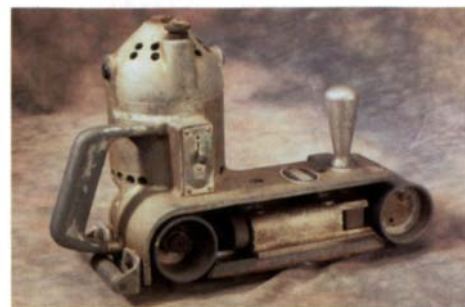
Sometimes, I wish I didn't have so many obstacles standing in the way of my hobby. But maybe, because of those challenges, when I put a final coat of wax on a piece of furniture, I'm overcome with an indescribable feeling of triumph.

—Dilo Marcio Fernandino,  
Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil



**Undeterred by lack of workshop space**—Working out of a closet-sized room, Fernandino takes up to a year to build pieces like this rosewood silverware cabinet.

## Porter-Cable tools added to Smithsonian



**Porter-Cable's B-5 Take-About sander, the world's first portable belt sander.**

The world's first portable belt sander, the B-5 Take-About, is now part of the permanent collection at the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American History. The sander (see the photo above) was introduced in 1926 by the Porter-Cable Corporation; it sold for \$110. The sander was among a number of early portable power tools the company gave to the museum last fall. There also was the K-88 Speedmatic, an early circular saw, and the 104 Sterling sander, the world's first orbital finishing sander. —Scott Gibson, editor

## Peter Joseph Gallery closing in New York

A landmark gallery for art furniture in New York City closed in January. The Peter Joseph Gallery opened in 1991 on Fifth Avenue and had been a showcase for work by a number of well-known woodworkers, including Wendell Castle, Rosanne Somerson and Wendy Maruyama.

Founder and owner Peter T. Joseph plans to resume collecting. The gallery's president, Michael W. Monroe, joined the American Craft Council late last year. —S.G.

### Notes and Comment

We welcome news stories, anecdotes about the triumphs and pitfalls of woodworking, tales of government regulators, photos of unusual work—anything you think other woodworkers would like to know about. We pay for material we use. Send submissions to *Notes and Comment*, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.



Great News!

# Fine Woodworking is now online.

Come visit our website and see our growing line of books and videos.

[www.taunton.com](http://www.taunton.com)

## HAND CANING STOOL KIT

C-4 Kit

- INCLUDES
- Cane(s)
- Pegs
- Awl
- Easy to follow instructions



\$21.50 includes S & H

CALL (800) 462-6660

• Full Line of Basketry & Seatweaving Supplies

H.H. PERKINS CO. Est. 1917

10 So. Bradley Rd., Woodbridge, CT 06525

READER SERVICE NO. 79

## HEARNE HARDWOODS

Specializing in  
**Pennsylvania Cherry**

Plain & Figured Cherry from 4/4 to 16/4  
Also: Premium Walnut, Figured Maple, wide planks & a large variety of exceptionally fine domestic & imported woods including free form slabs, turning blanks, burls, & instrument lumber.

P.O. Box 129, Peach Bottom, PA 17563  
Toll Free 1-888-814-0007 phone/fax 1-717-548-3030

National & International Shipping



READER SERVICE NO. 11

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A&I Supply	37	Freeborn	31	Original Saw	27
Acme Electric Tools	98-99	Fuji Spray Equip.	101	Paxton Hardware	91
Marc Adams School	11	Furniture Designs	92	H.H. Perkins Co.	121
Adams Wood Products	116	Garrett Wade Co.	22, 114	Pootatuck	101
Airstream	92, 94	Good Hope Hardwoods	93	Porter Cable Power Tools	29
American Design & Engr.	97	Gougeon Brothers, Inc.	91	Powermatic Machinery	9
American Assoc. Woodturners	37	Groff Lumber	90	Quality VAKuum Products	23
American Coaster	91	<i>Guild Of Master Craftsmen</i>	91	Rare Earth Hardwoods	94
Amana Tool	97	HTC Mobile Bases	32	Red Hill Corp.	14
Anderson Ranch	107	Hartville Tool	13	Reproduction Galleries	14
Ashman Technical	92	Haystack Mountain School	101	Ridge Carbide Tool	92
Arrowmont	7	Hearne Lumber	121	Dana Robes School	93
Backlund-Hellar, Inc.	3	Hida Tools & Hardware	7	Ronk Electric Motors	116
Beall Tool	91	Highland Hardware	116	Ross Industries	35
Berea Hard Woods Co.	112	Horton Brasses	103	Rousseau Brothers	121
Better Built Sawmills	103	Imported European Hardware	32	SECO Investments Co.	109
Blue Ox Hardwoods	93	Incra Rules	17, 35, 37	Safety Speed Cut	95
Blue Tornado	7	Intaglio Design	93	Sand-Rite	37
Julius Blum Hardware	27	International Tool Corp.	113	Sandy Pond Hardwoods	92
Blume Supply	12	International Woodworking Fair	111	Saw Trax	93
Boeshield T9	94	Ironwood Mill Rights	14	Scherrs' Cabinet & Doors	107
Bosch Power Tools	19	Jamestown Distributors	92	Schlosser Tools & Machinery	101
Bottom Line	22	Japan Woodworker	90	Seven Corners	24-25
CJ Spray Equipment	116	Jet Equipment	33	Shaker Workshops	32
CMT Tools	119	CP Johnson Lumber	91	Shapes & Surfaces, Ltd.	109
CMT USA	12	Jointech	35	Smithy	11
CP Tools/Transpower	90	Bob Kaune		St. James Bay Tools	93
Carter Products	26	Antique Tools	93	Starrett Tool	12, 26
Center for Furn.		Kasco Portable Sawmills	21	Sun-Mar Corporation	92
Craftsmanship	95, 101	Keller Dovetail System	23	Sunhill Machinery	36
Certainly Wood	94	Kelton Industries	93	Syracuse Industrial Sales	35
Classic Designs	94	Klingspor Abrasives	101	Table-Mate	91
Classifieds	95-97	Kreg Tool	21	Talarico Hardwoods	94
Colonial Times Clock Co.	94	Kremer Pigments	91	Target Enterprises	91
M. L. Condon Co.	14	Kwick Kleen	94	Taunton Press	22, 34, 108
Conover Lathes	12	Laguna Tools	7, 13	Taunton Press	112, 114, 117
Constantine	107	Landing School	94	TechMark	21
Conway Lumber	3	Peter Lang	91	Tiffany Sales	35
Craft Supplies USA	90	S. LaRose, Inc.	94	TimberKing	116
Critter Sprayer Equipment	23	Launstein Lumber	17	Titebond Glue	11
Crown City Hardware	93	Lee Valley & Veritas	13, 36, 116	Tool Chest	94
Dakota Tech. Comm. College	36	Leigh Industries	31	Tremont Nail Co.	11
Daniel's Hardware	9	LeNeave Supply	107	Trojan Manufacturing	117
De Sta Co	23	Liberon/Star Supply	92	University of Rio Grande	35
Delmhorst	21	Lie-Nielsen Toolworks	112	Van Dyke Restorations	26
Delta Intl.	123	Lignomat USA Ltd.	103	Vass Components	117
Dial A Miter	93	MLCS	14, 109	Viel Tool Company	13
Diamond Machining Tech.	9	Magna Vue	3	WCW Mesquite	91
Diefenbach Benches	91	Makita Power Tools	15	WGB Glass	107
Martin Donnelly Antique Tools	94	Manny's Woodworkers Place	108	Wagner Electronics	107, 121
Dunham Hardwoods	93	Matsushita Saw Blades	3	West Dean College	17
Dust Boy	94	McFeely's Square Drive	103	Wilke Machinery	105
Eagle America	105	Mercury Vacuum Presses	93	Williams & Hussey	90
Eagle Woodworking	92	Mesa Vista	32	Wilton Corp.	33
Econ-Abrasives	23	Michigan Woodworkers'	14	Wise Design	11
Electrophysics	101	Midwest Dowel Works	91	Wood-Kote Products	103
Elmer's Pro Bond	21	Milwaukee Tool	2	Wood Mizer	14
Engraving Arts	92	Mini-Max Machinery	3	Woodcraft	36, 92, 95, 103
EZE-Lap Diamond Sharpener	92	Moore Profiles	92	Woodline Arizona, Inc.	36
FS Tool	35	Mr. Sandpaper	17	WoodMark	33
Fein Power	27	North Bennet St. School	92	Woodmaster Tools	26, 114
Felder Machinery	112	North Star Lumber	94	Woodsmith Store	116
Fine Gold Leaf People	93	Northend Hardwoods	93	Woodworker's Depot	23
<i>Fine Tool Journal</i>	91	Northwest Timbers	95	Woodworker's Source	94
Fisch Precision	26	Nyle Dry Kilns	101	Woodworkers' Discount	107
Flamingo Specialty Veneers	94	Oakwood Veneers	91	Woodworkers' Store	32, 90
Forrest Manufacturing	104	Old World Machinery	117	Woodworking Shows	103
Forté	23	Oncida Air Systems	109	WoodWrite Ltd.	26
Franklin Ace Hardware	105	C.R. Onsrud	109	Woody Glider Swings	91

**TIRED OF FIGHTING**

**YOUR SAW FENCE?**

**FENCE SYSTEMS starting at \$183.00**

Call 1-800-635-3416 for full color catalog

**ROUSSEAU COMPANY**

READER SERVICE NO. 193

**CHOICE OF PROS**

**NOW AVAILABLE AT 40% LESS!**

**THE NEW WAGNER L609 MOISTURE METER...**



L 4.5" x  
W 2.75" x H 1.0"

• Pin-Free  
Narrow Sensor  
Deep Penetrating

• Features  
Wagner's Proven  
Electromagnetic  
Wave Technology

• Accuracy Verified  
by Independent  
Studies

Our Lowest Price  
Was: \$225  
Now: **\$129**

**WAGNER ELECTRONICS**

**"The Choice of the Pros"**  
**1-800-933-3514**

326 Pine Grove Road  
Rogue River, OR 97537  
Phone: (541) 582-0541 Fax: (541) 582-4138  
Web: <http://www.wagner.com>

© 1998 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.

READER SERVICE NO. 43



## Building a guitar

I don't recall exactly why or when I decided to build my own guitar. I guess it had something to do with the notion that a person who can't play a guitar can at least do the next best thing, which is to make one. It may be like the carpenter who builds houses he could never hope to buy.

As a kid, I never had much desire to build anything, not even the model cars and airplanes that every other kid in the neighborhood was building. The urge to actually work with wood did not enter my head until much later when I married and needed furniture. Then I started looking at woodworking magazines. I began lusting after tools and hanging out in shady hardware stores. In no time at all, I had graduated to slick, professional journals that cost about as much per issue as a small piece of furniture. I read issue after issue. In my mind, I was building masterpieces.

But to begin, I needed tools, lots of tools. That was the first thing I learned. So I went out and bought a tablesaw. Then a router, a drill press, a bandsaw, a sanding machine, two back saws, a coping saw, a scroll saw, some files and some planes—a block plane, a jack plane and a smoothing plane. For the money I spent on tools, I could have outfitted my house with Stickley furniture. Instead, I filled it with projects that were built from the inspiration of magazine blueprints: bookcases, desks, a couch with a frame made entirely from scrap plywood, a coffee table and a big entertainment center.

When one day my wife deemed my projects "hippie furniture," it didn't faze me a bit. I simply pushed those neoprene ear plugs in a bit deeper and plunged on, with the router screaming, the tablesaw whining and the electric bill soaring through the roof. What did *she* know about woodworking?

Eventually, I was bitten by the build-your-own-guitar bug. I suspect the idea originated in the pages of one of my many woodworking magazines, maybe from an article describing how easy it is to build a guitar, or from an advertisement hawking guitarmaking supplies.

I found a company in California that sells everything a person could need to build a stringed instrument. Everything, that is, except the skill. And for that—at a reasonable price—they will supply you with videotapes that detail, step-by-step, the process of building a guitar.

I got to know the company well. I learned that to build a guitar, the first things needed are clamps, enough to fill a good-sized dump truck: spring clamps, clothespin clamps, C-clamps, deep-throated C-clamps, pipe clamps and cam clamps. Building a guitar is essentially a process of acquiring and clamping clamps.

To build a guitar, you follow a pattern, kind of like sewing a dress. You cut and then you smooth the wood to match the pattern. It's really pretty easy—time-consuming, maybe, but easy. Do not, however, try to cut the wood on a bandsaw while dreaming of how famous you will become by building guitars that are just

as good as a Martin. In doing so, I nearly lost an index finger.

The truly mysterious part of guitarmaking is bending the thin sides of the guitar into shape. First you soak the wood for the sides in warm water (a bathtub is perfect) for 15 or 20 minutes, and then you take it to the torch—a simple torch, just propane, the kind you get for a few bucks at the hardware store.

Direct the torch's flame inside a metal pipe that you have clamped to a board. The pipe can be any old piece of pipe as long as it has a diameter of about 3 in. and is 12 in. to 18 in. long. When the pipe is hot enough to boil spit, then you're all set to start bending the sides.

Only don't do it if the pipe is *that* hot. A pipe that boils spit is also hot enough to scorch wood. Thin, expensive guitar wood scorches more easily than you would believe possible, and black scorch marks are not all that attractive on a finished guitar.

And here is another piece of advice: If your bending pipe is just any old piece of pipe, make sure that it is not zinc-coated. My first one was galvanized, and I still have a little cough from the fumes it gave off. Also, during the bending, make sure not to set fire to the sides. Flaming the wood will not improve its appearance. "Flamed" maple is often used to build guitars, but it's from a completely different kind of flame.

After bending the sides and clamping them in a mold, you're all set to glue on the top (called the soundboard) and the back (called the back). You'll already have put in the braces, so it's just a matter of truing, gluing and clamping and the soundbox is ready.

All that's left to do is cut slots for frets in the fretboard, attach the fretboard to the neck, cut slots for the tuning pegs at the end of the neck, install the frets, install the tuning pegs, attach the neck to the body, slap on a coat

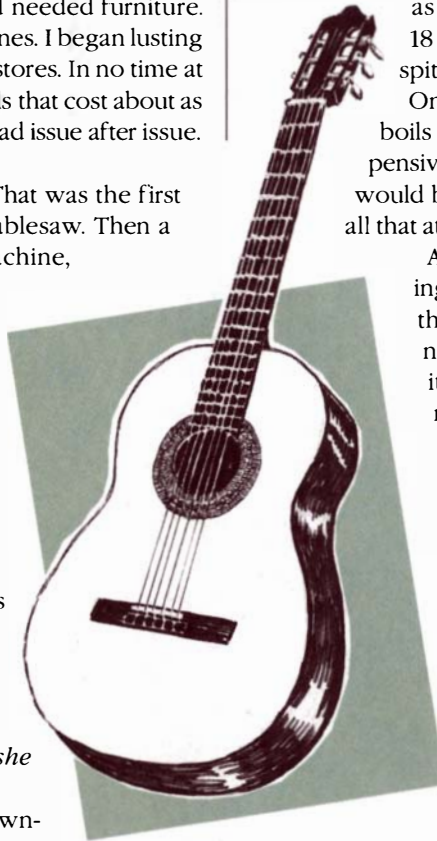
of finish, buff it out and, voilà, you've just built a guitar. Now install the strings, tune up and attach a price tag.

See how easy it is? Building a guitar is just a matter of practice. And it's the ultimate in woodworking. Build a guitar, and the world will be impressed.

I know. I've been at it for two years now. And as soon as I master the art of side bending, I will be able to finish that first guitar. It's sure to become a collector's treasure. Then I will be able to call myself a luthier, a guitarmaker, a master of my mysterious craft. An artist. I can see light at the end of my bending pipe, and this time, it's not just the curtains catching fire again. □

*Mike Sheffield is a dairy farmer, writer and amateur woodworker in Blossvale, N.Y., who is currently making a guitar.*

*Submissions for First Person are welcome. Send them to Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506*







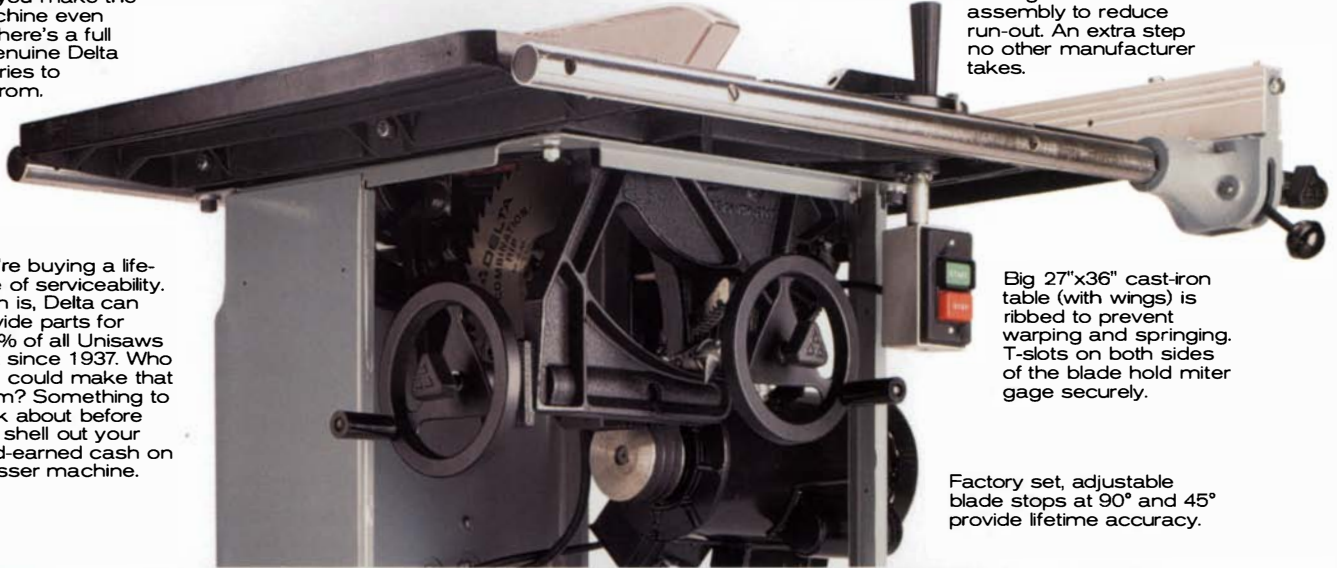
How do you make the best machine even better? There's a full line of Genuine Delta Accessories to choose from.



Beauty is way more than skin deep. Massive, widely spaced trunnions disperse vibration, giving you amazingly smooth, quiet cuts.



The inside story on the Unisaw® is "precision." Precision-ground arbor is flange-faced after assembly to reduce run-out. An extra step no other manufacturer takes.



You're buying a lifetime of serviceability. Truth is, Delta can provide parts for 100% of all Unisaws built since 1937. Who else could make that claim? Something to think about before you shell out your hard-earned cash on a lesser machine.

Big 27"x36" cast-iron table (with wings) is ribbed to prevent warping and springing. T-slots on both sides of the blade hold miter gage securely.

Factory set, adjustable blade stops at 90° and 45° provide lifetime accuracy.

# The naked truth.

Machined-steel motor and arbor pulleys won't overheat or expand. Your choice of two gutsy horsepower options - 3 and 5HP models - and multiple motor configurations.



Full 2-year warranty lets you focus on more important things. Like plans for your next project.

The Unisaw was born in the USA, and that's where we still make them.



Equip your Unisaw however you like. Add a Biesemeyer® Fence or a Unifence® Saw Guide and you've got the ultimate sawing machine.

From now until December 31, 1997, you can get the best of the best at an even better price. Cut your best deal on any model Unisaw and Delta will send you a check for an additional \$100.



**THE  
POWER  
OF THE  
PROS**



Strip away all the claims out there and you end up with the same old truth. There's still only one "Unisaw." Only one that can stand toe-to-toe with the rest and come out on top. Go ahead, compare and you'll find there's really no comparison. Call toll free for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486.



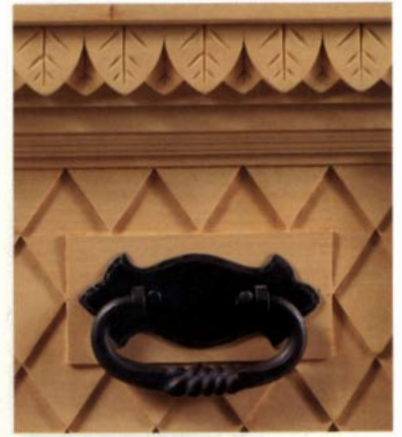
Proud sponsors of  
*The New Yankee Workshop* and  
*The American Woodworker* on  
PBS.

READER SERVICE NO. 3

Visit us on the WEB: <http://www.deltawoodworking.com/delta>



By a  
father,  
for his  
daughter



When John K. Muse retired and had some free time on his hands, he built hope chests for his daughters. He was inspired by *bauernmöbel*, or country furniture, that he had seen on trips to Austria, Germany and Switzerland. He built and carved the chest shown above for Elisabeth, whose name appears in the base below the front panel. The flat relief carving on the front

panel is in contrast to the more three-dimensional shapes on the corner frames and the base. Muse spent two years designing, building and carving this chest, inspired by his daughter's love of nature. Alpine originals were often made of linden wood; Muse chose American basswood as a close substitute. It, too, has agreeable carving properties.